Index

ACCESS
Partners, **5:12, 6:24, 6:25, 24:5, 49:3**

ACCIDENT PLANS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:52, 38:59, 38:60**

ACCOUNTANTS
Confidential information, **36:19**
Definitions, **49:8**
Records, **12:29, 45:23, 49:3**
Statutes, **2:7, 16:2, 27:3, 36:19, 49:3, 49:8**
Tax returns, **49:8**
Third parties, **12:29, 21:47, 27:3, 36:19, 47:20**

ACCOUNTS
Analysis of, **12:31, 45:13 to 45:15**
Closing, **13:27, 45:15**
Due diligence, **49:9**
Financial ratios, **12:34, 13:25, 13:47**
Financial statements, **12:31, 13:42, 13:45, 45:13 to 45:15, 45:23, 50:8**
Firms, **12:12**
Personal, **3:15, 8:10, 8:38, 8:46, 10:16, 12:12, 12:31, 21:47, 24:6, 25:16, 39:37, 46:3, 46:4, 47:1, 47:18, 48:4, 49:9**
Preparation of, **12:31, 45:13**
Reports, **4:2, 13:28, 13:45, 46:3, 49:9, 50:8**
Taxable year, **26:43, 46:3**

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE FINANCING
Loans, **12:5, 12:6, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28, 13:31**

ACCUMULATED EARNINGS TAX
Taxation, **2:9, 10:1**

ACQUISITIONS
Analysis, **28:1, 28:34**
Antitrust, **28:1, 28:5, 28:34, 28:44, 28:45, 28:51, 29:24, 29:26**
Conglomerate mergers, **28:45**
Disclosure, **28:1**
Enforcement, **29:24, 29:26**
Exceptions, **13:46**

ACQUISITIONS—Cont'd
Hart-Scott-Rodino, **29:24**
Horizontal mergers, **28:45**
International antitrust, **29:26**
Investigation, **28:44**
Limited liability companies, **20:27, 20:29, 26:1**
Remedies, **14:9, 28:1, 28:51**
Taxation, **11:40**
Types, **10:8, 11:40, 26:1, 26:11 to 26:13, 28:1, 28:45**
Vertical mergers, **28:45**
Willful, **28:34**

ADDITIONAL
Limited liability companies, **5:10, 7:8, 7:26, 7:27, 7:43, 10:6, 11:25, 20:1, 21:1, 25:1, 48:25**

ADJUSTMENTS
Valuation, **45:12, 48:1, 48:25, 48:31, 48:32**

ADVANTAGES
Corporation, **2:1, 2:10, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:19, 2:37 to 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:2, 7:40, 7:42, 8:1, 8:3, 8:41, 9:4, 10:1, 10:41, 11:29, 11:42, 13:43, 18:3, 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15, 20:18, 20:21, 20:24, 21:1, 21:17, 21:19, 21:30, 27:6, 36:9, 39:3, 43:5, 44:25, 45:26, 45:49, 48:25 to 48:27, 48:60**
General partnership, **2:33, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1 to 7:1, 48:24 to 48:26**
Limited liability company, **2:11, 2:37, 7:2, 9:4, 13:43, 19:20, 44:25, 45:26, 48:25**
Limited partnership, **2:35 to 2:37, 7:1, 48:25, 48:26**
S corporation, **2:10, 2:11, 2:18, 2:19, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:2, 7:40, 7:42, 8:1, 8:3, 8:41, 9:4, 11:29, 11:42, 21:17, 21:30, 44:25, 48:25, 48:27**
Sole proprietorship, **2:11, 2:18, 2:32, 45:26**

ADVERTISING
Authority, **49:5**
Causation, **32:40**

ADVERTISING—Cont'd
Competition, **3:10, 28:1, 28:10, 28:34, 29:32, 30:12, 32:9, 49:2**
Contracts, **31:14, 49:5, 49:7**
Damages, **3:10, 27:16, 27:18, 28:1, 30:12, 32:40, 49:2, 49:5, 49:9**
Disclosure, **17:1, 17:15, 17:31, 28:1, 30:9, 30:11, 30:12, 31:14, 49:5**
False advertising, **32:41**
False or misleading advertising, **32:41**
Federal Trade Commission, **28:24, 28:34, 49:5, 49:9**
Injury, **27:16, 27:18, 32:41, 49:2, 49:5**
Internet, **17:1, 30:12, 32:20, 49:1, 49:2, 49:5, 49:7, 49:9**
Laches, **28:34**
Lanham Act, **32:20, 32:39 to 32:41**
Liability, **12:25, 27:16, 27:18, 30:4, 49:2, 49:5, 49:9**
Misrepresentation, **32:41**
Per se offenses, **28:10, 28:24**
Prejudice, **28:34**
Proportionally equal terms, **28:24**
Punitive damages, **30:12**
Real estate, **30:4, 30:5, 30:11, 49:1, 49:9**
Remedies, **28:1, 49:5**
Requirements, **17:1, 17:4, 17:15, 17:16, 17:31, 17:32, 30:4, 31:14, 41:61, 49:5, 49:7, 49:9**
Resale, **17:1, 17:16**
Restrictions, **17:1, 17:15, 17:16, 31:14, 49:1, 49:5**
Standing, **49:5**
Unfair Competition Law, **28:34**

ADVICE
Corporations, **11A:12, 48:29**

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
Civil Rights Act, **41:1, 41:23**

AFFIRMATIVE COVENANTS
Loan agreements, **12:33, 13:45**

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT
Claims, **27:3, 37:18, 41:37, 41:38, 41:42**
Coverage, **27:3, 41:1, 41:37**
Notices, **41:38**
Practices specifically permitted, **41:39**
Procedure, **37:18, 41:43**
Prohibited acts, **41:38**
Records, **37:18, 41:40**

AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT—Cont'd
Remedies, **41:1, 41:41**
Requirements, **27:3, 38:45, 41:40**
Waiver, **41:42**

AGENCY
Joint ventures, **5:4, 28:16**
Limited partnerships, **6:13, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32**

AGGREGATION
Partnership, **9:3**

AGREED PRICE
Buy-sell agreements, **21:37, 21:38**

AGREEMENT
Advantages of, **2:37, 5:1, 13:43, 19:20, 20:6, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15, 21:19, 35:7, 35:30, 36:1, 36:3**
Breach, **5:24, 7:37, 9A:10, 12:33, 12:37, 13:20, 13:46, 13:59, 15:21, 15:22, 15:29, 15:32, 15:39, 19:39, 20:5, 21:53, 25:11, 30:12, 30:17, 33:48, 36:6, 37:2, 37:31, 44:28, 45:47, 49:2, 49:5**
Buy-sell agreements, **5:20, 7:13, 9:2, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:7 to 21:24, 21:26 to 21:28, 21:30 to 21:40, 21:42 to 21:45, 21:47 to 21:49, 21:51 to 21:57, 21:60 to 21:64, 25:12, 48:39, 48:40**
Closely held business, **19:1, 21:8, 21:53**
Confidentiality agreements, **35:16, 35:48, 36:1, 36:3 to 36:19, 36:22, 36:23, 36:26, 36:27, 45:8**
Consideration, **1:2, 6:25, 8:1, 8:50, 9:8, 9:17, 11:15, 12:16, 13:19, 13:49, 13:51, 15:10, 15:24, 15:32, 15:38, 15:58, 21:8, 21:14, 21:18, 21:20, 21:30, 21:37, 21:40, 23:1, 25:14, 30:7, 30:14, 30:17, 31:12, 35:42, 36:1, 36:5, 37:2, 37:3, 37:12, 37:18, 37:44, 38:8, 41:42, 45:19, 45:51, 45:58, 46:30, 47:47, 48:40, 48:48, 49:5, 49:6, 49:8, 49:9**
Corporation, **2:6, 2:13, 2:23, 2:27, 2:37, 6:15, 6:28, 7:6, 7:11, 7:13, 7:15, 7:17, 7:19, 7:37, 8:1, 8:2, 8:19, 9:1, 9:2, 9:8, 9:17, 9:28, 9A:10, 10:46, 11:9, 11:15, 11:23, 11:32, 11:48, 12:2, 12:11, 12:16, 12:17, 13:43, 13:46, 15:24, 15:27, 15:32, 15:60, 19:1, 19:6, 19:39, 20:4 to 20:7, 20:9 to 20:12, 20:15, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:29, 21:1 to 21:3,**

AGREEMENT—Cont'd
21:7, 21:12, 21:14, 21:17, 21:19, 21:23, 21:26, 21:30, 21:32, 21:34, 21:51 to 21:53, 21:55, 21:62, 21:63, 22:2, 22:4, 22:27, 23:1, 23:7, 23:23, 23:29, 25:3, 25:6, 25:9, 25:10, 25:12, 25:14, 25:23, 25:25, 28:33, 29:6, 36:9, 37:2, 37:9, 37:31, 38:2, 38:7, 38:19, 43:2, 43:21, 43:50, 44:10, 44:30, 44:31, 44:38, 45:30, 45:39, 45:49, 45:61, 45:68, 46:10, 46:15, 46:30, 48:28, 48:36, 48:40, 49:9
Disadvantages, **2:33 to 2:37, 20:6, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15, 20:22, 20:24, 21:1, 30:16, 35:7, 36:8, 36:9, 36:11, 47:1**
Dividends, **9:1, 11:9, 11:48, 15:23, 15:39, 15:60, 16:10, 19:39, 20:7, 21:51, 21:62, 23:1, 23:7, 23:21 to 23:24, 23:26, 23:29, 25:23, 38:7, 45:62, 48:28**
Employment agreements, **9:17, 12:16, 15:25, 21:14, 21:15, 21:33, 25:12, 36:14, 37:2, 37:3, 37:5 to 37:9, 37:11, 37:12, 45:68, 49:9**
Express, **1:2, 1:4, 5:11, 13:41, 15:24, 28:31, 28:52, 34:52, 37:2, 37:13, 37:18, 37:22, 37:37, 44:28, 44:29, 45:44, 49:5**
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:22, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1, 5:3, 5:17, 5:20, 5:40, 5:41, 6:9, 6:24, 7:21, 8:65, 16:23, 16:25, 19:1, 21:10, 21:55, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 25:3, 25:14, 44:28, 44:30, 44:31**
Implied, **1:2, 1:4, 2:4, 5:1, 5:11, 7:13, 13:46, 15:10, 15:24, 15:29, 30:17, 34:52, 37:2, 37:5, 37:18, 37:22, 37:31, 37:37, 45:44, 49:5**
Joint ventures, **2:4, 5:1, 5:4, 50:8**
Loans, **5:16, 9:17, 12:2, 12:11, 13:13, 13:14, 13:17 to 13:22, 13:26, 13:27, 13:33, 13:35, 13:38 to 13:40, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54, 14:9, 14:13, 14:14, 15:39, 15:60, 16:11, 16:16, 25:23, 45:19, 45:68**
Owner conflict, **25:9, 25:11, 25:12**
Performance, **5:3, 12:36, 13:44, 15:23, 15:39, 15:40, 16:22, 20:5 to 30:7, 30:10, 30:12, 37:18, 38:2, 38:15, 40:30, 43:2, 45:44, 45:68, 47:4, 47:47, 49:5**
Pooling, **16:16, 20:4 to 20:6, 20:10 to 20:12, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 25:9**

AGREEMENT—Cont'd
S corporation, **2:6, 2:13, 2:23, 7:6, 8:1, 9:1, 9:8, 9:17, 11:9, 11:15, 11:23, 11:32, 11:48, 13:46, 21:7, 21:17, 21:26, 21:30, 21:51, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 23:29, 25:12, 43:50, 46:10, 46:15, 46:30, 48:28**
Taxation, **7:6, 8:1, 11:32, 15:58, 15:60, 21:62, 23:1, 46:29, 49:8**
Validity, **9:17, 13:21, 13:51, 20:5, 20:9, 20:11, 21:35, 21:52, 34:52, 43:2, 45:68, 50:5, 50:8, 50:26**

ALIENS
Corporations, **4:21, 11:5, 21:7, 23:20**
Foreign corporations, **23:20**
Immigration Reform and Control Act, **41:1, 41:53, 41:54**

ALLOCATION
Limited liability company, **7:28, 23:1, 23:28, 38:74**
Taxation, **4:13, 7:45, 8:49, 15:55, 23:1, 38:74, 38:76**

ALTERNATIVE MINIMUM TAX
Sole proprietorships, **4:1, 4:5**

AMERICA INVENTS ACT
Patents, **34:2, 34:46**

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
Coverage, **27:3, 41:1, 41:57, 41:59**
Enforcement, **27:3, 37:2, 41:1, 41:62**
Prohibited discrimination, **41:60**
Reasonable accommodation, **41:13, 41:60, 41:61**
Remedies, **37:2, 41:1, 41:62**
Scope, **41:1, 41:57 to 41:59**

ANNUITIES
Qualified retirement plans, **39:9, 39:34**

ANSWER
Limited liability companies, **4:12, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 10:6, 11:44**
Limited partnerships, **5:39**

ANTI-KICKBACK ACT
Noncompliance, **40:1, 40:37**

ANTITRUST
Acquisitions, **28:1, 28:5, 28:34, 28:44, 28:45, 28:51, 29:24, 29:26**
Advertising allowances, **28:24**
Advisory opinions, **29:9, 29:13**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Agreements, **28:4, 28:8, 28:10, 28:14, 28:17, 28:38, 28:52, 29:1, 29:3, 29:6, 31:23, 34:52**
Amnesty, **29:6**
Anticompetitive conduct, **28:5, 28:34, 28:39, 29:4, 29:30, 29:32, 31:18**
Background, **28:2 to 28:4**
Bid-rigging, **28:9**
Boycotts, **28:1, 28:6, 28:11, 29:28, 29:32, 31:24**
Business review, **29:9, 29:13**
Cease and desist actions, **29:15**
Circumstantial evidence, **28:20, 28:31, 28:40**
Civil actions, **29:2, 29:3**
Civil investigative demand, **29:8**
Class actions, **29:27**
Clayton Act, **27:3, 28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6, 28:12, 28:16, 28:20, 28:44, 28:46, 28:47, 28:49, 28:50, 29:21, 29:22, 29:24, 29:26 to 29:28, 29:31**
Collaboration, **28:12, 28:15, 29:23**
Collaboration among competitors, **28:12, 29:23**
Commissions and advertising allowances, **28:24**
Competitive injury, **28:22**
Competitor collaboration, **28:15**
Compliance programs, **29:33**
Conduct prohibited, **29:33, 49:2**
Conglomerate mergers, **28:45**
Conscious parallelism, **28:32**
Conspiracy, **28:9, 28:20, 28:26, 28:31 to 28:33, 28:43, 29:3, 29:6, 31:19, 31:24**
Cooperation, **28:49, 29:6, 29:21 to 29:26**
Criminal prosecutions, **29:2, 29:3, 29:7, 29:25**
Customer restrictions, **28:8, 28:27, 31:18**
Dangerous probability, **28:39, 28:41, 28:42**
Dangerous probability of success, **28:39, 28:42**
Defenses, **28:23, 28:48, 33:43, 34:65, 35:40**
Department of Justice, **28:9, 28:12, 28:15, 28:44, 28:45, 28:49, 28:50, 29:2 to 29:10, 29:12, 29:13, 29:21 to 29:26**
Direct evidence, **28:31, 28:40**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
Elements of, **28:27, 28:28, 28:34, 28:39, 33:43**
Enforcement, **27:3, 28:3, 28:8, 28:12, 28:14, 29:1 to 29:33, 33:43, 34:52, 34:65**
Essential facilities doctrine, **28:28**
Exclusive dealing and requirements contracts, **28:29**
Exclusive dealing arrangements, **28:38**
Exemptions, **28:52**
Federal agency cooperation, **29:21**
Federal antitrust laws, **28:2, 28:4, 29:20, 49:2**
Federal Trade Commission, **27:3, 28:2, 28:3, 28:5, 28:12, 28:15, 28:24, 28:34, 28:44, 28:45, 28:49 to 28:51, 29:2, 29:10 to 29:19, 29:21, 29:26, 31:1**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **27:3, 28:2, 28:5, 29:10, 29:21, 29:26**
Federal-state cooperation, **29:25**
Foreign Trade Antitrust Improvements Act, **28:5**
Franchises, **31:1, 31:17 to 31:25**
Functional discounts, **28:23**
Geographic market, **28:35, 28:46**
Grand jury, **29:5**
Group boycotts, **28:1, 28:6, 28:11, 29:28, 29:32, 31:24**
Hearing, **28:52, 29:11, 29:14 to 29:17**
Horizontal division of markets, **28:10**
Horizontal mergers, **28:45**
Horizontal restraints, **28:9 to 28:19**
Industry trade practice, **29:12**
Injunctive relief, **28:50, 29:28**
International Antitrust Enforcement Assistance Act, **29:26**
International cooperation, **29:26**
Intraenterprise conspiracy, **28:33**
Investigations, **29:4, 29:6, 29:21, 29:22, 29:26**
Joint enforcement guidelines, **28:12, 29:26**
Joint purchasing and selling, **28:16**
Joint research and development, **28:1, 28:15, 28:16, 28:52**
Joint venture, **28:16, 28:33**
Jurisdiction, **29:2, 29:10, 29:12, 29:15, 29:21, 29:22, 29:24, 29:28**
Liaison agreement, **29:22**
Market power, **28:16, 28:20, 28:27, 28:28, 28:30, 28:34, 28:36, 31:18,**

ANTITRUST—Cont'd
31:20, 31:22, 34:65
Meeting competition defense, **28:23**
Mergers, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:44 to 28:51, 29:2, 29:21, 29:23, 29:24, 29:28**
Monopolization, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:16, 28:28, 28:34 to 28:43, 28:46, 29:2, 29:3, 29:26**
Monopoly, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:17, 28:20, 28:34 to 28:39, 28:41, 28:42, 28:46, 28:47, 29:24, 29:27, 29:28, 31:22, 34:52**
National Cooperative Research and Production Act, **28:14**
Objectives, **28:3**
Overview, **45:1**
Per se analysis, **28:8**
Per se offenses, **28:6, 28:8 to 28:11, 28:20 to 28:25, 28:27**
Per se rule, **28:1, 28:8, 28:12, 28:14, 28:15, 28:26, 28:28**
Philosophy, **29:2, 29:10**
Predatory conduct, **28:41, 31:17**
Premerger notification, **28:49, 28:50, 29:13, 29:24**
Price discrimination, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6, 28:21 to 28:23, 28:41, 29:12, 31:17, 31:25**
Price fixing, **28:6, 28:9, 28:12, 28:26, 29:25, 29:30**
Product market, **28:34, 28:35, 28:46, 31:18**
Prohibited conduct, **28:5 to 28:8, 28:19**
Prosecution of, **29:25**
Purposes, **4:9, 28:1 to 28:4, 28:33, 28:52, 29:14, 29:26**
Quick look analysis, **28:7, 28:26**
Rationalizing competition, **28:18**
Reciprocal dealing, **28:30**
Reciprocal dealing arrangements, **28:30**
Refusals to deal, **28:11, 28:28, 31:24**
Related parties, **28:33**
Relevant product market, **28:35, 28:46**
Requirements contracts, **28:29**
Resale price, **28:8, 28:26, 31:23**
Restraints on monopolists, **28:38**
RICO claims, **29:29**
Robinson-Patman Act, **28:21 to 28:25, 28:41, 29:12, 31:25**
Role, **27:3, 29:2, 29:6, 29:10, 29:24**
Rule of reason, **28:1, 28:6 to 28:8, 28:11, 28:12, 28:14, 28:15, 28:26, 28:27, 28:29, 28:37, 28:38, 28:52, 29:3, 29:7, 29:32, 31:18, 31:19, 31:23**
Scope, **28:1, 28:15, 28:26, 29:1, 29:5, 29:14, 31:1, 34:52, 34:65, 45:1**
Sentencing guidelines, **29:3**
Separate products, **28:20, 31:21**
Shared authority and cooperation, **29:21 to 29:26**
Sherman Act, **28:2, 28:3, 28:5, 28:6, 28:11, 28:16, 28:20, 28:28, 28:33, 28:34, 28:38, 28:39, 28:41, 28:43, 28:44, 28:46, 28:52, 29:3, 29:20, 29:21, 29:26**
Sovereign, **28:19, 28:34**
Specific intent, **28:40, 28:43**
Standardization, **28:12, 28:14, 28:16**
State action, **28:19**
State attorneys general, **29:1, 29:20**
State indirect purchaser statutes, **29:30**
State laws, **28:4, 31:1**
Statute of limitations, **29:27, 33:43, 35:40**
Territorial restrictions, **31:17, 31:19**
Trade association, **28:9, 29:32**
Trade associations, **29:1, 29:32**
Treble damage, **29:2, 29:3, 29:7, 29:27, 29:28**
Tying arrangements, **28:1, 28:6, 28:20, 28:30, 31:20**
Vertical mergers, **28:45**
Vertical restraints, **28:8, 28:11, 28:20 to 28:30, 31:18**
Willful acquisition, **28:34, 28:37**

APPEAL
Limited liability companies, **10:1**

APPRAISAL
Actions, **15:24, 19:4, 20:19**
Appraisals, **21:44, 21:47**
Association, **21:43, 21:47**
Corporations, **11:37, 15:55, 15:58, 26:12, 45:38, 48:26**
Damages, **13:20**
Definitions, **13:20**
Liability, **15:18, 25:6, 45:35, 45:38, 45:68, 48:26**
Limited liability companies, **25:6, 48:26**
Registration, **48:35**
Rights, **13:20, 15:18, 15:24, 15:58, 19:4, 20:19, 25:6, 26:12, 45:28,**

APPRAISAL—Cont'd
45:35, 45:38, 45:68, 48:26, 48:38, 48:40
Shareholders, **11:37, 13:5, 15:18, 15:24, 19:4, 20:19, 25:6, 26:12, 45:28, 45:38, 45:68, 48:26, 48:40**
Voting, **15:18, 15:24, 19:4, 20:19**

APPRAISERS
Appraisals, **21:44, 21:47**
Association, **21:43, 21:47, 45:24**
Corporations, **47:15**

APPROVAL
Limited liability company, **2:23, 7:22, 7:23, 11A:10, 23:1, 25:3, 26:39, 38:74, 44:37, 44:39, 45:33, 45:38**
Limited liability partnerships, **5:40, 6:19, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 23:1**

ARBITRATION
Alternative dispute resolution, **15:21, 30:15**
Binding arbitration, **20:22**
Confidentiality, **36:27**
Confidentiality agreements, **36:27**
Employment agreements, **25:12, 37:4, 37:11**
Enforcement, **41:30, 49:6**
International Center for Letter of Credit Arbitration, **13:61**
International Chamber of Commerce, **13:61**
Litigation, **15:21, 30:15, 30:16, 49:3**
Loan agreements, **13:53**
Mandatory arbitration, **49:6**
Mediation, **21:56, 30:15, 30:16, 49:3**
Negotiation, **30:15**
Nonbinding arbitration, **20:22, 21:56**
Provisions, **13:53, 13:61, 15:21, 21:56, 25:12, 30:16, 33:2, 36:27, 37:11, 49:6**

ARCHER MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:53**

ARCHITECTS
Business entity, **2:7, 2:34**
Corporations, **2:7**
Firms, **2:7**
Statutes, **2:7**

ARCHITECTURE
Business entity, **2:7, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44**
Corporations, **2:7, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 10:16, 10:53, 11:44**
Firms, **2:7**
Rules, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 10:53, 11:44**
Statutes, **2:7**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
Agent, **9:10, 9:13, 19:6, 22:20, 22:27, 44:8, 44:9**
Amendment of articles, **9:25**
Amendments, **9:15, 9:16, 19:3, 19:11, 19:25, 22:4, 23:3**
Authorized shares, **9:12, 9:15, 43:3**
Contents, **9:1, 9:10**
Directors, **2:9, 2:23, 9:1, 9:5, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:20, 9:25 to 9:28, 15:23, 19:2, 19:4, 19:5, 19:11, 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:25, 20:2, 20:10, 20:15 to 20:18, 20:20, 21:14, 22:2, 22:4 to 22:8, 22:11, 22:15, 22:20, 22:21, 22:27, 23:1 to 23:3, 25:9, 25:14, 26:8**
Dividends, **2:9, 9:1, 9:26, 11:9, 15:23, 22:15, 23:1 to 23:5, 23:9, 26:15**
Evidence, **19:6**
Incorporators, **9:10, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 9:18, 22:4, 25:14**
Limited liability companies, **23:1**
Meetings of directors, **22:5**
Merger, **9:25, 19:3, 19:4, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 20:2, 22:4, 25:14, 26:8, 43:2**
Name, **9:10, 9:11, 9:13, 9:15, 24:7**
Number of directors, **2:9, 9:14, 9:19, 19:5, 20:17, 22:5, 22:7**
Office, **9:10, 9:13, 19:11, 19:25, 22:7, 24:7, 44:8, 44:9**
Registered agent, **9:10, 9:13, 44:8, 44:9**
Registered office, **9:10, 9:13, 44:8, 44:9**
Reorganization, **20:17, 26:15**
Restated articles, **9:16**
Role, **9:1, 9:25, 12:15, 22:27**
Secretary of State, **9:9 to 9:11, 9:13, 9:16, 24:7, 26:8, 43:2, 43:3, 44:8, 44:9**
Shareholder approval, **9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:27, 19:11, 20:2, 20:19, 22:4, 22:7, 25:9, 26:8, 43:2**
Venture capital financing, **15:23**
Voting, **2:23, 9:1, 9:10, 9:15, 9:19, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 11:9, 19:2 to 19:6,**

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION —Cont'd
19:8, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 19:25, 20:2, 20:3, 20:10, 20:14 to 20:20, 21:14, 22:11, 25:9, 26:15

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION
Limited liability company, **2:6, 2:23, 3:13, 7:5, 7:8, 7:9, 7:20, 7:23, 13:43, 23:26, 24:7**

ASSESSMENT
Corporations, **9A:5, 10:20, 49:8**

ASSET SALE
Loans, **15:60**
Sole proprietorships, **4:22**
Taxation, **15:60, 46:1**

ASSIGNMENT
Benefit of creditors, **5:22, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38, 47:1, 47:5 to 47:7**
Limited liability companies, **7:35, 13:43, 44:38**
Partners, **5:22, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38, 49:8**
Partnerships, **5:22, 9:23, 15:58, 44:29 to 44:31**
Patents, **34:15, 34:23, 34:50 to 34:52, 37:22**
Transfer, **7:35, 9:23, 10:27, 12:7, 13:34, 15:60, 32:48, 33:26, 34:51, 34:52, 44:29, 45:40, 47:1, 47:5, 47:7, 49:8**

ASSOCIATIONS
Person, **17:11, 27:22, 29:1, 49:5, 49:9, 50:13**

ATTESTATION
Corporations, **7:55**

ATTRIBUTES
Corporations, **2:1, 5:39, 6:34, 7:2, 9:3, 10:2, 10:41, 11:9, 11:37, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:26, 46:18**

AUCTION
Advertising, **49:5**
Business sales, **45:34**
Revenue, **11A:14, 49:5**
Services, **49:5**

AUTHORITY
Dividends, **2:9, 9:1, 9:3, 20:7, 22:3, 23:2 to 23:5, 23:21, 23:26, 45:31**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:2, 38:47**

AUTOMATIC STAY
Bankruptcy, **47:9 to 47:12, 47:21, 47:29, 47:32, 47:33, 47:39, 47:42 to 47:45, 47:66, 47:72 to 47:74**
Chapter 7, **47:9, 47:11, 47:21, 47:45, 47:66, 47:73**
Chapter 11, **47:9, 47:11, 47:21, 47:32, 47:39, 47:42 to 47:45, 47:66, 47:72, 47:73**
Chapter 12, **47:9, 47:32, 47:33, 47:39**
Chapter 13, **47:9, 47:29, 47:32, 47:33**

BANKRUPTCY
Absolute priority rule, **47:35, 47:39, 47:62, 47:71**
Acceptance, **12:8, 47:15**
Adequacy of business plan, **47:13**
After-acquired property clauses, **47:54**
Alternatives to, **47:1 to 47:7**
Assignment for the benefit of creditors, **5:22, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38, 47:1, 47:5 to 47:7**
Automatic stay, **47:9 to 47:12, 47:21, 47:29, 47:32, 47:33, 47:39, 47:42 to 47:45, 47:66, 47:72 to 47:74**
Availability of funds, **47:14, 47:20**
Avoidance powers, **47:49**
Benefits, **2:38, 4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 38:17, 38:59, 39:45, 47:3, 47:6, 47:16, 47:18, 47:19, 47:21, 47:22, 47:25, 47:29, 47:32, 47:36, 47:38, 47:41, 47:52**
Chapter 7, **22:3, 47:1, 47:3, 47:8, 47:9, 47:11, 47:16 to 47:25, 47:30, 47:34, 47:40, 47:45, 47:46, 47:51, 47:66, 47:71, 47:73, 47:79**
Chapter 11, **13:56, 38:59, 47:1, 47:4, 47:9, 47:11, 47:13 to 47:17, 47:19, 47:21, 47:24, 47:27, 47:30 to 47:32, 47:35, 47:38 to 47:73, 47:77, 47:79, 47:80**
Chapter 12, **47:9, 47:15, 47:19, 47:30 to 47:37, 47:39, 47:69, 47:75, 47:77**
Chapter 13, **47:1, 47:8, 47:9, 47:15, 47:19, 47:24 to 47:33, 47:37, 47:38, 47:68, 47:69, 47:71, 47:75, 47:77**
Co-debtor stay, **47:29, 47:33**
Committees, **47:40, 47:64, 47:82**
Confirmation of plan, **47:1**
Conversion, **44:29, 44:38, 47:1, 47:4, 47:17, 47:30, 47:51, 47:66, 47:73**
Costs and risks, **47:4, 47:7, 47:23, 47:30, 47:37, 47:58**
Cram down, **47:26, 47:62, 47:68, 47:71**

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Creditor, **7:35, 13:5, 13:25, 13:35, 13:36, 13:57, 44:28, 45:36, 47:1, 47:4, 47:14 to 47:18, 47:21, 47:22, 47:26, 47:28 to 47:30, 47:38, 47:40, 47:42 to 47:44, 47:49 to 47:51, 47:55, 47:56, 47:60, 47:64 to 47:66, 47:68, 47:69, 47:71, 47:73, 47:80 to 47:82**
Creditor remedies, **47:66**
Debt financing, **13:5, 13:23, 13:25, 13:29, 13:35, 13:36, 13:43, 13:48, 13:51, 13:56, 13:57**
Discharge, **26:17, 47:1, 47:7, 47:11, 47:17 to 47:19, 47:21 to 47:23, 47:25, 47:28, 47:38, 47:39, 47:75**
Disclosure, **13:5, 30:10, 31:14, 47:13, 47:15, 47:39, 47:40, 47:52, 47:70**
Dismissal, **13:48, 47:1, 47:4, 47:17, 47:20, 47:25, 47:30, 47:66, 47:73**
Electronic case filing, **47:11**
Eligibility, **4:15, 8:24, 10:9, 11:3, 11:5, 11:8, 11:47**
Exceptions, **2:26, 11:5, 13:29, 26:17, 26:34, 47:1, 47:9, 47:11, 47:21, 47:22, 47:43**
Executory contracts, **47:1, 47:13, 47:40, 47:47, 47:59, 47:69**
Expense, **13:29, 45:36, 47:30, 47:53, 47:61, 47:79, 47:80**
Family Farmers and Family Fishermen, **47:31 to 47:37**
Filing petition, **47:55**
First meeting of creditors, **47:73, 47:80**
Fraudulent transfers, **13:23, 47:14, 47:20**
Health care, **4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 27:22, 38:59, 47:79**
Home court, **47:48**
Homestead benefits, **47:36**
Interest increased, **47:78**
Involuntary filing, **47:40**
Jurisdiction, **13:29, 13:35, 47:12, 47:25, 47:51, 47:69**
Legislative enactments, **47:8**
Limitations on discharge of taxes, **47:75**
Liquidation, **2:24, 2:26, 21:33, 21:34, 44:28 to 44:31, 44:38, 47:1, 47:5 to 47:7, 47:9, 47:13, 47:14, 47:16 to 47:23, 47:25, 47:30, 47:34, 47:38, 47:39, 47:66, 47:69 to 47:71**
Liquidity, **12:6, 47:57, 47:60**

BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd
Management, **2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 6:28, 21:33, 39:45, 44:31, 44:38, 47:11, 47:13, 47:19, 47:23, 47:38, 47:42, 47:46, 47:61, 47:64, 47:65**
Mandatory return filing, **47:73**
Multiple business entities, **47:65**
Nondischargeability provisions, **47:28**
Out-of-court workouts, **47:2 to 47:4**
Post-petition credit, **47:40, 47:60**
Readjustment restricted, **47:76**
Reorganization, **2:38, 2:39, 12:6, 26:6, 26:17, 26:34, 45:36, 47:1 to 47:4, 47:9, 47:13 to 47:17, 47:21, 47:25, 47:31 to 47:72, 47:81**
Reorganization plans, **47:16, 47:67**
Repayment accelerated, **47:77**
Restructuring of indebtedness, **47:32**
Securities, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 10:33, 26:17, 27:22, 47:51, 47:53, 47:81**
Shareholders, **2:38, 2:39, 10:33, 11:3, 11:5, 11:8, 13:5, 21:25, 21:34, 22:3, 26:17, 26:34, 47:6, 47:16, 47:17, 47:23, 47:61, 47:62, 47:69, 47:71**
Solicitation, **47:39**
Structure, **2:37, 12:6, 12:8, 13:35, 13:36, 13:57, 47:1, 47:9, 47:24**
Tax benefits, **4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 47:52**
Taxes, **2:37, 2:39, 4:14, 4:15, 8:23, 8:24, 10:7, 10:9, 11:46, 11:47, 27:22, 44:31, 47:17, 47:22, 47:25, 47:36, 47:52, 47:72 to 47:78**
Trustee, **7:35, 11:5, 13:25, 21:34, 38:17, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38, 45:36, 47:1, 47:2, 47:4, 47:6, 47:7, 47:16, 47:18 to 47:23, 47:27, 47:30, 47:32, 47:37, 47:39, 47:46, 47:49 to 47:51, 47:61, 47:64, 47:66, 47:69, 47:73, 47:79**
Trustees, **47:6, 47:10, 47:19, 47:20, 47:23, 47:73, 47:79, 47:82**
Unexpired leases, **47:47, 47:59, 47:69**
Voting requirements, **47:27**

BANKS
Foreign, **10:2, 10:19, 13:14, 14:29, 18:43, 49:9**

BID RIGGING
Enforcement, **29:25**

BLUE SKY LAWS
California, **17:31**

BLUE SKY LAWS—Cont'd
Illinois, **17:32**
New York, **17:33, 18:33**
Texas, **17:34**

BOARDS OF DIRECTORS
Corporations, **22:7, 24:3, 26:8, 26:12**

BONDS
Corporations, **14:1, 14:5**
Fidelity, **27:27**
Private activity bonds, **14:36**
Surety, **14:1, 14:5, 14:18, 27:27**

BOOK VALUE
Corporations, **10:59, 11:9**

BOYCOTTS
Franchises, **31:24**
Group boycotts, **28:1, 28:6, 28:11, 29:28, 29:32, 31:24**

BRIBERY
Antitrust, **28:24**
Goods, **28:24**
Payment, **28:24**
Statutes, **36:2**
Value, **28:24**

BROKERAGE
Antitrust, **28:5, 28:21, 28:24**
Consent, **49:4, 49:9**
Enforcement, **49:9**
Exceptions, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 18:44**
Fraud, **49:9**
Goods, **28:5, 28:21, 28:24, 49:9**
Intent, **49:9**
Jurisdiction, **49:9**
Knowledge, **49:4**
Payment, **28:5, 28:21, 28:24, 49:9**
Penalties, **18:44, 49:4, 49:9**
Price discrimination, **28:5, 28:21**
Statutes, **28:5, 49:9**
Value, **28:5, 28:24, 49:4, 49:9**

BUILDING
Enforcement, **27:3, 40:1, 41:3**

BURDEN OF PROOF
Confidentiality agreements, **36:16, 36:17**

BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS
Government financing, **14:1, 14:31**

BUSINESS
Accountants, **1:16, 2:7, 2:34, 3:4, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 12:18, 12:21, 12:28, 12:29, 13:41, 15:1, 16:2, 17:7, 18:34, 18:39, 21:43, 21:47, 22:12, 27:3, 36:19, 45:3, 45:23, 47:15, 47:20, 47:63, 47:64, 49:3, 49:8, 50:19**
Administration, **3:4, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 7:44, 8:21, 8:23, 8:24, 10:7, 10:9, 11:44, 11:46, 11:47, 12:2, 12:4, 12:10, 12:17, 12:21, 13:11, 13:14, 14:1, 14:4 to 14:28, 29:10, 29:22, 34:46, 41:60, 42:1, 43:29, 45:68, 47:12, 47:39, 47:66, 48:3, 48:4, 48:56, 49:8, 50:3, 50:41**
Annual report, **7:3, 7:10, 9:30, 9A:9, 11A:13, 11A:21, 17:14, 18:39, 19:25, 24:9, 44:8, 44:9**
Applications, **3:9, 11A:24, 13:5, 13:13, 31:11, 32:27 to 32:29, 32:45, 32:51, 32:52, 33:34, 33:40, 33:50, 34:1, 34:4, 34:5, 34:8, 34:9, 34:11 to 34:14, 34:16, 34:17, 34:20, 34:22, 34:23, 34:27 to 34:30, 34:35, 34:36, 34:51, 34:71 to 34:76, 35:4, 35:42 to 35:48, 41:8, 43:47, 49:1, 49:5, 49:6, 50:1, 50:6, 50:13, 50:24**
Architects, **2:7, 2:34**
Associations, **10:2, 11A:1, 11A:5, 11A:6, 13:52, 14:8, 17:11, 27:22, 29:1, 29:32, 45:3, 45:24, 49:5, 49:9, 50:13**
Business entity, **1:1, 1:24, 2:1 to 2:39, 4:2, 4:12, 4:22, 5:1, 5:2, 5:31, 5:39, 6:1, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:39, 7:44, 8:21, 8:64 to 8:70, 9:25, 10:1, 10:2, 11:44, 12:17, 12:31, 19:11 to 19:14, 21:1, 21:18, 21:19, 21:56, 24:1 to 24:3, 24:5, 24:14, 25:1, 25:5, 25:12, 25:13, 27:2, 27:16 to 27:18, 27:20, 27:21, 27:29, 29:20, 30:12, 32:10, 37:2, 45:1, 46:27, 47:17, 48:23 to 48:26, 48:59, 48:61**
Certificate of authority, **7:10, 9:30, 24:1, 24:5, 24:7 to 24:10**
Closely held business, **19:1, 21:8, 21:53**
Complaints, **28:26, 31:24, 40:22, 47:11, 49:5**
Constitutional law, **24:12**
Constitutional limitations, **24:1, 24:11, 24:12, 24:25**
Control, **1:9, 1:12, 1:13, 2:3, 2:6, 2:12, 2:35, 3:15, 5:4, 5:5, 6:2, 6:9, 6:10,**

BUSINESS—Cont'd
6:19, 6:38, 6:41, 7:3, 7:17, 7:19, 7:32, 7:47, 7:50, 7:55, 8:2, 8:9, 8:32, 8:45, 9:2, 9:25, 9:32, 9:35, 9A:13, 10:15, 10:32, 11:3, 11:6, 11A:12, 11A:28, 12:16, 13:14, 13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:46, 13:47, 13:52, 13:56, 14:16, 15:15, 15:16, 15:18, 15:21, 15:22, 15:24, 15:32, 15:39, 15:53, 15:55, 15:60, 16:2, 16:16, 16:19, 16:23, 17:7, 18:1, 19:41, 20:2, 20:22, 21:4, 21:14, 21:28, 21:56, 25:1 to 25:5, 25:20, 25:35, 25:36, 26:29, 27:3, 27:4, 27:6, 27:13, 27:18, 28:28, 28:34, 28:36, 28:39, 29:8, 29:29, 30:2, 30:4, 31:3, 32:21, 32:42, 32:49, 33:13, 33:21, 34:59, 35:12, 36:26, 37:39, 37:45 to 37:47, 38:49, 40:16, 40:18, 41:20, 41:53, 43:18, 43:33, 43:36, 44:7, 44:10, 44:37, 45:14, 45:40, 45:61, 46:9, 46:25, 47:5, 47:7, 47:23, 47:27, 47:30, 47:32, 47:46, 47:55, 47:61, 48:19, 48:20, 48:23, 48:26, 48:27, 48:31 to 48:36, 48:41, 48:43, 48:63, 49:1 to 49:5, 49:9, 50:1, 50:3, 50:8, 50:17, 50:19 to 50:21
Criminal law, **35:6, 35:12**
Definition of, **4:8, 4:12, 5:4, 5:5, 6:34, 6:37, 7:44, 7:46, 8:2, 8:21, 8:38, 8:46, 9:31, 10:2, 11:44, 11:49, 13:14, 13:26, 13:46, 15:22, 15:60, 16:11 to 16:14, 16:19, 16:21, 16:23, 16:25, 16:26, 16:30, 17:1, 17:11, 18:1, 18:27, 21:31, 21:33, 22:17, 24:6, 24:11, 25:37, 26:7, 26:20, 27:17, 27:22, 30:2 to 31:3, 31:12, 34:20, 35:1, 35:8 to 35:23, 36:1, 36:3, 36:6, 36:8 to 36:17, 43:36, 43:38, 44:25, 44:26, 45:44, 47:1, 47:15, 47:38, 47:39, 47:66, 48:42, 49:2, 49:5, 49:9, 50:3, 50:8, 50:19, 50:24, 50:25**
Definitions, **6:3, 16:1, 16:20, 16:25, 17:10, 17:11, 21:26, 30:2, 31:9, 34:2, 34:56, 35:8, 38:49, 47:31, 49:8, 49:9, 50:3, 50:18**
Documentary evidence, **32:28, 50:6**
Due process, **24:1, 24:11 to 24:13, 24:18, 24:20, 24:22, 24:24, 35:2, 49:7, 49:8**
Employment, **1:4, 1:8, 1:14, 1:21, 1:27, 1:28, 1:37, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:1, 4:2, 4:4, 4:14, 4:18,**

BUSINESS—Cont'd
4:21, 6:34, 6:41, 7:1, 7:2, 7:40 to 7:43, 7:50, 8:1, 8:3, 8:23, 8:40, 8:44, 8:50, 9:4, 9:8, 9:17, 9:35, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, 11:1, 11:4, 11:7, 11:9, 11:25, 11:40, 11:42, 11:46, 12:11, 12:16, 13:46, 15:15, 15:39, 15:55, 17:7, 19:6, 21:14, 21:15, 21:32, 21:33, 25:6, 25:12, 27:1, 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:21, 27:22, 27:27, 33:25, 35:4, 35:16, 35:20, 35:47, 36:1 to 36:5, 36:7, 36:14, 36:19, 37:1, 37:2, 37:7, 37:8, 37:19, 37:28, 37:30 to 37:32, 37:35, 37:36, 37:38, 37:39, 37:41, 37:43, 37:45 to 37:47, 38:4, 38:51, 39:18, 39:32, 40:18, 40:22, 41:8, 41:12, 41:20, 41:21, 41:33, 41:38, 41:53, 41:57, 41:60, 42:7, 43:22, 45:55, 45:68, 46:10, 46:30, 47:20, 47:40, 47:52, 48:27, 49:5, 49:9, 50:1 to 50:41
Enforcement, **1:25, 4:3, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32, 9A:10, 11:49, 17:10, 19:32, 19:33, 19:38, 19:41, 21:53, 22:14, 27:3, 28:3, 28:8, 28:12, 28:14, 29:1 to 29:33, 30:3, 31:4, 31:10, 33:11, 33:40, 33:43, 33:45, 34:1, 34:52, 34:54 to 34:70, 35:3, 35:16, 35:49, 36:12, 36:22, 37:2, 41:38, 41:53, 42:1, 42:23, 42:29, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9, 50:1, 50:31**
Engineers, **2:7, 33:19**
Evidence, **1:18, 1:30, 5:10, 5:28, 9:22, 10:27, 11A:12, 12:5, 13:5, 13:43, 13:44, 19:6, 22:14, 25:21, 26:32, 28:9, 28:20, 28:26, 28:31, 28:34, 28:40, 28:41, 28:47, 28:48, 29:3, 29:5 to 29:7, 29:14, 29:16, 29:17, 29:25, 29:26, 29:31, 32:1, 32:18, 32:21, 32:25, 32:28, 32:30, 32:32, 32:33, 32:40, 33:37, 34:43, 34:56, 34:63, 34:64, 34:70, 35:36, 35:38, 36:17, 36:20, 37:2, 40:18, 42:7, 45:13, 45:34, 46:3, 47:68, 48:35, 49:4, 49:6, 50:3, 50:5, 50:6, 50:8, 50:9, 50:13, 50:15, 50:19, 50:21, 50:25, 50:26**
Fees, **1:1 to 1:3, 1:6 to 1:9, 1:12, 1:22, 1:23, 1:27, 1:29, 2:14, 2:30, 3:13, 4:12, 4:21, 6:33, 7:10, 7:44, 8:21, 9:9, 9:11, 11:44, 11A:13, 11A:14, 12:7, 12:12, 13:13, 13:27, 13:29, 14:8, 14:9, 14:14, 15:2, 15:21, 15:22, 15:60, 16:2, 16:5, 17:10,**

BUSINESS—Cont'd
17:15, 19:38, 21:44, 22:27, 24:3, 24:5, 24:7, 24:8, 25:14, 27:3, 27:7, 27:16, 27:30, 29:27, 30:4, 30:5, 30:7, 30:10 to 30:12, 31:8, 31:10 to 31:14, 32:27, 33:34, 33:44, 34:1, 34:14, 34:16, 34:17, 34:31, 34:39, 34:60, 34:61, 35:9, 35:39, 35:40, 37:19, 37:45, 44:1, 44:8, 44:31, 44:37, 44:40, 45:19, 45:36, 45:58, 46:7, 47:6, 47:11, 47:15, 47:20, 47:30, 47:37, 47:51, 47:63, 47:64, 47:79, 48:11, 48:24, 49:2, 49:5, 49:8, 50:6, 50:9, 50:17
Fundraising, **11A:17, 11A:20, 11A:22, 11A:25 to 11A:27, 15:2**
Hearings, **29:11, 33:40, 47:45**
Liability, **1:2, 1:4, 1:10, 1:24, 1:28, 1:29, 1:31, 1:33, 1:37, 2:2 to 2:9, 2:11 to 2:16, 2:22, 2:23, 2:30, 2:34 to 2:39, 3:2, 3:13, 4:2, 4:12, 4:14, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:9 to 5:13, 5:17, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:33, 5:37, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:1 to 6:6, 6:10, 6:14, 6:16 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:30, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:41, 6:44, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:56, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:17, 8:21, 8:23, 8:33, 8:39, 8:65, 9:1, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7 to 9:11, 9:21, 9:24, 9:27, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 9:38, 9:40, 9A:3, 9A:10, 10:1, 10:6 to 10:8, 10:31, 10:54, 10:57, 10:59, 11:1, 11:5, 11:25, 11:44, 11:46, 11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:18, 11A:27, 12:2, 12:4, 12:11, 12:15, 12:25, 13:21, 13:35, 13:43, 13:45, 13:53, 14:9, 15:9, 15:10, 15:18, 15:32, 15:40, 16:2, 16:25, 17:19, 18:1, 18:27, 18:34, 18:41, 19:10, 19:20, 19:34, 19:41, 20:1, 21:1, 21:2, 21:17, 21:19, 21:50, 21:59, 22:1, 22:14, 22:15, 22:23, 22:26 to 22:28, 23:1, 23:26, 23:27, 24:1 to 24:7, 24:10, 24:11, 24:16, 25:1, 25:3, 25:4, 25:6, 25:11, 25:13 to 25:17, 25:36, 26:22, 26:30, 26:38, 26:45, 26:47, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:5 to 27:7, 27:15 to 27:26, 27:29, 28:15, 28:25, 28:28, 28:33, 30:4, 31:13, 32:37, 32:42, 32:44, 33:11, 33:17, 33:21, 33:39, 33:42, 33:43, 34:55, 34:58, 35:1, 35:2, 35:9, 35:12, 35:20, 35:21, 35:27, 35:28, 35:37, 35:39, 35:44, 35:45, 35:47, 37:2, 37:45, 37:46, 38:1, 38:75, 41:38, 41:53, 43:1, 43:42, 44:1, 44:7,**

BUSINESS—Cont'd
44:13, 44:25, 44:32, 44:33, 44:37 to 44:41, 45:6, 45:13, 45:19, 45:20, 45:26, 45:33, 45:35, 45:37, 45:38, 45:41, 45:50 to 45:52, 45:63, 45:68, 46:20, 46:21, 47:4, 47:22, 47:75 to 47:77, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 48:32, 49:2 to 49:5, 49:9
Licenses and permits, **3:12**
Liens and encumbrances, **13:46, 47:51**
Meetings, **1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 7:15, 7:17, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:29, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:60, 18:37, 19:1, 19:9 to 19:14, 19:16, 19:18 to 19:20, 19:25, 20:11, 20:19, 20:22, 22:5, 22:8, 24:6, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 28:26, 29:1, 29:32, 44:10, 47:8, 47:80**
Minimum contacts test, **24:12, 24:13**
Negligence, **1:33, 2:7, 2:34, 5:3, 5:4, 5:21, 5:43, 11A:27, 45:66, 49:2**
Nonresident, **4:21, 8:7, 11:3, 11:5, 11:10, 24:1 to 24:3, 24:6, 24:7, 24:10 to 24:16, 24:18, 24:20, 24:22 to 24:25**
Nonresidents, **17:25**
Notice or knowledge, **5:43**
Ordinances, **27:21**
Peer review, **28:52**
Penalties, **1:16, 1:31 to 1:37, 6:37, 6:45, 7:46, 7:54, 9:30, 9:31, 9:39, 10:20, 11A:13, 12:12, 15:53, 15:55, 16:2, 21:56, 24:5, 27:3, 27:21 to 27:24, 28:1, 29:1, 29:4, 29:6, 29:14, 29:25, 30:3, 31:4, 31:10, 32:46, 33:46, 35:12, 37:45, 37:46, 38:1, 38:47, 40:22, 41:53, 42:1, 42:29, 44:31, 44:37, 44:40, 45:19, 47:3, 47:25, 49:2, 49:4, 49:5, 49:9**
Qualified foreign entities, **24:14**
Reasonableness, **1:8, 1:14, 1:28, 9:25, 13:5, 17:1, 18:34, 24:12, 28:8, 28:12, 28:34, 35:16, 37:39, 38:1, 38:4, 38:5, 38:23, 49:5**
Reciprocity, **28:30, 50:38**
Registered office and agent, **9:13, 9:30, 24:8**
Registration, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:9, 2:34, 3:7 to 3:9, 3:11, 5:39, 6:8, 6:36, 6:37, 6:39, 7:33, 7:46, 7:48, 7:55, 9:31, 9:33, 11:49, 11A:19, 12:15, 12:25, 13:29, 13:37, 15:22, 15:40, 15:43, 15:60, 16:1 to 16:3, 16:5, 16:20, 17:1, 17:2, 17:7, 17:10, 17:14,**

BUSINESS—Cont'd
17:15, 17:19, 17:23, 17:25, 17:31, 18:1, 18:25, 18:27, 18:28, 18:34, 18:39, 21:3, 21:4, 22:26, 24:3, 24:6, 24:7, 30:2, 30:6, 30:7, 30:12, 31:2, 31:5, 31:7 to 31:12, 31:15, 32:1, 32:3, 32:4, 32:9, 32:11, 32:16 to 32:20, 32:23 to 32:41, 32:43, 32:50 to 32:52, 33:34, 33:35, 33:44 to 33:46, 33:50, 33:51, 34:73, 35:3, 35:5, 35:7, 45:5, 45:42, 47:53, 48:35, 49:3, 49:8, 50:3, 50:4, 50:40
Retirement, **4:1, 4:17, 8:49, 8:50, 10:8, 10:16, 11:3, 11:5, 11A:5, 12:12, 14:9, 14:15, 15:49, 16:17, 16:21, 17:11, 21:9, 21:12, 21:13, 21:17, 21:18, 21:24, 21:29, 21:32, 21:35, 21:37, 21:38, 21:45, 21:48, 25:20, 27:3, 27:28, 27:29, 37:45, 37:47, 38:1, 38:4, 38:75, 39:2, 39:12, 39:18, 39:29 to 39:33, 39:36, 39:44, 41:38, 44:38, 47:1, 47:17, 48:3, 48:20, 48:27, 48:47**
Scope, **1:1 to 1:6, 1:14, 1:15, 2:1, 2:2, 2:11, 3:1, 4:1, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:18, 5:28, 6:1, 7:1, 8:1, 8:7, 9:1, 10:1, 10:42, 11:1, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:27, 11A:29, 12:1, 12:29, 13:1, 13:37, 13:44, 13:46, 13:52, 14:1, 15:1, 15:21, 15:22, 15:32, 16:1, 16:11, 17:1 to 18:2, 18:25, 19:1, 20:1, 21:1 to 22:1, 22:8, 22:12, 22:19, 23:1, 24:1, 24:12, 25:1, 27:1, 27:4, 27:23, 28:1, 28:15, 28:26, 29:1, 29:5, 29:14, 30:1, 31:1, 31:12, 31:13, 32:1, 32:25, 32:40, 33:1, 33:3, 33:10 to 33:23, 33:25, 33:48, 34:1, 34:2, 34:15, 34:20, 34:23, 34:24, 34:26, 34:32, 34:52, 34:58, 34:65, 35:1, 35:30, 35:37, 36:1, 36:2, 36:6, 37:1, 37:8, 37:23, 37:28, 37:39, 38:1, 41:38, 41:57, 42:1, 43:1, 44:1, 45:1, 45:5, 45:55, 46:1, 46:2, 46:9, 47:1, 47:21, 48:1, 48:2, 48:60, 49:1, 49:4, 49:5, 50:1, 50:8, 50:13, 50:16**
Stamp, **33:13, 36:11, 47:72, 50:15, 50:25, 50:26, 50:38, 50:40**
State of organization, **13:43, 24:2 to 24:4, 24:7**
State taxation, **8:7, 10:57 to 10:59, 24:1, 24:16, 24:18, 24:20, 24:22 to 24:25**

BUSINESS—Cont'd
Students, **33:13, 38:52, 50:1, 50:2, 50:27, 50:31 to 50:33**
Technicians, **50:26**
Third parties, **1:22, 2:3, 2:17, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 3:3, 4:11, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:7, 5:11, 5:12, 5:17, 5:25 to 5:33, 6:4, 6:9, 6:35, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:20, 7:32, 9:10, 9:13, 9:27, 10:32, 10:39, 11:43, 12:16, 12:25, 12:29, 13:42, 15:36, 15:38, 16:16, 16:18, 16:29, 17:1, 19:33, 21:1, 21:3, 21:13, 21:47, 21:56, 21:59, 21:64, 22:1, 25:3, 25:15, 25:17, 27:3, 27:16, 27:18, 30:5, 32:24, 32:30, 32:33, 33:11, 34:35, 35:26, 35:27, 35:36, 36:1, 36:19, 43:1, 43:35, 44:34, 45:6, 45:8, 45:17, 45:37, 45:38, 45:67, 47:20, 47:42, 49:2, 49:5**
Transacting business in other states, **24:2 to 24:4**
Uniform Interstate and International Procedure Act, **24:15**
Validity, **9:17, 13:21, 13:36, 19:10, 19:26, 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:8, 20:11, 20:14, 21:35, 21:52, 24:10, 32:25, 34:28, 34:43, 34:46, 34:52, 37:1, 41:21, 43:2, 45:68, 47:10, 47:51, 50:1, 50:4 to 50:6, 50:8, 50:10, 50:12, 50:15, 50:22, 50:26, 50:38**
Violations, **1:16, 3:11, 12:12, 13:42, 16:2, 17:10, 21:53, 22:26, 25:17, 27:3, 28:1, 28:3, 28:6, 28:16, 29:1 to 29:4, 29:6, 29:7, 29:10, 29:11, 29:19, 29:20, 29:27, 29:31 to 29:33, 30:17, 31:4, 31:7, 31:10, 31:24, 33:44 to 33:46, 35:12, 41:53, 42:19, 42:29, 47:21, 49:4, 49:5, 49:9**

BUSINESS ENTITY
Corporation, **1:1, 1:24, 2:1, 2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:13, 2:15 to 2:20, 2:23, 2:27, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:2, 4:12, 5:2, 5:39, 7:2, 7:44, 8:21, 8:64, 8:67 to 8:70, 9:25, 10:1, 10:2, 11:44, 12:17, 19:11 to 19:14, 21:1, 21:19, 24:2, 24:3, 24:5, 25:5, 25:12, 27:17, 27:29, 32:10, 37:2, 48:25, 48:26, 48:59**
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:1, 8:65, 24:2, 24:5, 48:24 to 48:26**

BUSINESS ENTITY—Cont'd
Limited liability company, **1:24, 2:6, 2:11, 2:22, 2:23, 2:37, 4:12, 5:39, 7:2, 7:3, 7:5, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 24:2, 24:3, 24:5, 27:17, 27:29, 37:2, 48:25**
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27, 2:35 to 2:37, 4:12, 6:1, 7:44, 8:21, 8:65, 11:44, 24:2, 24:3, 24:5, 25:1, 48:25, 48:26**
S corporation, **2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:13, 2:16 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:39, 4:12, 5:2, 5:39, 7:2, 7:44, 8:21, 8:64, 8:68, 10:2, 11:44, 25:12, 48:25**
Sole proprietorship, **2:3, 2:4, 2:11, 2:13, 2:17, 2:18, 2:22, 2:29, 2:32, 4:2, 4:12, 4:22, 7:44, 8:21, 8:66, 11:44, 24:2, 24:5, 27:17**
Types, **1:1, 2:6, 2:10, 2:23, 2:39, 5:1, 5:2, 8:68, 9:25, 10:1, 21:1, 24:1 to 25:1, 25:5, 25:12, 27:16, 27:17, 48:23, 48:25, 48:26**

BUSINESS ENTITY
Architects, **2:7, 2:34**

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE
Corporations, **7:3, 9A:3, 11A:3, 22:1, 22:14**

BUSINESS PLAN
Sole proprietorship, **3:1, 3:3**

BUSINESS REVIEW LETTERS
Requests, **29:9**

BUSINESS RISK
Description, **12:21, 27:2, 27:13**
Scope, **27:1, 27:4, 27:23**
Third-party liability, **27:23**

BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME
Venture capital financing, **15:49**

BUSINESS TRUSTS
Definitions, **17:11**
Insurance, **17:11**
Investors, **17:11**
Liability, **2:2, 6:30, 7:6**
Merger, **6:30**
Officers, **17:11**
Purposes, **7:6**
Sale, **17:11**

BUY-SELL
Additional provisions, **9:10, 21:1, 21:54 to 21:64**

BUY-SELL—Cont'd
Agreed price, **21:37, 21:38**
Agreements, **5:20, 7:13, 7:38, 9:1, 9:2, 9:8, 9:10, 9:17, 9:23, 9:27, 21:1 to 21:64, 23:5, 25:12, 37:8, 48:2, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59**
Allocation of income, **21:63**
Appraised price, **21:37, 21:43**
Bad behavior, **21:33**
Buyout insurance, **21:60**
Closing, **21:49, 21:56, 21:62, 21:63**
Conflicts of interest, **1:22, 21:13**
Core provisions, **21:1, 21:24 to 21:53**
Corporations, **2:27, 7:18, 9:1, 9:2, 9:8, 9:10, 9:17, 9:23, 9:27, 11:9, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:34, 21:56, 21:62, 21:63, 25:12, 48:28, 48:30, 48:39, 48:59**
Deadlock, **21:56, 25:12**
Death, **2:26, 5:12, 7:18, 7:32, 11:9, 21:8 to 21:10, 21:12, 21:13, 21:17, 21:18, 21:21 to 21:25, 21:27, 21:29 to 21:31, 21:35 to 21:38, 21:44, 21:45, 21:48, 21:60, 21:62, 25:12, 48:2, 48:28, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59, 48:61**
Disability, **5:12, 7:18, 7:32, 11:9, 21:9, 21:10, 21:12, 21:13, 21:17, 21:18, 21:21, 21:22, 21:24, 21:29, 21:31, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 21:38, 21:45, 21:48, 21:60, 21:62, 25:12**
Dissolution, **2:26, 5:12, 11:9, 21:9, 21:11, 21:35, 21:56, 21:57, 25:12**
Employment agreements, **9:17, 21:14, 21:15, 21:33, 25:12, 37:8**
Enforcement, **21:53**
Estate planning, **7:38, 21:28, 48:2, 48:28, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59, 48:61**
Form, **2:26, 2:27, 5:12, 9:1, 21:1, 21:12, 21:14 to 21:16, 21:19, 21:34, 21:35, 21:51, 25:12, 45:30, 45:39**
Formula price, **21:37, 21:40**
Going concern value, **2:26, 21:40, 21:42, 21:43, 21:56, 25:12**
Guaranties, **21:55, 21:59**
Hybrid agreement, **21:1, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23**
Indemnification, **9:10, 21:59**
Insolvency, **21:34**
Insurance funding, **21:21 to 21:23**
Interest sales, **45:39**
Laziness, **21:33**

BUY-SELL—Cont'd
Legends, **21:52**
Limited liability company, **7:13, 7:38, 9:1, 21:2**
LLCs, **2:26, 7:13, 7:18, 7:32, 7:38, 9:2, 21:1, 21:3, 21:6, 21:11, 21:14, 21:32, 21:52, 21:56, 21:63**
May, **1:22, 2:26, 2:27, 5:12, 7:13, 7:18, 7:38, 9:1, 9:2, 9:8, 9:10, 9:17, 9:23, 9:27, 11:9, 21:2 to 21:4, 21:6 to 21:9, 21:12 to 21:14, 21:17, 21:18, 21:20 to 21:23, 21:25 to 21:28, 21:30 to 21:43, 21:47, 21:48, 21:51, 21:53, 21:55 to 21:64, 23:5, 25:12, 37:8, 45:30, 45:39, 48:2, 48:28, 48:39, 48:40, 48:61**
Offer price, **21:37, 21:45**
Other events, **11:9, 21:10**
Owner transitions, **21:9, 21:24, 21:29, 21:33, 21:37**
Partnerships, **2:26, 5:12, 5:20, 9:2, 9:23, 21:1, 21:3, 21:5, 21:6, 21:10, 21:11, 21:14, 21:17, 21:32, 21:52, 21:56, 21:63, 48:39**
Price, **2:26, 5:12, 5:20, 7:18, 7:32, 7:38, 9:10, 11:9, 21:3, 21:8 to 21:10, 21:13, 21:15, 21:17, 21:18, 21:21, 21:24, 21:27, 21:29, 21:30, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37 to 21:48, 21:50, 21:51, 21:56, 21:60, 23:5, 25:12, 45:30, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40**
Purpose, **9:10, 9:23, 11:9, 21:3 to 21:13, 21:21, 21:35, 48:30, 48:40**
Redemption agreement, **21:1, 21:16 to 21:20, 21:30**
Redemption and hybrid agreements, **21:23, 21:51**
Releases, **21:59**
Retirement, **21:7, 21:9, 21:12, 21:13, 21:17, 21:18, 21:24, 21:29, 21:32, 21:35, 21:37, 21:38, 21:45, 21:48**
S corporations, **2:27, 11:9, 21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63, 48:28**
Scope, **9:1, 21:1, 21:2, 37:8, 48:2**
Security, **13:40, 21:26, 21:49 to 21:52**
Shall, **21:20, 21:43**
Shareholder debt, **21:46**
Small businesses, **1:22, 9:1, 9:27, 21:1 to 21:4, 21:33, 21:34, 21:42, 21:46, 21:48, 21:58, 21:59, 48:2**
Startup ventures, **21:2, 21:33, 21:37**
Stipulated value, **21:37, 21:39, 21:40**
Structure, **5:12, 9:2, 21:1, 21:3, 21:16 to 21:23, 21:51**

BUY-SELL—Cont'd
Termination of agreement, **21:61**
Termination of employment, **11:9, 21:32, 21:62**
Termination of loans, **21:58**
Terms, **5:12, 7:18, 7:38, 9:2, 9:8, 9:17, 11:9, 21:3, 21:8, 21:9, 21:11, 21:13, 21:14, 21:18, 21:27, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 21:48, 21:49, 21:52, 21:53, 21:56, 21:61, 21:62, 21:64, 25:12, 37:8, 48:40**
Transfer restrictions, **21:4, 21:7, 21:24 to 21:26, 21:34, 21:35, 21:37, 21:53, 21:62**
Triggering events, **21:33, 21:37**
Voluntary withdrawal, **21:33**
Withdrawal, **5:12, 21:32, 21:33**

BYLAWS
Amendment, **2:23, 7:18, 9:19, 19:4, 19:11, 19:14, 19:16, 20:2, 20:19, 20:29, 21:14**
Limited liability companies, **7:13, 7:18, 20:29**

C CORPORATION
Corporation, **2:1, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:13, 2:17 to 2:20, 2:38, 4:12, 5:2, 5:39, 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:19, 8:21, 8:64, 9:4, 10:1, 10:4 to 10:6, 10:40, 10:47, 10:54, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:13, 11:15, 11:17, 11:18, 11:22, 11:28 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:36 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:44, 11:48, 12:12, 15:47, 15:49, 15:51, 21:23, 21:53, 23:15, 23:17, 25:22, 38:50, 43:6, 43:26, 43:31, 43:47, 43:51, 44:19, 44:22, 44:25, 46:2, 46:10, 46:15, 46:25, 46:30, 48:21, 48:27, 48:60**

CAFETERIA PLANS
Elections, **38:68**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:54, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:71**
Nondiscrimination rules, **38:1, 38:54**
Simple cafeteria plans, **38:71**

CALIFORNIA
Blue sky laws, **17:31**

CALLS
Corporations, **9:21**
Subscriptions, **9:21**

CANCELLATION
Limited liability companies, **44:39, 44:41**

CANDOR
Patent application, **34:28**

CAPACITY
Taxation, **25:22**

CAPITAL
Accounts, **5:16, 5:21, 7:27, 7:28, 7:34, 8:9, 8:10, 8:33, 8:35, 8:38, 8:46, 10:16, 12:4 to 12:6, 12:12, 13:1, 13:25, 14:12, 14:17, 16:17, 21:41, 26:43, 43:1, 43:51, 44:32, 46:4, 46:20**
Assets, **2:5, 2:7, 2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 4:9, 4:10, 4:22, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:21, 6:20, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:34, 8:1, 8:9, 8:35, 8:40, 8:47, 8:48, 8:62, 8:63, 8:65, 8:66, 8:68 to 8:70, 9:26, 10:23, 10:34, 10:41, 10:51, 10:59, 11:1, 11:28, 11:36, 11:42, 12:3, 12:6, 12:8, 12:11 to 12:13, 13:5, 13:7, 13:25, 13:36, 13:46, 14:1, 14:5, 14:6, 14:8, 14:10, 14:12, 14:17, 14:21, 15:7, 15:14, 15:18, 15:21, 15:28, 15:29, 15:39, 15:50, 15:51, 15:60, 16:19, 17:1, 17:27, 19:3, 21:41, 21:50, 22:3, 22:15, 23:3, 24:4, 25:3, 25:14, 25:21, 26:25 to 26:27, 26:43, 26:47, 36:1, 38:43, 43:2, 43:31, 43:40, 43:46, 43:51, 44:13, 44:18, 44:25, 44:26, 44:32, 44:33, 44:36, 44:39, 45:26, 45:31, 45:36, 45:37, 45:44, 45:45, 45:54, 45:62, 46:1, 46:4, 46:5, 46:10, 46:13, 46:14, 46:20, 46:21, 46:24, 46:27, 48:16, 48:17, 48:19 to 48:21, 48:31, 48:62, 50:19**
Corporations, **2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:38, 4:12, 7:6, 7:11, 7:16, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:38, 8:40, 8:45, 9:5, 9:20, 9:26, 9A:8, 10:6, 10:10 to 10:12, 10:16, 10:21 to 10:23, 10:30, 10:34 to 10:36, 10:39 to 10:41, 10:45, 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:59, 11:1, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:28, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:34, 11:36, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 14:1, 14:5, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 18:2, 19:1, 20:26, 22:15, 22:18, 23:1, 23:17, 24:3, 24:4, 24:23, 25:14, 25:22, 25:29, 25:34, 25:38, 26:2, 26:26, 26:27, 26:30, 38:74, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:31, 43:32, 43:40, 43:47 to 43:49, 43:51, 44:33, 44:39, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 48:20**
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:22, 2:26, 2:33, 2:37, 5:17, 5:21, 7:21, 8:65, 19:1, 23:1, 23:23, 23:24, 25:3, 25:14, 26:45, 44:32**
Limited liability company, **2:6, 2:22, 2:23, 2:37, 4:12, 7:5, 7:6, 7:16, 7:21, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 12:2, 12:4, 12:11, 15:9, 15:27, 15:32, 15:47, 23:1, 23:28, 23:29, 24:3 to 25:3, 26:30, 26:43, 26:45, 26:47, 38:74, 43:1, 44:25, 44:39, 45:26, 46:21**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:18, 4:1, 4:3 to 4:5, 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 4:13, 7:6, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1, 8:13, 8:15, 8:47 to 8:49, 10:6, 10:59, 11:30 to 11:32, 15:46, 15:48, 15:49, 15:52 to 15:60, 23:1, 24:16, 24:23, 25:22, 26:35, 38:11, 38:33, 38:35, 38:37, 38:74, 38:76, 43:1, 46:1**
Venture capital financing, **12:3, 14:1, 15:1 to 15:60**

CAPITALIZATION
Accounts, **10:24, 10:27, 10:31, 13:42**
Assets, **10:23, 10:31, 10:33, 10:34, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:59, 11A:10, 13:42, 15:60, 38:43, 48:30**
Corporations, **10:21 to 10:43, 10:59, 11A:9 to 11A:11, 15:55, 15:59, 15:60, 48:30**
Limited liability company, **7:15, 11A:10**
Taxation, **10:43, 10:59, 15:55, 15:59, 15:60, 48:30**
Venture capital financing, **15:55, 15:59, 15:60**

CAPLINES
Government financing, **14:17**

CASH
Dividends, **2:18, 2:19, 11:48, 12:13, 13:2, 15:2, 15:11, 15:23, 15:39, 15:60, 20:7, 21:62, 23:1 to 23:7, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 23:21, 23:25, 23:26, 25:34, 27:6, 38:4 to 38:7, 43:14, 43:36, 44:25, 48:27**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1 to 38:10, 38:15, 38:23 to 38:25, 38:36, 38:40 to 38:44, 38:46, 38:52, 38:54, 38:64, 38:67, 38:68**

CEASE AND DESIST ACTIONS
Federal Trade Commission, **29:15**

CHANGES
Limited liability company, **7:3, 7:27, 7:34, 7:35, 7:38, 12:4, 24:4, 26:16, 26:46**
Taxation, **4:4, 4:15, 4:16, 5:2, 8:25, 11:16, 24:21, 26:37, 49:8**

CHARITIES
Corporations, **11A:4, 11A:6, 11A:7, 11A:13, 11A:16, 11A:20**

CHILD AND DEPENDENT CARE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:62, 38:66**

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964
Affirmative defenses, **41:11, 41:17**
Bona fide occupational qualification, **41:10, 41:12**
Discrimination, **27:3, 38:45, 41:1, 41:2, 41:4 to 41:6, 41:8, 41:9, 41:12 to 41:14, 41:18, 41:20, 41:22 to 41:26, 41:30, 41:31, 41:56**
Dismissal, **41:27**
Disparate impact, **41:5, 41:8, 41:12, 41:21, 41:23, 41:25, 41:30**
Disparate treatment, **41:5, 41:6, 41:8**
Employment notices, **41:10**
Enforcement, **27:3, 41:1, 41:3, 41:24 to 41:31**
Exemptions, **41:1, 41:3, 41:11**
Government, **27:3, 41:1, 41:3, 41:29**
Investigation, **41:9, 41:17, 41:26 to 41:28**
Mixed motive, **41:6, 41:7**
Practices specifically permitted, **41:11, 41:12**
Private, **27:3, 41:3, 41:30, 41:56**
Prohibited acts, **41:4 to 41:10**
Reasonable cause determination, **41:28**
Remedies, **41:1, 41:3, 41:7, 41:31, 41:56**
Retaliation, **41:9, 41:15**
Reverse, **41:8, 41:23**
Sexual harassment, **41:9, 41:14 to 41:17, 41:20**
Violations, **27:3, 41:7**

CLAIMS
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:14, 2:35, 6:18, 6:19, 6:22, 7:43, 23:1, 44:1, 44:33, 44:35, 48:36**

CLASSIFICATION ELECTIONS
Taxation, **8:3**

CLAYTON ACT
Antitrust, **27:3, 28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6, 28:12, 28:16, 28:20, 28:44, 28:46, 28:47, 28:49, 28:50, 29:21, 29:22, 29:24, 29:26 to 29:28, 29:31**
Damages, **27:3, 28:1, 28:12, 29:27**
Discrimination, **27:3, 28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6**
Evidence, **28:20, 28:47, 29:26, 29:31**
Price discrimination, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6**

CLICK-WRAP
Arbitration, **49:6**
Browse-wrap, **49:6**
Forum selection, **49:6**

CLIENT
Conflicts of interest, **1:2, 1:4, 1:12, 1:20 to 1:29, 1:33, 12:19, 17:7**
Control, **1:9, 1:12, 1:13, 3:15, 17:7, 27:6, 30:4, 37:39, 38:43, 49:5**
Franchising, **30:4, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12**
Identification, **49:5**

CLOSELY HELD BUSINESS
Agreement, **19:1, 21:8, 21:53**
Buy-sell agreements, **21:8, 21:53**
Corporation, **19:1, 21:53**
Corporations, **19:1**
Disguised dividends, **§ , 19:1, 21:8, 21:53**
Limited partnerships, **19:1**
LLC members, **19:1**
LLCs, **19:1**
Owners, **19:1, 21:8, 21:53**
Partnerships, **19:1**
Restrictions, **21:53**
S corporation, **21:53**
Tax planning, **21:8**

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS
Amendment, **7:18, 9:25, 20:2**
Articles of incorporation, **9:12, 9:23, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 19:8, 20:2, 20:16, 22:7, 22:8, 23:1**
Consent, **7:18, 9:25, 9:28, 20:22, 20:26**
Deadlock, **20:22, 20:26**
Directors, **7:18, 9:8, 9:12, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 19:10, 20:2, 20:16, 20:22, 22:7, 22:8, 22:26, 23:1, 23:11, 38:9, 46:30**

CLOSELY HELD CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Duties, **22:7, 22:8, 22:26**
Good faith, **22:26**
Majority shareholders, **23:11**
Minority shareholders, **9:12, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:22, 23:1, 23:11**
Ratification, **19:10, 22:8**

COLLABORATION AMONG COMPETITORS
Antitrust laws, **28:12, 29:23**

COLLECTIONS
Loans, **13:25 to 13:27, 14:12, 14:17**
Partners, **49:8**

COMMERCE CLAUSE
Nonresident businesses, **24:17, 24:19 to 24:21, 24:23 to 24:25**

COMMERCIAL BANKS
Loans, **13:11, 13:14, 13:32, 13:34, 16:11**

COMMERCIAL BRIBERY
Brokerage, **28:24**
Goods, **28:24**
Services, **28:24**

COMMERCIAL DISPUTES
Arbitration, **13:61**

COMMERCIAL FINANCE COMPANIES
Loans, **13:32, 13:34**

COMMERCIAL LENDERS
Loans, **3:5, 9:5, 12:2, 13:1, 13:11, 13:12, 13:14 to 13:16, 13:22, 13:25, 13:26, 13:31, 13:33, 13:34, 14:4, 14:5, 14:11, 14:34**

COMMERCIAL LOANS
Loans, **3:5, 12:22, 13:1, 13:13 to 13:24**

COMMUNITY ADJUSTMENT AND INVESTMENT PROGRAM
Government financing, **14:14**

COMPENSATION
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1 to 38:76**
Limited liability companies, **7:41, 8:1, 11:25, 11A:10, 38:1, 44:40**
Partnerships, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 4:21, 5:15, 5:39, 6:12, 7:41, 8:1, 8:13, 8:23, 8:40, 8:44, 10:25, 11:1,**

COMPENSATION—Cont'd
11:24, 11:25, 11:42, 14:13, 15:58, 15:59, 38:44, 38:49, 38:73
Qualified retirement plans, **38:1, 38:4, 38:8, 38:13, 38:14, 38:20, 39:1, 39:3 to 39:7, 39:10, 39:12, 39:18, 39:27, 39:28, 39:31, 39:32, 39:39, 39:40, 39:42, 39:44, 39:45**

COMPETITION
Corporations, **3:7, 11A:6, 14:1, 15:55, 15:58, 22:18, 27:3, 28:1, 28:33, 29:3, 34:68**
Partnerships, **3:7, 15:58**

COMPLIANCE
Antitrust, **27:3, 28:24, 28:49, 29:12, 29:14, 29:18, 29:32, 29:33, 31:23**
Audits, **22:14, 27:4, 29:33, 49:5**
Boycotts, **29:32**
Certification, **13:44, 49:9**
Counseling, **12:25, 29:32**
Discrimination, **15:22, 22:25, 27:3, 29:12, 41:2, 41:13, 41:51, 41:55, 41:57, 49:5, 49:9**
Exercises, **49:5**
Intellectual property, **15:21, 15:60, 27:3, 35:5, 49:9**
Investigations, **42:23, 42:24**
Mergers, **15:60, 28:49**
Price discrimination, **29:12**
Price maintenance, **31:23**
Records, **5:12, 13:45, 15:60, 18:44, 27:4, 33:42, 40:2, 42:7, 42:25, 49:5, 49:9**
Resale price maintenance, **31:23**
Risks, **3:13, 13:45, 22:14, 24:3, 25:9, 27:4, 27:23, 47:38, 49:5, 49:9**
Robinson-Patman Act, **28:24, 29:12**
Subpoena, **29:14**
Tests, **17:1, 41:2**
Trade associations, **29:32**
Videos, **49:9**

COMPREHENSIVE ENVIRONMENTAL RESPONSE, COMPENSATION, AND LIABILITY ACT
Authority, **27:3**
Liability, **27:3**

COMPUTATION
Taxation, **4:3, 24:22**

COMPUTER HARDWARE
Software, **15:2**

COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Agents, **35:15, 49:8**
Leases, **46:3**
Liability, **33:11**
License, **46:3, 49:8**
Ownership, **37:25, 37:27**
Patent, **35:4, 37:27**
Software, **8:20, 11:23, 33:3, 33:11, 33:13, 35:4, 35:15, 35:48, 37:25, 37:27, 46:3, 49:8**
Third parties, **33:11**

CONFIDENTIALITY
Agreements, **15:20, 15:25, 15:55, 15:58, 21:33, 35:16, 35:30, 35:32, 35:48, 35:49, 36:1 to 36:27, 37:5, 37:6, 37:28, 45:8, 49:5**
Trade secrets, **15:25, 35:1, 35:6, 35:16, 35:18, 35:29, 35:30, 35:32, 35:37, 35:42, 35:44, 35:48, 35:49, 36:1 to 36:4, 36:7, 36:9 to 36:14, 36:24 to 36:26, 37:5, 45:8**

CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS
Acknowledgment, **35:49, 36:20, 36:21**
Advantages, **36:1, 36:3, 36:8, 36:9**
Burden of proof, **36:16, 36:17**
Confidential information, **36:1, 36:3, 36:4, 36:6 to 36:19, 36:21, 36:23 to 36:26, 45:8**
Consideration, **36:1, 36:5**
Definition, **35:16, 36:1, 36:3, 36:6, 36:8 to 36:17**
Duration, **35:32, 36:23**
Exclusions clause, **36:12**
General description, **36:8, 36:9, 36:11**
Liquidated damages, **36:22**
Marked items, **36:8, 36:11**
Nondisclosure and nonuse, **36:19**
Nonsecret information, **36:13**
Ownership, **36:25**
Preliminary discussion agreements, **36:4**
Provisions, **15:20, 35:32, 36:3, 36:6, 36:12, 36:18 to 36:27**
Return of documents, **36:26**
Specific description, **36:8, 36:10, 36:11**
Terms, **15:20, 36:1, 36:6, 36:7, 36:20**
Trade secrets protection, **36:2**
Types, **35:16, 36:1, 36:7, 36:12**

CONFLICT OF LAW
Covenants not to compete, **37:42**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Buy-sell agreements, **21:13**

CONFLICTS OF INTEREST—Cont'd
Former clients, **1:24, 1:25**
Joint representation, **1:22, 1:24**
Law firms, **1:27**
Lawyer and client, **1:2, 1:4, 1:28**
Prospective clients, **1:4, 1:26**

CONSIDERATION
Confidentiality agreements, **36:1, 36:5**

CONSISTENCY
Taxation, **24:22, 24:23**

CONSTRUCTION
Enforcement, **34:56, 40:1**

CONSTRUCTION
Partnerships, **10:10**

CONSULTING
Damages, **15:60**
Taxation, **4:12, 7:44, 15:60, 46:1**

CONTINUATION OF BENEFITS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:59**

CONTINUATION
Limited liability companies, **26:16**

CONTRACT
Acceptance, **9:8, 49:6**
Advantages of, **35:30, 36:3**
Advertising, **40:18, 49:2, 49:5**
Auctions, **49:2**
Beneficiaries, **24:13, 27:3**
Breach, **5:43, 13:59, 19:39, 22:11, 27:3, 27:22, 30:17, 33:48, 35:2, 35:18, 36:2, 37:31, 40:29, 44:28, 49:2, 49:5**
Buy-sell agreements, **9:23, 21:34, 21:55, 23:5**
Capacity, **27:22, 40:27**
Confidentiality agreements, **36:2, 36:3**
Consideration, **1:2, 9:8, 9:21, 9:24, 13:19, 13:25, 23:1, 30:14, 30:17, 37:3, 37:18, 47:47, 47:68, 49:5, 49:6**
Corporation, **9:7, 9:8, 9:21, 9:23, 9:24, 19:39, 21:34, 21:55, 22:8, 22:11, 22:22, 22:26, 23:1, 23:5, 24:13, 25:15, 25:20, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 27:29, 28:33, 29:3, 37:31, 37:33, 38:7, 38:19, 43:2, 46:10, 47:69**
Covenant of good faith and fair dealing, **30:17**

CONTRACT—Cont'd
Damages, **3:13, 16:10, 19:39, 27:3, 27:21, 27:22, 29:19, 40:29, 40:35, 41:48, 47:40, 47:47, 49:2, 49:5**
Definition of, **5:4, 13:14, 13:26, 16:10, 16:13, 16:19, 16:23, 16:25, 27:22, 35:17, 35:18, 36:3, 37:26, 39:9, 47:38, 49:2, 49:5**
Dividends, **16:10, 19:39, 23:1, 23:5, 23:21, 23:26, 27:6, 38:7**
Elements, **5:4, 9:7, 16:18, 35:30, 49:5**
Employment, **7:43, 9:8, 27:3, 27:6, 27:21, 27:22, 27:27, 36:2 to 37:3, 37:16, 37:18, 37:22, 37:26, 37:31, 37:39, 38:7, 38:19, 40:5, 40:18, 40:30, 40:34, 40:36, 41:48, 41:51, 41:55, 46:10, 47:40, 49:5, 50:5, 50:21, 50:36**
Employment agreements, **37:3**
Formation, **1:2, 41:48, 49:6**
Fraud, **9:21, 13:19, 16:10, 22:26, 25:15, 27:21, 27:22, 28:9, 30:17, 49:2, 49:5, 49:6**
General partnership, **16:23, 16:25, 21:55, 23:1, 23:21, 44:28**
Illegality, **49:2**
Injunctive relief, **49:5**
Introduction, **13:14**
Joint ventures, **5:4**
Lease, **13:25, 16:10, 16:18, 22:8, 46:10, 47:47, 47:51**
Liquidated damages, **40:29, 40:35**
Loans, **13:14, 13:19, 13:24 to 13:26, 14:17, 16:16, 27:3, 27:29, 40:36**
Misrepresentation, **22:26, 30:17**
Mutual assent, **49:6**
Offer, **9:21, 13:19, 13:25, 27:22, 36:2, 49:5, 49:6**
Opinion, **27:22, 28:6, 47:51, 49:5**
Performance, **9:7, 13:25, 16:22, 22:11, 27:3, 27:27, 37:18, 40:18, 40:27, 40:30, 43:2, 47:47, 49:5**
Pooling, **16:16, 28:9**
Promissory estoppel, **1:2, 37:16**
Public policy, **25:15, 35:2, 35:30, 37:18, 37:42**
Ratification, **22:8, 49:5**
Rejection, **47:40, 47:47**
Reliance, **16:23, 17:27, 49:6**
Remedies, **1:31, 3:13, 9:8, 28:9, 29:19, 30:17, 33:48, 35:41, 41:48, 41:55, 49:5**
Rescission, **29:19**
Restitution, **49:5**

CONTRACT—Cont'd
S corporation, **9:8, 46:10**
Sale of goods, **13:59, 28:9**
Specific performance, **27:3, 43:2**
Taxation, **7:43, 23:1**
Termination, **13:24, 27:21, 30:14, 30:17, 37:3, 37:16, 37:18, 37:31, 37:33, 38:19, 40:37, 41:48, 50:5**
Validity of, **43:2, 50:5**
Waiver, **46:28**
Writing, **3:3, 17:27, 37:3, 37:18, 38:19, 49:6**

CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT
Noncompliance, **40:1, 40:35**
Requirements, **40:1, 40:34**

CONTRIBUTION
Corporations, **4:21, 7:6, 7:11, 8:12, 8:41, 10:22, 10:35, 10:36, 10:39, 10:48, 11:42, 11A:23, 22:15, 25:29, 25:38, 38:5, 44:33, 44:39**
Liability, **2:13, 2:35, 5:21, 5:31, 5:32, 5:43, 6:18, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:31, 7:34, 8:65, 22:15, 23:8, 26:42, 26:47, 44:13, 44:32, 44:33, 44:39, 46:21**
Limited liability companies, **7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:31, 7:34, 8:65, 44:39**
Property, **5:16, 5:21, 5:32, 6:20, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:34, 8:9 to 8:13, 8:15, 8:30, 8:35, 8:36, 8:41, 8:43, 8:58, 8:63, 8:65, 8:69, 10:35, 10:36, 10:39, 10:48, 11:42, 23:25, 25:29, 26:42, 26:47, 43:44, 44:13, 44:36, 48:38**
Services, **2:33, 2:35, 5:21, 6:20, 7:12, 7:34, 8:10, 8:13, 8:30, 8:35, 8:69, 11:42, 28:6, 34:20, 38:5, 43:44**
Tax, **2:33, 2:35, 4:4, 4:21, 5:16, 7:6, 7:11, 7:31, 8:9 to 8:13, 8:15, 8:16, 8:30, 8:35, 8:36, 8:41, 8:43, 8:58, 8:63, 8:65, 8:69, 10:22, 10:35, 10:36, 10:39, 10:48, 11:42, 11A:23, 13:5, 23:25, 25:26, 25:29, 25:38, 26:42, 26:47, 38:5, 38:67, 39:2, 39:3, 39:5, 39:8 to 39:16, 39:32, 39:36, 43:8, 43:44, 44:13, 44:36, 46:21, 48:21, 48:38**

CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT
Patents, **34:55**
Trademarks, **32:42**

CONTROL
Benefit corporation, **9A:13, 11A:12**

CONTROL—Cont'd
Joint ventures, **5:4, 50:8**
Not-for-profit corporation, **11A:28**
Taxation, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 15:53, 15:55, 15:58, 15:60, 48:23**

CONTROL PREMIUM
Estate planning, **48:33, 48:34**

CONVERSION
Business corporation, **19:12 to 19:14**
General partnership, **2:34, 5:1, 5:38, 8:65, 26:45**
Limited liability company, **7:5, 7:6, 12:11, 15:27, 26:10, 26:16, 26:45, 44:25, 44:38, 46:21**
Limited partnership, **5:37, 7:6, 8:65, 26:45**

COPIES
Corporations, **4:21, 11A:11, 11A:14, 11A:18, 44:5**

COPYRIGHT
Access, **33:1, 33:13, 33:19, 33:21, 33:23, 33:37, 33:42, 33:43, 33:51, 35:36, 35:48, 37:5, 49:4, 49:9**
Analysis, **33:8, 33:13, 33:37**
Architectural works, **33:2, 33:3, 33:20**
Assignment, **33:26, 37:7**
Authors, **33:11, 33:13, 33:24, 33:30, 33:52, 35:5**
Berne Convention, **33:2, 33:31, 33:34, 33:52, 33:53**
Blank forms, **33:3**
Burden of proof, **35:36**
Caching, **49:4**
Certificate of registration, **33:34**
Choreographic works, **33:3, 33:10**
Circumvention of protective technological measures, **33:23**
Collective works, **33:34**
Common law, **27:3, 33:9, 33:33, 35:2, 35:3, 37:7, 37:26**
Compilations, **33:3, 33:4**
Compulsory licenses, **33:27**
Computer programs, **33:37, 35:5**
Computer software, **33:3, 33:11, 33:13, 35:48, 37:25, 37:27**
Contributory infringement, **33:39, 49:4**
Contributory liability, **49:4**
Corporations, **27:3, 27:24, 35:5**
Costs, **27:3, 27:18, 27:24, 32:12, 33:11, 33:42, 33:44, 49:9**
Criminal penalties, **27:3, 33:46, 49:9**

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd
Damages, **27:3, 27:18, 27:24, 32:12, 33:34, 33:40, 33:42 to 33:45, 49:9**
Defenses, **33:43, 49:4**
Deposit, **33:34, 33:35, 33:51, 35:5**
Derivative works, **33:3, 33:10, 33:13, 33:19**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **33:17, 33:21, 33:23, 33:42, 33:45, 49:4**
Direct infringement, **49:4**
Displays, **33:14, 33:16, 35:48**
Divisibility, **33:26**
Dramatic works, **33:3**
Duration, **33:22, 33:25, 35:33**
Elements, **33:3, 33:4, 33:8, 33:13, 33:21, 33:32, 33:37, 33:43, 35:36, 49:9**
Employees, **27:3, 27:18, 33:14, 33:25, 37:5, 37:7, 37:25 to 37:28, 49:9**
Estoppel, **33:43**
Exclusive rights, **33:1, 33:10, 33:12, 33:19, 33:26, 49:4**
Fair use, **33:11, 33:13, 33:42, 33:43, 49:4**
First sale doctrine, **33:15, 33:47, 34:67, 49:4**
Form, **33:3, 33:4, 33:7 to 33:9, 33:13, 33:19, 33:32, 33:34, 33:49, 35:7, 49:4, 49:9**
History, **33:2**
Idea-expression dichotomy, **33:8**
Importation, **33:47**
Impoundment, **33:44**
Infringement, **5:3, 27:18, 27:24, 33:1, 33:8, 33:9, 33:13, 33:14, 33:17, 33:19, 33:21, 33:23, 33:26, 33:31, 33:34, 33:37 to 33:40, 33:42 to 33:48, 35:36, 49:4, 49:9**
Injunctive relief, **33:44**
International considerations, **33:52, 33:53**
Internet, **33:13, 33:21, 33:40, 33:42, 49:4, 49:9**
Knowledge, **33:13, 33:43, 35:33, 37:28, 49:4**
Laches, **33:43**
Licenses, **33:27, 35:48**
Licensing, **33:16, 33:19, 35:48, 49:9**
Limitations, **33:12 to 33:17, 33:19, 33:20, 33:38, 33:42, 33:43, 33:45, 34:67, 35:41, 37:28**
Linking, **33:39, 49:4**
Literary works, **33:3**

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd
Management information, **33:21**
Misuse, **27:3, 35:36, 49:4**
Moral rights, **33:11**
Motion pictures, **33:2, 33:3, 33:10, 33:21**
Musical works, **33:3, 33:16, 33:19, 33:27**
Notice, **5:3, 27:3, 33:14, 33:29, 33:31 to 33:33, 33:40, 33:42, 33:46, 35:5, 35:41, 35:48, 49:4**
Originality, **33:6**
Ownership, **27:3, 33:10, 33:24 to 33:30, 33:33, 33:37, 35:2, 37:7, 37:25 to 37:27, 49:4, 49:9**
Penalties, **27:3, 27:24, 33:46, 49:4, 49:9**
Performances, **33:16, 33:21**
Pictorial works, **33:20**
Placement, **33:32, 33:46**
Preemption, **33:9, 33:10, 35:6**
Procedure, **33:8, 33:45, 33:49, 35:3**
Profits, **32:12, 33:40, 33:43, 33:44, 49:4**
Protectable expression, **33:8, 33:37**
Publication, **27:18, 33:13, 33:19, 33:22, 33:32 to 33:35, 33:44, 35:33, 49:4**
Recordation, **33:29**
Registration, **33:34, 33:35, 33:44 to 33:46, 33:50, 33:51, 35:3, 35:5, 35:7**
Remedies, **33:19, 33:21, 33:26, 33:43, 33:44, 33:48, 35:36, 35:41**
Reproduction, **33:14, 33:33**
Restoration, **27:24**
Scope, **33:1, 33:3, 33:10 to 33:17, 33:19 to 33:23, 33:25, 33:48, 37:5, 37:26, 37:28, 49:4**
Sculptural works, **33:3, 33:4, 33:10**
Secondary transmissions, **33:16, 33:27**
Software, **27:24, 33:1, 33:3, 33:11, 33:13, 33:17, 35:48, 37:25, 37:27, 49:9**
Sound recordings, **33:2, 33:3, 33:10, 33:19, 33:21, 35:6**
Source code, **33:3, 33:11, 35:5, 35:48, 37:27**
Statute of limitations, **33:38, 33:43, 33:45, 35:41**
Statutory damages, **33:34, 33:40, 33:44**
Subject matter, **33:2 to 33:4, 33:6 to 33:10, 33:21, 33:43, 33:45, 33:52, 35:3**
Substantial similarity, **33:37, 33:43**
Takedown, **33:42**

COPYRIGHT—Cont'd
Tangible form, **33:7, 33:9**
Termination, **33:30, 37:28**
Trade secret law, **35:2, 35:3, 35:5, 35:6, 35:33**
Trade secrets, **27:3, 35:2, 35:3, 35:5 to 35:7, 35:33, 35:36, 35:41, 35:48, 37:5, 37:27, 49:9**
Transfer, **33:10, 33:15, 33:17, 33:19, 33:24 to 33:30, 33:33, 49:9**
Vicarious liability, **33:39, 49:4**
Willful infringement, **33:44, 33:46**
Works made for hire, **33:25**

COPYRIGHT OFFICE
Access, **33:19, 33:51, 49:4**
Functions, **33:50**

CORPORATE GUARANTEES
Loans, **13:22**

CORPORATE POWER
Executive and owner compensation, **38:2, 38:24**

CORPORATIONS
Abuse, **10:10, 23:16, 25:1, 26:26, 27:22, 28:1, 47:8, 47:15, 47:31**
Acceptance, **2:23, 9:8, 22:15, 47:15**
Accounting, **2:18, 2:20, 4:12, 5:39, 6:38, 7:44, 7:47, 8:21, 8:23, 9:32, 10:3, 10:4, 10:16, 10:27, 10:52, 10:53, 11:3, 11:13, 11:16, 11:37, 11:44, 11A:14, 15:55, 15:56, 23:11, 23:17, 27:3, 38:34, 43:51**
Acquiescence, **22:15**
Acquiring corporation, **11:40, 26:4, 26:7, 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27, 43:34, 45:38, 46:17 to 46:19**
Acquisition, **10:21, 10:23, 10:41, 11:37, 11:40, 14:5, 15:56, 26:7, 26:17, 26:20, 26:27, 26:31, 26:34, 43:34, 45:38, 46:1, 46:19**
Actions, **2:23, 9:3, 9:7, 9:12, 9:15, 9:17, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:48, 19:1, 19:10, 19:12, 19:38, 20:16, 20:26, 22:7, 22:8, 22:14, 23:1, 23:11, 25:5, 25:9, 25:14, 25:16, 27:3, 28:1, 28:33, 29:3, 34:68, 44:7, 44:33**
Activity, **4:8, 6:34, 8:38, 8:39, 10:54, 11:26, 11:28, 11A:10, 11A:16, 11A:29, 14:5, 14:21, 24:23, 25:20, 25:38, 28:1, 29:6, 38:52, 44:6**
Actual authority, **22:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Adoption, **9:15, 11:20, 11A:10**
Advantage, **2:1, 2:6, 2:7, 2:18, 5:38, 7:1, 7:2, 8:64, 9:2, 10:1, 10:6, 10:9, 11:1, 11:2, 11:15, 11:41, 11:42, 11:47, 15:56, 20:22, 22:18, 24:23, 25:9, 25:10, 25:33, 25:38, 26:1, 27:6, 38:1, 38:6, 43:13, 43:47, 46:1, 46:10, 46:30, 48:25**
Agreements, **2:6, 9:1, 9:2, 9:8, 9:10, 9:17, 9:23, 9:27, 11:1, 11:16, 11:48, 13:2, 15:55, 15:58, 15:60, 19:1, 20:1, 20:22, 20:26, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:34, 21:56, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 25:12, 25:14, 25:23, 29:3, 29:6, 45:38, 46:1, 46:30, 47:8, 48:30, 48:39, 48:59**
Amending bylaws, **9:19**
Amendment of articles, **9:25**
Amendments, **2:7, 5:1, 5:39, 7:3, 9:15, 9:16, 9A:2, 11A:2**
Amount, **2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:19, 2:39, 4:8, 4:12, 4:21, 5:10, 5:38, 6:38, 7:3, 7:6, 7:40, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1, 8:12, 8:21, 8:38 to 8:41, 9:1, 9:17, 9:20, 9:32, 10:8, 10:14, 10:16, 10:18, 10:20, 10:22, 10:26, 10:27, 10:30, 10:31, 10:34 to 10:37, 10:40, 10:41, 10:43 to 10:46, 10:48, 10:51, 10:54, 10:59, 11:1, 11:3, 11:10, 11:13, 11:15, 11:20, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:37, 11:38, 11:43 to 11:45, 11A:5, 11A:11, 11A:14, 11A:23, 14:21, 14:31, 15:55, 15:57 to 15:60, 17:11, 20:2, 20:22, 21:17, 22:15, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:16, 23:17, 24:23, 25:17, 25:23, 25:29, 25:32, 25:34, 25:38, 26:2, 26:6, 26:17, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27, 28:33, 38:1, 38:2, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:40, 38:49, 38:52, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:30, 43:31, 43:48, 43:51, 44:1, 44:7, 44:40, 46:1, 46:4, 46:18, 46:30, 48:20, 48:36, 48:59**
Annual meetings, **2:9, 2:23, 9:18, 9:29, 19:10, 20:22, 25:14, 25:16, 44:10**
Answers, **10:6**
Apparent authority, **2:9**
Appeal, **10:1**
Application, **9:11, 10:9, 10:27, 10:42, 11:21, 11:40, 11:47, 11A:6, 11A:10 to 11A:19, 11A:23, 11A:24, 11A:29, 17:31, 22:1, 24:11, 25:1,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
25:16, 26:27, 29:6, 43:48, 43:51
Appointment, **22:7, 24:1, 44:11, 44:12**
Appraisal, **11:37, 15:55, 15:58, 26:12, 45:38, 48:26**
Appraisers, **47:15**
Appreciation, **11:37, 15:56, 15:59, 38:1, 38:23, 38:40, 38:74, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28**
Approval, **2:23, 2:27, 5:38, 6:37, 7:46, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9:31, 9A:2, 9A:7, 10:4, 11:6, 11:15, 11:16, 11:20, 11:21, 11:31, 11:33, 11:48, 11A:2, 11A:6, 11A:10, 11A:13, 11A:14, 11A:17, 11A:18, 11A:24, 11A:28, 15:60, 19:1, 19:38, 20:2, 20:22, 21:62, 22:7, 23:1, 23:21, 25:9, 25:14, 26:8, 26:12, 26:39, 38:2, 38:24, 38:74, 43:2, 44:1, 44:3, 44:4, 44:6, 44:39, 45:38**
Architects, **2:7**
Articles, **2:6, 2:9, 2:23, 6:30, 7:6, 9:1, 9:5, 9:6, 9:9 to 9:20, 9:23, 9:25 to 9:28, 9:37, 9A:10, 11:9, 19:8, 19:12, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 22:7, 22:8, 22:15, 22:27, 23:1, 23:26, 25:9, 25:14, 26:8, 26:12, 38:2, 43:2, 44:1, 44:4 to 44:6, 44:8, 44:9, 45:38**
Articles of incorporation, **2:9, 2:23, 9:1, 9:5, 9:6, 9:9 to 9:20, 9:23, 9:25 to 9:28, 11:9, 19:8, 19:12, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 22:7, 22:8, 22:15, 22:27, 23:1, 25:9, 25:14, 26:8, 43:2, 44:8, 44:9**
Assault, **27:22**
Asset sales, **45:38**
Assets, **2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 4:17, 5:10, 5:38, 6:38, 7:6, 7:11, 7:47, 8:1, 8:12, 8:40, 8:64, 9:1, 9:25, 9:26, 9:32, 9A:1, 9A:13, 10:23, 10:31, 10:33, 10:34, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:47, 10:51, 10:59, 11:1, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:13, 11:28, 11:36, 11:37, 11:40, 11:42, 11A:10, 11A:13, 11A:21, 11A:28, 14:1, 14:5, 14:21, 15:60, 17:11, 19:12, 20:2, 21:17, 22:15, 22:26, 22:27, 23:22, 24:4, 25:5, 25:12, 25:14, 25:16, 25:17, 25:20, 25:36, 26:1, 26:6, 26:7, 26:10, 26:14, 26:17, 26:22, 26:26 to 26:29, 26:31, 26:38, 26:39, 27:3, 43:2, 43:31, 43:40, 43:41, 43:51, 44:1, 44:6, 44:7, 44:10, 44:12,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
44:19, 44:22, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 45:38, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:8, 47:16, 47:31, 47:65, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:30
Associations, **10:2, 11A:1, 11A:5, 11A:6, 17:11, 27:22, 41:3**
Assumed names, **3:7**
Attestation, **7:55**
Authority, **2:6, 2:9, 2:21, 2:23, 2:27, 4:14, 5:1, 6:38, 7:47, 8:23, 9:1 to 9:3, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:25, 9:28, 9:30, 9:32, 9:36, 9A:6, 10:7, 10:30, 10:53, 11:46, 11A:19, 11A:21, 11A:29, 19:24, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 23:21, 23:26, 24:1, 27:3, 28:33, 38:1 to 43:2, 44:5, 44:9, 44:33, 44:39, 45:38, 49:8**
Authority of officers, **22:8**
Avoidance, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 10:31, 10:53, 11:1, 11:16, 11:44, 11:48, 25:31, 25:32, 26:29**
Bailouts, **43:31 to 43:34**
Bankruptcy, **2:38, 2:39, 4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 10:9, 10:33, 11:3, 11:5, 11:8, 11:46, 11:47, 21:34, 26:6, 26:17, 26:34, 27:22, 47:8, 47:15, 47:16, 47:31, 47:65**
Binding, **2:23, 5:1, 7:11, 9:8, 9:21, 10:32, 11:9, 20:22, 21:56, 27:22, 29:6**
Board of directors, **2:9, 2:23, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:8, 9:10, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:22, 9:25 to 9:29, 9A:2, 11A:2, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 15:60, 19:1, 19:38, 20:2, 20:16, 20:22, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14, 25:17, 27:6, 38:2, 38:6, 44:3, 45:38**
Bonuses, **27:3, 38:1, 38:2, 38:6, 38:23, 38:24**
Book value, **10:59, 11:9**
Breach of contract, **27:3**
Built-in gains, **2:19, 10:23, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:22, 11:37, 11:42, 26:27, 44:19, 44:22**
Burden of proof, **23:11**
Business judgment rule, **7:3, 9A:3, 11A:3, 22:1, 22:14**
Buy-sell agreements, **9:2, 9:23, 9:27, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:34, 21:56, 21:62, 21:63, 25:12, 48:30, 48:39, 48:59**
Buyout, **15:60**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Bylaws, **2:9, 2:23, 7:18, 9:1, 9:5, 9:10, 9:14, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:23, 9:27 to 9:29, 9A:10, 11:9, 11A:9, 19:10, 20:2, 20:22, 22:7, 22:8, 22:27, 25:9, 25:14, 27:22, 38:2, 45:38**
C corporation, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:20, 2:38, 4:12, 5:2, 5:39, 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:21, 8:64, 9:4, 10:1, 10:4 to 10:6, 10:40, 10:47, 10:54, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:13, 11:15, 11:17, 11:18, 11:22, 11:28 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:36 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:44, 11:48, 23:15, 23:17, 25:22, 43:6, 43:31, 43:47, 43:51, 44:19, 44:22, 46:10, 46:30, 48:27**
Calls, **9:21**
Cancellation, **8:12, 10:31, 10:41, 10:46, 10:51, 44:39**
Capital, **2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:38, 4:12, 7:6, 7:11, 7:16, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:38, 8:40, 8:45, 9:5, 9:20, 9:26, 9A:8, 10:6, 10:10 to 10:12, 10:16, 10:21 to 10:23, 10:30, 10:34 to 10:36, 10:39 to 10:41, 10:45, 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:59, 11:1, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:28, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:34, 11:36, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 14:1, 14:5, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 18:2, 19:1, 20:26, 22:15, 22:18, 23:1, 23:17, 24:3, 24:4, 24:23, 25:14, 25:22, 25:29, 25:34, 25:38, 26:2, 26:26, 26:27, 26:30, 38:74, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:31, 43:32, 43:40, 43:47 to 43:49, 43:51, 44:33, 44:39, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 48:20**
Care, **2:18, 4:12, 4:14, 7:3, 7:6, 7:44, 8:21, 8:23, 10:7, 11:17, 11:25, 11:41, 11:43, 11:44, 11:46, 11A:6, 21:62, 22:1, 22:7, 22:12, 22:14, 22:26, 26:26, 27:3, 27:22, 38:1, 38:23, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52**
Cash, **2:7, 2:18 to 2:20, 8:38, 9:21, 10:4, 10:16, 10:31, 11:13, 11:23, 11:27, 11:29, 11:48, 13:2, 15:59, 15:60, 21:3, 21:56, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:17, 23:21, 23:26, 25:12, 25:33, 25:34, 26:3, 26:4, 26:7, 26:22, 26:29, 27:6, 28:1, 38:1, 38:2, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 43:2, 43:40, 43:51, 44:1, 44:6, 46:1, 47:15, 47:31, 47:65, 48:26, 48:27**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Cash dividends, **11:48**
Cause, **3:11, 7:19, 8:41, 9:26, 9A:10, 10:41, 10:43, 10:46, 11:3, 11:11, 11:15, 11:30, 11:32, 11:35, 11:42, 11:48, 11A:12, 11A:16, 15:60, 19:38, 22:14, 22:15, 22:27, 23:1, 23:11, 23:22, 24:1, 24:3, 25:12, 25:15, 27:3, 38:4, 38:6, 38:74, 44:1, 46:1, 48:25, 48:26, 48:39**
Certificate, **2:4, 2:7, 2:36, 3:8, 7:3, 9:1, 9:9, 9:10, 9:13 to 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:22, 9:23, 9:30, 9:37, 9A:2, 9A:6 to 9A:8, 9A:10, 9A:14, 11A:2, 11A:3, 11A:9, 11A:10, 11A:19, 15:60, 23:21, 24:1, 44:5, 44:7, 44:8, 44:39**
Certificates, **2:18, 9:1, 9:22, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:6, 11A:2, 11A:10, 22:8**
Cessation, **11:17, 44:6**
Challenges, **9:17**
Checks, **22:15**
Choice of entity, **2:7, 15:48**
Claims, **2:7, 2:15, 9:26, 9A:10, 10:33, 22:14, 23:1, 24:1, 25:36, 26:17, 26:28, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 28:1, 43:2, 44:1, 44:7, 44:12, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 47:8, 47:16, 47:65, 48:36**
Classes of shares, **9:12, 9:20**
Classification, **7:39, 7:41, 8:3, 10:2, 10:54, 11:10, 15:48, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 20:26, 25:38, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6**
Close corporations, **22:10**
Closely held business, **19:1**
Commencement, **11:12**
Committees, **22:7**
Common law, **3:7 to 19:8, 19:22, 19:24, 22:12, 22:26, 26:4, 27:3**
Communication, **16:3**
Compensation, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 2:39, 4:14, 4:21, 5:39, 7:41, 8:1, 8:23, 8:40, 9:17, 9:24, 9A:11, 10:7, 10:18, 10:22, 10:25, 10:26, 10:36, 10:38, 11:1, 11:9, 11:24, 11:25, 11:40, 11:42, 11:46, 11A:10, 15:55 to 15:60, 25:5, 25:12, 25:16, 25:23, 27:3, 38:1, 38:2, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34, 38:40, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 44:40, 46:30, 47:8, 48:20**
Compliance, **6:37, 6:46, 7:16, 7:46, 9:18, 9:19, 9:31, 9:40, 10:6, 11A:1, 15:60, 22:7, 22:14, 24:3, 25:9, 26:17, 27:3, 35:5, 41:57, 43:51, 49:8**
Compromise, **20:22, 43:2**
Conditions, **7:55, 10:26, 11A:5, 14:37, 15:60, 25:15, 26:12, 43:1**
Conflict of interest, **1:24**
Consent, **1:24, 6:37, 7:18, 7:46, 9:25, 9:28, 9:29, 9:31, 9A:6, 10:40, 11:1, 11:11, 11:14, 11:19, 11:24, 11:48, 15:60, 19:12, 20:22, 20:26, 21:62, 21:63, 23:22, 23:26, 25:14, 25:16, 26:12, 29:3, 29:6, 44:3, 44:5, 45:38, 46:18, 48:59**
Consideration, **2:16, 5:38, 8:1, 8:31, 9:8, 9:15, 9:17, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:24, 10:18, 10:21, 10:30, 10:36, 10:38, 10:42, 10:49, 11:15, 11A:12, 15:55, 15:58, 22:14, 23:1, 24:3, 25:14, 26:7, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 38:34, 43:5, 43:34, 46:1, 46:30, 48:25, 48:30, 49:8**
Consolidation, **9A:13, 19:7, 26:7, 26:8, 26:10, 26:16, 47:65**
Contents, **9:1, 9:10**
Continuation, **26:16, 26:20, 46:18**
Contracts, **2:7, 2:36, 9:5, 9:17, 10:27, 15:60, 22:1, 22:8, 25:16, 27:3, 38:9, 44:6**
Contractual, **2:15, 5:1, 9:8, 10:24, 10:29, 23:11, 25:17, 27:3, 27:6, 48:36**
Contribution, **4:21, 7:6, 7:11, 8:12, 8:41, 10:22, 10:35, 10:36, 10:39, 10:48, 11:42, 11A:23, 22:15, 25:29, 25:38, 38:5, 44:33, 44:39**
Control, **2:6, 6:38, 7:3, 7:19, 7:47, 7:55, 8:45, 9:2, 9:25, 9:32, 9:35, 9A:13, 10:15, 10:32, 11:3, 11:6, 11A:12, 11A:28, 15:55, 15:58, 15:60, 20:2, 20:16, 20:22, 21:56, 25:1, 25:4, 25:5, 25:20, 25:32, 25:36, 26:14, 26:27, 26:29, 27:3, 27:6, 38:9, 38:49, 43:33, 44:7, 44:10, 48:20, 48:26, 48:27, 48:36**
Controlling shareholder, **44:10**
Conversion, **2:10, 5:1, 5:38, 7:6, 10:6, 11:13, 11:22, 11:37, 11:48, 19:12, 25:32, 26:10, 26:16, 43:47, 43:51**
Conversions, **7:6, 11:13, 26:10**
Copyrights, **35:5**
Corporate opportunity, **22:18**
Corporate opportunity doctrine, **22:18**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Costs, **2:30, 10:6, 10:10, 11:18, 15:60, 22:27, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 27:24, 38:1, 38:52, 44:40, 47:15, 47:16, 47:65, 48:59**
Courts, **9:6, 9:30, 10:23, 10:31, 10:42, 11:25, 16:3, 22:8, 22:14, 23:11, 24:1, 24:3, 24:11, 25:5, 25:16, 25:20, 27:3, 28:1, 29:3, 34:68, 38:5, 45:38, 47:8, 48:25, 49:8**
Creation, **2:4, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:39, 7:2, 7:3, 8:45, 9:1, 9:33, 9A:8, 14:21, 21:62, 25:1, 25:9, 25:14 to 25:16, 25:36, 26:16, 43:50, 48:25, 48:29**
Creditors, **2:15, 7:11, 8:38, 9:1, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 10:18, 10:33, 11:33, 13:2, 19:24, 22:1, 23:1, 23:22, 25:17, 26:17, 26:28, 38:73, 43:2, 44:1, 44:5, 44:7, 44:12, 44:22, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 47:15, 47:16, 47:31, 47:65, 48:25**
Criminal, **2:15, 9:30, 9:39, 11A:27, 22:1, 22:26, 22:27, 25:13, 25:17, 27:3, 27:22, 27:24, 28:1, 29:3, 29:6**
Cumulative voting, **2:23, 9:8, 9:10, 9:15, 9:28, 20:22, 20:26, 25:9**
Damages, **3:8, 3:11, 9A:10, 14:37, 15:60, 22:23, 22:27, 25:5, 27:3, 27:22, 27:24, 28:1, 44:40**
De facto, **9:7, 45:38**
Deadlock, **11A:27, 20:22, 20:26, 21:56, 25:12, 44:1, 44:10**
Death, **2:19, 2:38, 2:39, 7:3, 7:18, 7:19, 11:6, 11:9, 11:26, 11:29, 21:17, 21:62, 25:12, 25:32, 27:22, 43:30, 44:1, 48:27, 48:28, 48:30, 48:36, 48:39, 48:59**
Debts, **2:7, 5:2, 9:1, 9:7, 10:41, 10:44, 11:3, 22:15, 25:16, 26:39, 43:2, 44:1, 44:7, 44:10, 44:33, 44:40, 47:15, 47:16**
Decisions, **2:9, 2:23, 2:27, 5:1, 5:2, 7:19, 9:1, 9:3, 9:25, 9:27 to 9:29, 9A:3, 9A:10, 10:6, 11A:3, 15:60, 17:11, 20:22, 20:26, 21:56, 22:7, 22:14, 25:14, 27:3**
Declaration, **22:15, 23:6**
Deeds, **7:11, 22:8**
Default, **2:4, 2:6, 5:1, 7:3, 7:16, 8:3, 9:2, 9:8, 14:5, 20:26, 27:3, 38:2, 43:1**
Definitions, **17:11, 38:49, 47:31, 49:8**
Delay, **11:11, 11A:14, 15:60, 20:22**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Delivery, **9:23, 11:11, 15:59, 43:2**
Demand, **10:42, 11:10, 15:60, 19:38, 27:22, 27:24**
Denial, **10:30, 10:54, 25:36**
Diligence, **6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 11A:12, 15:55, 17:31, 22:1, 22:12, 22:14, 22:26**
Director, **1:24, 9:10, 9:35, 9A:9 to 9A:11, 11A:27, 15:60, 19:24, 20:22, 22:7, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 25:9, 27:3, 27:22, 28:33, 44:10, 48:59**
Directors, **1:24, 2:9, 2:23, 2:27, 7:18, 7:19, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:22, 9:24 to 9:29, 9:35, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:9, 9A:10, 10:6, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:23, 11A:24, 11A:27, 15:60, 17:11, 19:1, 19:10, 19:12, 19:24, 19:38, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:56, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 24:3, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 26:8, 26:12, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 28:1, 28:33, 29:6, 38:1, 38:2, 38:6, 38:9, 38:24, 44:1 to 44:3, 44:6, 44:10, 45:38, 46:30, 47:16**
Disclosure, **9:37, 15:55, 15:58, 16:3, 17:11, 17:31, 19:7, 22:26, 24:3, 27:3, 28:1, 47:15**
Discounts, **48:25, 48:27, 48:36, 49:8**
Discovery, **27:22**
Dismissal, **22:14**
Disposition, **4:8, 8:64, 10:11, 10:48, 11:24, 11:32, 11:45, 15:56, 26:27**
Disregarded entities, **7:2, 8:3, 11:40, 26:10, 46:1**
Dissolution, **9:30, 11:9, 11A:10, 11A:28, 19:1, 19:12, 20:2, 20:22, 20:26, 21:56, 23:1, 25:5, 25:12, 44:1 to 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 48:36**
Distribution, **2:10, 2:17, 2:19, 7:6, 7:40, 8:12, 8:41, 8:64, 9:26, 10:6, 10:17, 11:6, 11:10, 11:29 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:35, 11:40, 11A:10, 21:62, 22:15, 22:27, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:17, 23:21, 23:22, 25:4, 25:12, 25:17, 25:23, 26:14, 26:22, 26:28 to 26:30, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:30, 43:32, 43:34, 43:40, 43:41, 43:48 to 43:51, 44:1, 44:6, 44:7,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
44:19, 46:10, 46:30
Distributions, **2:17 to 2:19, 4:12, 4:17, 7:11, 7:16, 7:40, 7:41, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:41, 9:20, 9:26, 9A:2, 9A:3, 10:6, 10:15, 10:51, 11:1, 11:9, 11:16, 11:23, 11:25 to 11:27, 11:30 to 11:35, 11:40, 11:42, 11:44, 11A:2, 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 15:48, 21:1, 21:62, 22:1, 22:7, 22:15, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20 to 23:22, 23:26, 25:4, 25:16, 25:17, 25:34, 26:3, 38:74, 43:31, 43:39 to 43:41, 43:48, 43:50, 43:51, 44:1, 44:19, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 48:27, 48:28**
Dividends, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 8:40, 9:1, 9:3, 9:26, 9A:2, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:14, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49, 10:54, 10:56, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:25, 11:31, 11:38, 11:40, 11:45, 11:48, 11A:2, 13:2, 15:60, 21:62, 22:1, 22:15, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20 to 23:22, 23:26, 25:5, 25:17, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:34, 25:37, 27:6, 38:4 to 38:6, 43:5, 43:6, 43:31, 43:39, 48:27, 48:28**
Divisions, **11:40, 24:11, 26:1, 26:14, 26:28 to 26:31, 26:34**
Divisive, **26:6, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:31**
Documents, **2:18, 2:30, 2:36, 4:21, 5:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:18, 9:1, 9:17, 9:36, 9A:3, 9A:8, 11A:3, 11A:9, 11A:14, 11A:29, 15:60, 19:1, 22:8, 25:9, 25:10, 25:17, 44:1, 47:15**
Domestic corporations, **8:3, 11:6, 41:57**
Donations, **9A:2 to 11A:3, 11A:6, 11A:7, 11A:11, 11A:16, 11A:17, 11A:22, 11A:23, 14:37**
Due process, **24:1, 24:11, 38:44, 49:8**
Duration, **5:2, 9:10, 14:21, 44:8, 46:30**
Duties, **2:9, 5:1, 5:10, 7:16, 9:7, 9A:9, 9A:10, 11A:27, 15:58 to 15:60, 19:24, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 25:5, 25:12, 27:3, 38:2, 38:6**
Duty of care, **22:12, 22:14, 27:3**
Duty of loyalty, **9A:10, 22:1, 22:26, 27:3**
Earned surplus, **10:59, 43:2**
Earnings, **2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 4:17, 6:34, 7:40, 9:3, 9:26, 10:1,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
10:10, 10:13 to 10:18, 10:20, 10:51, 10:53, 10:58, 10:59, 11:1, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29 to 11:33, 11:36, 11:38, 11A:10, 13:2, 15:56, 15:57, 21:62, 23:1, 23:13, 23:17, 25:4, 25:5, 25:23, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:17, 26:29, 26:31, 38:1, 38:5, 38:6, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:31 to 43:34, 43:48, 48:27, 48:30, 49:8
Election, **2:6, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:36, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:19, 8:1, 8:3, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9A:7, 10:2, 10:4, 10:8, 10:11, 10:51, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:11 to 11:19, 11:21, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:48, 11A:16, 15:57 to 15:59, 19:1, 19:10, 20:16, 20:22, 20:26, 21:7, 21:17, 21:56, 21:62, 21:63, 25:9, 25:12, 26:16, 38:74, 43:50, 43:51, 44:19, 44:22, 46:17 to 46:19, 48:25, 48:28**
Employee fringe benefits, **11:41**
Employee stock ownership plans, **10:8, 38:74**
Employers, **2:18, 4:14, 4:21, 8:23, 8:40, 10:7, 11:25, 11:46, 25:20, 27:3, 38:1, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 38:74, 41:3, 41:57, 48:59**
Employment contract, **46:10**
Enforcement, **6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32, 9A:10, 11:49, 19:38, 22:14, 27:3, 29:3, 29:6, 34:68, 41:3**
Engineers, **2:7**
Entity, **1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15 to 2:21, 2:23, 2:27, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 3:8, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:38, 5:39, 6:30, 6:37, 6:38, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:39, 7:41, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:38, 8:41, 8:64, 9:1 to 9:5, 9:9, 9:11, 9:25, 9:27, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 9:39, 9A:10, 9A:13, 9A:15, 10:1 to 10:4, 10:6, 10:51 to 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:5, 11:7, 11:22, 11:25, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 11:49, 11A:10, 15:48, 15:56, 17:11, 19:1, 19:12, 20:2, 21:1, 21:17, 21:34, 21:56, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20 to 23:22, 23:26, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:11, 25:1, 25:4, 25:5, 25:12 to**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
25:17, 25:19, 25:29, 25:31, 25:33, 26:3, 26:10, 26:16, 26:38, 26:39, 27:22, 28:33, 32:10, 38:1, 38:52, 41:3, 41:57, 43:51, 44:1, 46:1, 46:30, 47:31, 47:65, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:27, 48:29, 48:59
Entity concept, **9:3**
Equal protection, **38:44**
Equity, **8:3, 8:12, 8:31, 9:1, 9:25, 9:26, 9:28, 9:35, 10:29, 10:33, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:46, 11:10, 11:42, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 17:11, 18:2, 19:7, 19:27, 22:14, 22:26, 25:5, 26:3, 26:6, 26:17, 26:26, 26:29, 26:39, 38:1, 38:74, 45:38, 47:16, 48:20**
Errors, **2:7, 22:27**
Estate planning, **15:60, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:30, 48:36, 48:39, 48:59**
Estates, **2:10, 4:8, 4:21, 8:38, 8:39, 8:45, 10:45, 10:50, 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8, 21:7, 23:15, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 46:4, 48:29**
Estoppel, **5:1**
Evidence, **5:10, 9:22, 10:27, 11A:12, 22:14, 25:23, 29:3, 29:6, 38:6**
Exchanges, **8:45, 10:23, 10:24, 10:41, 10:44, 10:49, 10:51, 11:1, 25:29, 25:32, 26:2, 26:3, 26:17, 27:3, 43:31, 43:50**
Exclusions, **27:22, 27:24**
Exclusive, **2:23, 3:8, 7:19, 9:19, 9:28, 9A:10, 11:43, 15:60, 18:2, 22:27, 27:3, 28:33, 47:15**
Execution, **2:36, 44:11**
Executive compensation, **27:3**
Exemplary damages, **27:22**
Exemptions, **6:46, 7:55, 9:40, 9A:15, 14:37, 38:9, 41:3, 49:8**
Existence, **2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:38, 2:39, 3:8, 5:10, 6:38, 7:1, 7:3, 7:39, 7:47, 8:1, 9:1, 9:4, 9:7, 9:26, 9:32, 9A:14, 10:15, 10:49, 11:7, 11:20, 11A:14, 19:10, 21:7, 22:14, 22:26, 25:12, 25:14, 25:15, 25:20, 25:32, 26:7, 26:8, 26:28, 26:39, 29:6, 38:49, 44:1, 44:5, 44:7, 44:8, 44:33, 48:36, 48:39**
Expiration, **27:22**
Express authority, **22:8**
Extent, **2:10, 2:36, 4:8, 5:39, 7:11, 7:40, 8:1, 8:12, 8:38, 8:40, 8:41, 9:1, 9:20, 9:38, 10:29, 10:30, 10:46, 10:50, 10:56, 11:13, 11:24, 11:27**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
to 11:29, 11:31, 11:40, 11:45, 11A:10, 11A:27, 11A:28, 15:60, 19:24, 20:22, 20:26, 22:1, 22:15, 23:1, 23:13, 23:15, 23:17, 24:1, 25:10, 25:13, 25:34, 25:36, 26:27, 27:24, 38:5, 38:52, 43:5, 43:30, 43:34, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:7, 44:19, 46:1
Federal statutes, **10:57, 27:3**
Fees, **2:30, 4:12, 4:21, 7:44, 8:21, 9:9, 9:11, 11:44, 11A:13, 11A:14, 15:60, 19:38, 22:27, 24:3, 25:14, 27:3, 44:1, 44:8, 44:40, 47:15, 49:8**
Fiduciary duties, **5:1, 7:16, 9:7, 9A:10, 15:58 to 15:60, 25:5, 25:12, 27:3, 38:6**
Fiduciary duty, **9A:10, 22:14, 27:3**
Filing, **2:6, 2:9, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 3:7, 4:8, 4:12, 4:21, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:37, 7:6, 7:44, 7:46, 8:21, 8:40, 9:1, 9:6, 9:9 to 9:11, 9:16, 9:30, 9:31, 9:34, 9:37, 9:38, 9A:6, 9A:11, 9A:15, 10:6, 10:48, 11:1, 11:5, 11:7, 11:11, 11:12, 11:14, 11:40, 11:43, 11:44, 11:49, 11A:9 to 11A:13, 11A:18, 11A:21, 19:12, 24:1, 24:3, 25:14, 26:39, 35:5, 43:2, 43:51, 44:1, 44:4 to 44:6, 44:8, 44:39, 47:8, 47:15, 47:16, 47:31**
Financial statements, **19:27, 22:12, 22:15**
Foreign corporation, **9:11, 10:8, 19:23, 24:3**
Foreign corporations, **10:19, 10:23, 19:23, 23:20, 26:10**
Forfeiture, **10:26, 11:24, 15:55, 21:56, 38:1**
Formalities, **2:6, 2:21, 2:23, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1 to 7:1, 9:1, 9:2, 9:7, 9:18, 9:29, 15:60, 19:10, 25:14 to 25:16, 25:20, 26:4, 35:5, 48:25**
Formation, **2:6, 2:7, 2:36, 6:46, 8:1, 8:12, 9:34, 9:40, 9A:6, 11A:5, 11A:9 to 11A:12**
Fractional shares, **43:2**
Framework, **2:1, 7:2 to 9:4**
Fraud, **6:38, 7:47, 9:21, 9:32, 10:9, 10:20, 11:47, 19:7, 22:26, 25:15, 27:22, 27:24, 44:9**
Full payment, **47:16**
Functions, **7:16, 9:22, 9:27, 10:55, 19:1, 21:1, 25:15, 25:20, 26:6, 26:30,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
41:57, 48:29, 49:8
Funds, **4:14, 6:38, 7:47, 8:23, 9:32, 10:7, 10:9, 10:16, 10:33, 10:52, 10:56, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:5, 11A:7, 11A:14, 11A:20, 11A:22, 11A:25, 13:2, 14:5, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55, 23:20, 25:5, 25:16, 25:29, 27:3, 44:40, 47:16, 49:8**
Gifts, **2:1, 10:22, 11A:7, 15:60, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28**
Good faith, **9:7, 9A:10, 11:9, 11A:12 to 11A:14, 19:38, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:26, 22:27, 25:17**
Good standing, **9:1, 9:30**
Greater organizational and maintenance costs, **2:30**
Guaranties, **14:31**
Guaranty, **2:19, 14:31**
Holders, **2:23, 2:38, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:26, 10:1, 10:9, 10:36, 11:10, 11:47, 15:58, 15:60, 17:11, 19:8, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 21:56, 23:1, 23:20, 25:9, 26:3, 26:17, 26:20, 38:52, 38:74, 43:2, 44:10, 47:16, 48:59**
Implied authority, **22:8**
Improper distributions, **22:15**
Income, **2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16 to 2:20, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 4:8, 4:12, 4:14, 4:17, 4:21, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:34, 6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:12, 8:21, 8:23, 8:31, 8:38 to 8:41, 8:45, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:17, 9:27, 9:32, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:8, 9A:10, 9A:12, 9A:15, 10:1 to 10:15, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:22, 10:26, 10:27, 10:31, 10:36 to 10:39, 10:41, 10:43 to 10:46, 10:48, 10:51 to 10:59, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:12 to 11:15, 11:18 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:33, 11:36 to 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5 to 11A:8, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:19, 11A:20, 11A:26, 11A:28, 15:55 to 15:60, 17:11, 19:27, 21:1, 21:17, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20, 24:1, 24:3, 25:1, 25:4, 25:12, 25:19, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:33, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:10, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27, 27:3, 27:24, 38:1, 38:4, 38:5, 38:9, 38:34, 38:44, 38:52, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30, 43:31, 43:39, 43:40,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
43:47, 43:51, 44:1, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 46:30, 47:15, 47:31, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:39, 48:59, 49:8
Income tax, **2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:30, 2:39, 4:21, 6:34, 6:38, 7:2, 7:39, 7:41, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:31, 8:41, 9:1, 9:3, 9:17, 9:27, 9:32, 10:1 to 10:12, 10:14, 10:18, 10:20, 10:22, 10:46, 10:52 to 10:55, 10:58, 10:59, 11:1 to 11:6, 11:18, 11:22, 11:30, 11:31, 11:36 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:43, 11A:8, 15:55 to 15:57, 19:27, 23:6, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20, 24:3, 25:20, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:10, 26:22, 26:26, 38:4, 38:5, 38:9, 38:52, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30, 43:39, 43:47, 44:1, 46:1, 46:30, 47:15, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:59, 49:8**
Incorporation, **2:9, 2:23, 9:1, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:9 to 9:21, 9:23, 9:25 to 9:28, 9:30, 9:36, 9:37, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:6 to 9A:8, 9A:10, 9A:14, 10:25, 10:27, 10:31, 11:9, 11A:2, 11A:3, 11A:9, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:29, 15:60, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 22:7, 22:8, 22:15, 22:27, 23:1, 24:4, 25:9, 25:14, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8, 26:16, 43:2, 44:1, 44:8, 44:9, 46:17**
Incorporators, **9:10, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 9:18, 11A:9, 25:14, 44:2**
Increase, **2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 8:45, 9:15, 10:9, 10:30, 10:46, 10:48, 11:27, 11:43, 11:44, 11:47, 13:2, 14:37, 29:3, 38:1, 38:74, 43:13**
Indemnification, **2:15, 5:1, 7:3, 9:10, 9A:10, 22:27, 27:22**
Initial directors, **9:10, 9:14, 9:17, 11A:14, 11A:27, 44:2**
Injunctions, **3:11**
Injury, **4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 10:9, 11:46, 11:47, 27:22, 38:52, 44:10**
Insolvency, **21:34, 23:1, 23:22, 26:17, 43:2**
Inspection, **15:58, 15:60, 19:1, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 35:5**
Inspection rights, **15:58, 15:60, 19:1, 19:24**
Instruments, **8:40, 10:41, 10:46, 11:9, 14:21, 16:3, 18:2, 26:29**
Insurance, **2:7, 2:18, 4:21, 6:38, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 10:2, 10:11, 10:19,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
10:52, 11:3, 11:41, 11:45, 11A:5, 11A:27, 15:60, 17:11, 21:17, 22:27, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 27:24, 38:1, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 44:40, 47:8, 48:59
Intent, **7:16, 8:3, 10:15, 11A:23, 21:63, 25:29, 44:5**
Involuntary dissolution, **25:5, 44:1, 44:9**
Issuance, **7:2, 9:1, 9:15, 9:17, 9:20, 9:21, 10:32, 10:37, 10:38, 10:41, 11:17, 11:24, 11:48, 15:59, 15:60, 21:62, 26:8, 27:3**
Issuance of shares, **9:20, 9:21, 27:3**
Joint and several liability, **2:4, 2:36, 22:26**
Joint ventures, **2:4, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10**
Judgments, **5:39, 22:14, 22:27, 27:24, 29:3, 29:6**
Jurisdiction, **3:8, 6:37, 7:46, 9:6, 9:31, 11:49, 11A:7, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:29, 14:37, 16:3, 24:1, 24:3, 24:11, 26:10, 26:16, 34:68, 44:9, 49:8**
Knowledge, **9:39, 9A:8, 14:21, 19:10, 22:10, 29:6, 48:59**
Lack, **11A:29, 20:17, 20:22, 22:14, 23:6, 24:23, 25:5, 25:12, 27:22, 29:3, 41:3, 48:25, 48:27, 49:8**
Leases, **2:7, 9:17, 10:1, 22:8, 25:23**
Leasing, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 10:43, 11:44, 26:30**
Legislature, **6:46, 49:8**
Less than, **2:7, 4:8, 4:12, 4:14, 4:21, 7:44, 8:12, 8:21, 8:23, 9:20, 9:35, 10:4, 10:6 to 10:8, 10:22, 10:32, 10:36 to 10:38, 10:41, 10:42, 10:46, 10:51, 10:53, 11:12, 11:44, 11:46, 11A:13, 11A:14, 11A:21, 15:55 to 15:57, 17:11, 20:22, 21:62, 25:12, 25:23, 26:2, 26:26, 38:74, 43:5, 43:6, 43:40, 43:48, 44:7, 46:17, 47:15, 48:25**
Liability, **1:24, 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:15, 2:16, 2:23, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 4:12, 4:14, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:39, 6:30, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:23, 8:39, 9:1, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7 to 9:11, 9:21, 9:24, 9:27, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 9:38, 9:40, 9A:3, 9A:10, 10:1, 10:6 to 10:8, 10:31, 10:54, 10:57, 10:59, 11:1, 11:5, 11:25, 11:44, 11:46,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:18, 11A:27, 19:10, 20:1, 21:1, 21:17, 22:1, 22:14, 22:15, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1, 23:22, 23:26, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:11, 25:1, 25:4, 25:13 to 25:17, 25:36, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16, 26:22, 26:30, 26:38, 26:39, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 27:24, 28:33, 38:1, 38:74, 43:1, 44:1, 44:7, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28
Licensing, **2:4, 10:43, 15:60, 28:33, 49:8**
Limitations, **4:12, 5:1, 5:39, 7:44, 8:21, 8:38, 8:39, 9:15, 9:22, 10:59, 11:1, 11:26, 11:28, 11:42, 11:44, 15:48, 15:57, 20:17, 21:17, 22:1, 22:27, 23:11, 23:22, 23:26, 24:1, 24:11, 25:17, 25:38, 26:8, 46:30, 47:15, 48:20, 48:26**
Limited liability, **1:24, 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:15, 2:23, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:39, 6:30, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:39, 9:1, 9:4, 9:5, 9:7, 9:9, 9:11, 9:21, 9:24, 9:27, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 9:40, 10:1, 10:6, 10:57, 11:1, 11:5, 11:25, 11:44, 11A:1, 11A:10, 19:10, 20:1, 21:1, 21:17, 23:1, 23:22, 23:26, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:11, 25:1, 25:4, 25:13 to 25:17, 25:36, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16, 26:30, 26:38, 26:39, 38:1, 38:74, 43:1, 44:1, 44:39, 44:40, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28**
Limited liability companies, **2:2, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:30, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 10:1, 10:6, 11:25, 11:44, 11A:1, 11A:10, 20:1, 21:1, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:1, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:39, 44:40, 48:25, 48:26**
Liquidation, **7:6, 8:1, 8:38, 9:1, 9:4, 9:12, 9:25, 9:26, 11:10, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 11A:28, 15:60, 20:2, 20:22, 21:34, 21:56, 21:63, 22:15, 23:1, 23:11, 23:21, 23:26, 25:5, 26:14, 26:20, 26:28, 26:39, 43:39 to 43:41, 43:48, 44:1 to 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 44:33,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
44:39, 44:40, 47:16, 48:36
Litigation expenses, **27:24**
Loans, **4:14, 8:23, 8:38, 9:5, 9:17, 10:7, 10:9, 10:15, 10:16, 10:41, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:11, 14:1, 14:5, 14:21, 14:31, 14:37, 15:60, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:33, 27:3, 47:65, 48:29**
Loss, **2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:20, 2:30, 2:39, 4:8, 4:12, 5:1, 5:39, 7:1, 7:11, 7:39, 7:44, 8:1, 8:12, 8:21, 8:31, 8:38, 8:41, 8:45, 9:3, 10:1, 10:3, 10:5, 10:8, 10:9, 10:11, 10:22, 10:23, 10:26, 10:29, 10:30, 10:36 to 10:41, 10:44 to 10:46, 10:48 to 10:54, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:7, 11:22 to 11:28, 11:30, 11:33 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:42 to 11:45, 11:47, 11A:14, 11A:28, 20:22, 21:62, 21:63, 25:1, 25:5, 25:16, 25:29, 25:32, 25:34, 25:38, 26:17, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27, 27:6, 27:22, 27:24, 38:52, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 44:1, 44:22, 45:38, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 46:18**
Loyalty, **9A:10, 22:1, 22:26, 22:27, 27:3**
Mail, **16:3, 22:15, 49:8**
Malicious prosecution, **27:22**
Management, **2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:21, 2:23, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 8:40, 9:1 to 9:4, 9:8, 9:12, 9:14, 9:25, 9:28, 10:2, 11:2, 11:4, 11:43, 11A:5, 13:2, 14:21, 15:60, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:24, 20:22, 20:26, 21:3, 21:56, 22:1, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 23:11, 24:3, 25:1, 25:4, 25:9, 25:10, 26:30, 27:3, 27:6, 27:24, 47:65, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28**
Manner, **2:6, 2:19, 5:1, 6:34, 6:46, 8:3, 11:1, 11:2, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:31, 11A:7, 11A:9, 11A:10, 11A:28, 19:1, 20:2, 22:12, 22:27, 23:1, 23:22, 24:1, 25:5, 26:8, 26:12, 38:1, 38:23, 43:1, 44:1, 44:10, 44:12, 46:1, 46:19, 47:8, 48:27**
Material, **4:8, 6:34, 8:39, 9:7, 9A:8, 9A:9, 11:26, 11:48, 16:3, 19:7, 19:10, 22:10, 22:26, 27:3, 27:24, 48:20**
Meetings, **2:9, 2:23, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:29, 11A:27, 15:60, 19:1, 19:10, 19:12, 20:22, 22:8, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 44:10, 47:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Members, **1:24, 2:1, 2:6, 2:7, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 5:1, 5:39, 7:1, 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 7:39 to 7:41, 8:1, 8:38, 8:45, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:18, 9:27, 9:28, 9:35, 10:8, 10:51, 11:8, 11:24, 11A:5, 11A:6, 11A:10, 11A:27, 14:1, 14:31, 15:60, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 19:38, 20:2, 20:26, 21:3, 21:17, 22:7, 23:1, 23:16, 23:26, 25:1, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 25:29, 26:27, 26:30, 26:34, 26:39, 27:6, 38:1, 38:2, 38:4, 38:73, 38:74, 41:3, 43:1, 44:1, 44:39, 44:40, 45:38, 46:1, 47:31, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:27, 48:30, 48:36, 49:8**
Merger, **5:38, 6:30, 9:25, 9A:13, 11A:28, 19:1, 19:7, 19:12, 20:2, 25:14, 26:7, 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:39, 28:1, 43:2, 44:7, 45:38**
Mergers, **5:1, 6:30, 15:60, 26:1, 26:7, 26:8, 26:10, 26:38, 26:39, 28:1**
Misconduct, **2:7, 7:3, 11A:27, 22:14, 22:27, 25:5, 27:3, 44:10**
Misnomer, **26:2**
Misrepresentations, **27:3**
Money, **3:8, 4:12, 6:37, 6:38, 7:6, 7:11, 7:40, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 8:1, 8:12, 8:21, 8:41, 9:8, 9:21, 9:31, 9:32, 9A:10, 10:1, 10:6, 10:24, 10:30, 10:35 to 10:39, 10:42, 10:44, 10:49, 11:10, 11:16, 11:27, 11:31, 11:33 to 11:35, 11:42, 11:44, 11A:1, 11A:11, 15:60, 19:8, 20:22, 22:27, 25:5, 25:23, 25:27, 25:33, 25:36, 26:22, 27:3, 27:6, 27:24, 38:4, 43:2, 43:34, 43:51, 44:33, 44:39, 46:1, 47:16, 48:20**
Mortgages, **22:8**
Motions, **22:14**
Motive, **10:31**
Name, **2:4, 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 5:39, 7:3, 9:10, 9:11, 9:13, 9:15, 9:22, 9:34, 9:36, 9A:6, 9A:11, 11:2, 11A:7, 25:16, 27:6, 32:10, 44:5**
Natural persons, **43:51**
Nature, **2:1, 2:18, 4:21, 5:1, 5:39, 7:11, 9:7, 9A:8, 10:19, 10:21, 10:42, 11:2, 11:3, 11:15, 11:34, 11A:13, 11A:16, 22:1, 23:11, 25:12, 25:37, 26:1, 26:6, 26:17, 26:20, 27:22,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
28:1, 38:52, 43:1, 43:39, 48:30, 49:8
Necessary, **2:15, 4:12, 4:14, 4:21, 5:1, 6:38, 7:1, 7:11, 7:44, 7:47, 8:21, 8:23, 9:1, 9:5, 9:7, 9:13, 9:17, 9:32, 9:38, 10:1, 10:7, 10:16, 10:27, 10:32, 10:43, 11:10, 11:19, 11:21, 11:24, 11:44, 11:46, 14:37, 16:3, 20:2, 20:22, 21:3, 22:8, 22:14, 23:6, 24:3, 25:5, 25:15, 26:4, 26:12, 27:6, 35:5, 44:5, 44:7, 44:33, 45:38, 46:10, 46:30, 47:16, 47:65, 49:8**
Negligence, **2:7, 11A:27**
Negotiation, **15:60**
Net earnings, **6:34, 10:59, 11A:10**
New corporation, **9:7, 10:27, 11:12, 26:7, 26:14, 26:16, 26:22, 44:8, 46:18**
Nonpayment, **23:1**
Nonprofit corporations, **10:55, 14:5**
Notes, **9:21, 11:1, 11A:11, 22:8, 26:7, 26:20, 43:51**
Notice, **2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:36, 3:7, 4:12, 6:37, 7:44, 7:46, 8:21, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:29, 9:31, 9:33, 9A:2, 11:16, 11:44, 11:45, 11:49, 11A:2, 15:58, 15:60, 17:31, 19:12, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 27:22, 35:5, 43:2, 44:3, 44:5, 44:7, 44:9, 44:12, 44:40, 48:59**
Obedience, **22:1**
Obligations, **2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:15, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 7:16, 8:12, 9:7 to 9:9, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:30, 9A:10, 10:21, 10:31, 10:36, 10:38, 10:41, 10:42, 10:46, 11:10, 11:27, 14:5, 15:58, 15:60, 21:34, 23:1, 23:22, 25:13 to 25:15, 25:17, 26:7, 26:8, 26:20, 27:3, 43:2, 44:1, 44:7, 44:8, 44:22, 44:33, 46:18, 47:8, 47:15, 47:16, 48:26, 48:59**
Offer, **2:4, 2:15, 3:8, 4:12, 7:2, 7:40, 7:44, 8:21, 9:21, 11:44, 11A:24, 15:60, 16:3, 17:31, 18:2, 20:22, 21:17, 21:56, 25:1, 25:9, 25:12, 27:22, 38:23, 38:49, 49:8**
Officers, **1:24, 2:9, 2:23, 7:19, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:8, 9:17, 9:18, 9:22, 9:24, 9:27, 9:28, 9:30, 9:35, 9A:3, 9A:9, 9A:10, 11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:10, 11A:23, 11A:27, 15:60, 17:11, 19:1, 19:10, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 25:5, 25:14 to 25:16, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 28:1, 28:33, 29:6, 38:1, 38:2, 38:9, 38:24, 44:6, 46:30, 47:16
Offices, **2:9, 5:39, 11:43, 24:3, 27:6**
Omissions, **2:7, 2:36, 5:2, 11A:27, 22:27, 27:24**
One, **1:24, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 3:7, 3:8, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:30, 6:34, 6:37, 6:38, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:16, 7:39, 7:40, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:31, 8:41, 8:45, 9:1, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17, 9:22, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 9:38, 9A:1, 9A:3, 9A:9, 9A:15, 10:1, 10:2, 10:6, 10:8 to 10:10, 10:15 to 10:17, 10:20, 10:30, 10:32, 10:37, 10:41 to 10:47, 10:49, 10:53 to 10:55, 11:1, 11:3, 11:6, 11:8 to 11:10, 11:12, 11:16, 11:20, 11:21, 11:24 to 11:26, 11:28, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:40, 11:42, 11:44, 11:47, 11A:3, 11A:9 to 11A:11, 11A:14, 14:5, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55, 15:56, 15:58, 15:60, 19:1, 19:8, 19:12, 19:27, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:17, 21:62, 21:63, 23:15, 23:16, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:23, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:15, 25:16, 25:31, 25:32, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:8, 26:14, 26:16, 26:26 to 26:31, 26:38, 26:39, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 28:1, 28:33, 38:6, 38:49, 43:1, 43:2, 43:13, 43:30, 43:33, 43:40, 43:51, 44:1, 44:5, 44:7, 44:8, 44:10, 44:22, 46:1, 46:10, 46:18, 46:19, 46:30, 47:8, 47:15, 47:31, 47:65, 48:20, 48:26 to 48:29, 48:39, 49:8**
Operations, **4:14, 5:2, 7:1, 7:3, 8:23, 9:1, 9:5, 9:8, 9:25, 9:27 to 9:30, 9:35, 9A:8, 10:7, 10:9, 10:42, 11:23, 11:46, 11:47, 15:60, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 19:38, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 20:26, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:34, 21:56, 21:62, 21:63, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20 to 23:22, 23:26, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:11, 24:23, 25:1, 25:4, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:12 to 25:17,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
25:19, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:31 to 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6 to 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26 to 26:31, 26:34, 26:38, 26:39, 27:6, 44:8, 44:39, 47:15, 47:31, 47:65, 48:20
Orders, **7:3, 49:8**
Organization, **1:24, 2:1, 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:23, 2:30, 5:1, 6:30, 6:38, 7:3, 7:47, 9:1, 9:4, 9:7, 9:17, 9:32, 9:37, 10:11, 10:29, 10:55, 11:2, 11:5, 11:45, 11A:5, 11A:6, 11A:8 to 11A:24, 11A:26 to 23:26, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 25:14, 26:1, 26:16, 27:6, 44:1**
Organizational and maintenance costs, **2:30**
Organizing, **2:23, 7:40, 9:5, 9:6, 11:22, 24:3**
Owner compensation, **38:1, 38:2, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34, 38:40, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74**
Ownership, **2:1, 2:17, 2:19, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 4:12, 5:10, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:3, 7:18, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:3, 8:21, 8:31, 8:45, 9:1, 9:8, 9:22, 9:31 to 9:40, 9A:15, 10:8, 10:19, 10:21, 10:32, 10:33, 10:41, 10:42, 10:51, 10:54, 11:8, 11:21, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 11:49, 11A:30, 15:58 to 15:60, 20:16, 20:22, 21:1, 21:3, 21:17, 23:16, 25:1, 25:12, 25:15, 25:16, 25:23, 25:29, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1, 26:14, 26:20, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:34, 27:3, 28:33, 38:1, 38:9, 38:40, 38:74, 43:1, 43:33, 43:48, 44:1, 44:7, 44:40, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:31, 48:25, 48:29, 48:39**
Ownership interests, **2:1, 2:27, 6:38, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 9:35, 10:33, 10:41, 21:1, 21:3, 44:1, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30**
Par value, **9:20**
Parties, **2:17, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 7:3, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 8:45, 9:10, 9:13, 9:27, 9:28, 10:32, 10:39, 10:42, 10:54, 11:24, 11:43, 11:48, 11A:5, 11A:15, 15:55, 19:8, 21:1, 21:3, 21:56, 22:1, 25:5, 25:15, 25:17, 25:23, 25:32, 25:33, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
27:3, 28:33, 29:3, 38:5, 43:1, 43:2, 43:48, 44:10, 45:38, 46:1, 46:4, 47:15
Pass-through tax treatment, **2:9, 2:17, 2:19, 2:39, 5:2, 5:39, 7:40, 9:4, 10:1, 11:48**
Patents, **10:25, 10:28, 34:68**
Payment, **2:15, 2:16, 2:19, 4:14, 5:10, 8:23, 8:40, 8:41, 9:7, 9:17, 9:21, 9:26, 9:30, 10:7, 10:37, 10:46, 11:7, 11:34, 11:46, 11:48, 11A:5, 11A:10, 15:58, 15:60, 19:8, 21:3, 22:8, 22:15, 22:27, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:15, 23:21, 23:26, 24:1, 25:23, 25:31, 26:26, 27:3, 28:1, 38:1, 38:4, 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:34, 38:40, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 43:2, 43:30, 44:6, 44:7, 44:9, 46:1, 46:18, 47:16, 48:26, 48:29**
Penalties, **6:37, 7:46, 9:30, 9:31, 9:39, 10:20, 11A:13, 15:55, 21:56, 27:3, 27:22, 27:24, 28:1, 29:6, 38:1, 44:40**
Pensions, **4:21**
Performance, **9:7, 9A:5, 9A:11, 15:55, 22:12, 22:14, 27:3, 38:2, 38:4, 38:23, 43:2**
Personal liability, **2:7, 2:15, 2:36, 5:39, 22:27, 25:15, 25:17, 27:3, 44:1, 48:25**
Personal property, **10:25, 10:28, 10:57, 11:23, 46:4**
Piercing the corporate veil, **2:15, 7:11, 9:24, 19:10, 25:15, 25:16**
Piercing the veil, **25:16**
Place of business, **11:43, 34:68, 49:8**
Plans, **2:18, 4:17, 9:17, 10:8, 11A:10, 11A:14, 15:55 to 15:57, 15:59, 15:60, 17:11, 21:7, 22:7, 27:3, 38:1, 38:4, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34, 38:40, 38:52, 38:74, 47:16, 48:28**
Possession, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 47:31**
Powers, **2:6, 9:10, 9:14, 11A:29, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 27:3, 45:38, 47:65**
Preacquisition losses, **26:27**
Preemptive rights, **3:11, 9:10, 9:15, 19:8, 25:5, 38:24**
Preemptive rights of shareholders, **19:8**
Preferred stock bailouts, **43:31**
Preincorporation agreements, **9:1, 9:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Prejudice, **11A:12**
Premium, **10:36, 27:6, 38:49**
President, **4:14, 8:23, 10:7 to 10:9, 11:46, 11:47, 22:8, 22:15, 27:3, 27:22, 38:6**
Principal office, **19:10, 19:27, 24:3, 44:7**
Principal place of business, **11:43, 49:8**
Principals, **9:35, 14:21, 25:17, 38:40, 46:30, 47:16, 48:59**
Private corporations, **14:1, 14:21**
Privileges, **9:12, 26:8**
Procedure, **2:23, 3:11, 5:38, 9:15, 11A:19, 19:1, 24:4, 26:10, 26:12, 26:16, 26:39, 34:68, 44:3, 44:5, 44:12, 44:33, 44:40, 47:8, 47:15**
Profits, **2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:19, 2:23, 2:36, 4:14, 4:21, 5:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:40, 8:3, 8:23, 8:31, 8:45, 9A:1, 9A:2, 9A:10, 10:7, 10:9, 10:20, 10:51, 10:53, 10:59, 11:10, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:36, 11:38, 11:42, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:1, 11A:2, 15:57, 15:58, 15:60, 19:1, 20:26, 21:62, 22:18, 22:26, 23:1, 23:13, 23:15, 23:17, 24:4, 25:23, 25:29, 25:34, 26:17, 26:29 to 26:31, 38:1, 38:23, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:31 to 43:34, 43:48, 44:39, 48:26**
Prohibition, **3:8, 5:39, 11:5, 21:62, 23:1, 41:3, 49:8**
Promissory notes, **9:21, 11A:11**
Promoters, **9:1, 9:7, 9:17**
Property, **2:10, 2:17, 2:19, 3:8, 4:8, 4:12, 4:14, 5:1, 5:10, 7:6, 7:11, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:3, 8:12, 8:21, 8:23, 8:31, 8:38, 8:41, 8:45, 8:64, 9:3, 9:7, 9:8, 9:21, 10:1, 10:7, 10:8, 10:10, 10:11, 10:21, 10:23 to 10:26, 10:28 to 10:41, 10:43, 10:44, 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:55 to 10:57, 11:1, 11:14, 11:18, 11:23, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:37, 11:40, 11:42 to 11:46, 11A:5, 11A:19, 14:21, 14:37, 15:60, 19:8, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:17, 23:21, 23:26, 24:23, 25:5, 25:23, 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 25:36, 26:3, 26:7, 26:16, 26:22, 26:30, 26:39, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 28:33, 35:5, 43:2, 43:34, 43:40, 44:1, 46:4, 48:20, 48:25, 48:29, 48:30, 49:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Proprietary interest, **26:4, 26:20**
Protection, **2:4, 2:9, 2:15, 2:30, 2:36, 3:7, 3:11, 4:14, 7:1, 7:16, 8:23, 9:4, 9:7, 9:24, 9A:10, 10:7, 10:9, 11:25, 11:46 to 11:48, 11A:8, 11A:20, 11A:27, 15:60, 16:3, 20:2, 22:14, 24:1, 25:1, 25:5, 25:13, 27:3, 27:24, 35:5, 38:44, 44:1, 47:8, 47:15, 47:31, 48:25, 48:59, 49:8**
Proxies, **9:8, 19:7, 20:26**
Public interest, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 14:21**
Public policy, **25:15, 35:5**
Purchase, **2:27, 3:8, 7:18, 8:40, 8:45, 9:5, 9:21, 10:8, 10:9, 10:21 to 10:23, 10:34, 10:37, 10:51, 11:6, 11:9, 11:23, 11:24, 11:28, 11:29, 11:32, 11:40, 11:47, 14:5, 15:57, 15:58, 15:60, 16:3, 17:11, 19:7, 19:8, 20:22, 21:1, 21:17, 21:34, 21:56, 21:62, 22:15, 22:26, 23:11, 25:5, 25:12, 25:23, 25:31, 25:34, 26:4, 26:31, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 38:1, 38:23, 38:34, 38:40, 38:52, 43:1, 43:2, 43:40, 44:1, 44:10, 45:38, 46:1, 46:4, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:16, 48:30, 48:39, 48:59**
Purpose, **2:18, 5:2, 6:37, 7:46, 8:3, 8:45, 9:10, 9:11, 9:13, 9:15, 9:23, 9:29, 9:31, 9A:1 to 9A:15, 10:15, 10:17, 10:24, 10:31 to 10:33, 10:46, 10:53, 10:55, 10:58, 11:8 to 11:10, 11:20 to 11:22, 11:24, 11:38, 11:43, 11A:1, 11A:3 to 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:16, 11A:25, 14:21, 18:2, 19:7, 19:27, 20:2, 21:3, 21:7, 24:23, 25:29, 25:32, 25:36, 25:38, 26:3, 26:4, 26:22, 26:26, 26:28 to 26:30, 32:10, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 44:7, 48:30, 49:8**
Qualifications, **11A:5**
Quorum, **9:18, 9:19, 20:2, 20:17, 22:27, 44:3**
Rate of interest, **10:22, 10:36, 10:37, 10:42**
Ratification, **19:10, 22:8, 22:10**
Real property, **4:8, 4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 10:28, 10:56, 11:43, 11:46, 11A:19, 14:21, 26:30, 46:4, 48:20, 48:25, 48:29**
Reasonable, **9A:2, 10:14, 10:16, 10:43, 11:10, 11:11, 11:24, 11A:2, 11A:10, 11A:12, 11A:14, 15:58,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
15:60, 19:24, 22:14, 22:26, 22:27, 23:11, 24:23, 25:16, 25:23, 38:1, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:24, 38:44, 38:73, 38:74, 48:20, 49:8
Recapitalization, **20:17, 26:20**
Receipt of boot, **10:30, 10:31, 26:22**
Record date, **23:6**
Records, **7:18, 9:25, 10:9, 11:47, 15:60, 19:1, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 21:7, 25:16, 25:20, 27:6, 38:40**
Recourse, **10:31, 25:4, 25:5**
Redemption, **8:1, 10:41, 10:51, 11:9, 11:24, 11:29, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 15:60, 21:1, 21:17, 23:1, 25:5, 25:34, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30, 43:32 to 43:34, 43:47 to 43:51, 48:27, 48:59**
Refusal, **9:27, 15:60, 21:17**
Registration, **2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 5:39, 6:37, 7:46, 7:55, 9:31, 9:33, 11:49, 11A:19, 15:60, 16:3, 17:31, 21:3, 22:26, 24:3, 35:5, 49:8**
Regulations, **6:37, 7:2, 7:46, 8:3, 9:31, 9A:2, 10:37, 10:42, 11:9, 11:10, 11:27, 11:49, 11A:1, 11A:2, 11A:10, 11A:19, 14:21, 19:7, 19:27, 22:14, 25:15, 26:3, 26:4, 26:7, 26:16, 26:26, 26:30, 43:1, 43:51, 46:18, 48:36, 49:8**
Reimbursement, **2:18, 27:22, 38:1**
Related corporations, **10:16, 25:23, 25:27, 25:34, 25:36, 43:31 to 43:34**
Reliance, **7:11, 11A:12, 22:15**
Reorganization, **2:17, 2:38 to 5:38, 7:40, 10:25, 10:46, 11:18, 11:31, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 20:17, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6, 26:7, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:31, 26:34, 26:38, 46:17, 47:15, 47:16, 47:31, 47:65**
Reorganizations, **5:1, 5:38, 8:64, 10:8, 10:44, 11:40, 23:17, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6 to 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26 to 26:31, 26:34, 26:38, 26:39, 47:15**
Reports, **2:6, 2:30, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 9:30 to 9:40, 9A:15, 10:1, 11:40, 11:49, 11A:12, 11A:21, 11A:30, 15:60, 22:14, 22:26, 24:3, 25:14, 27:3, 44:1, 44:8**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Representations, **15:60, 27:3**
Representatives, **2:21, 27:6, 27:22, 41:3**
Requirements, **2:19, 4:21, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:64, 9:1, 9:15, 9:18, 9:19, 9:25, 9:30 to 9:32, 9:39, 9A:6, 9A:12, 10:8, 10:9, 10:23, 10:42, 10:54, 11:1, 11:3, 11:10, 11:11, 11:15, 11:17, 11:21, 11:40, 11:47, 11:49, 11A:1, 11A:12, 11A:21, 13:2, 15:55 to 15:57, 15:59, 16:3, 17:31, 21:3, 21:7, 22:14, 23:16, 24:3, 25:1, 25:14, 25:15, 25:17, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:8, 26:14, 26:16, 26:28 to 26:31, 26:34, 27:3, 35:5, 38:1, 38:34, 38:52, 43:1, 43:30, 43:40, 47:15, 48:25, 48:28, 49:8**
Resignation, **7:19**
Resolutions, **9:29, 10:6, 22:8**
Respondeat superior, **2:15, 25:17**
Restated articles, **9:16**
Restrictions, **2:10, 4:14, 8:23, 9:23, 9A:12, 10:4, 10:7, 10:9, 11:6, 11:24, 11:46, 11:47, 14:21, 15:60, 21:3, 21:7, 21:34, 21:62, 23:22, 43:1, 43:2, 47:15, 48:20, 48:36**
Revocation, **9:30, 11:1, 11:7, 11:16, 11:48, 11A:21, 43:51, 44:4**
Rights, **2:10, 2:19, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 3:8, 3:11, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:38, 7:3, 7:11, 7:16, 7:18, 7:47, 8:31, 9:1, 9:6, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:15, 9:22, 9:23, 9:25, 9:27, 9:32, 10:24, 10:25, 10:28, 10:29, 10:41, 10:43, 10:46, 10:58, 11:3, 11:9, 11A:5, 11A:27, 15:58 to 15:60, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 19:38, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:26, 21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 22:27, 23:1, 23:22, 24:1, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 26:8, 26:12, 27:3, 27:22, 34:68, 38:1, 38:23, 38:24, 38:40, 38:74, 41:3, 43:2, 44:1, 45:38, 48:25 to 48:28, 48:36**
Role, **9:1, 9:3, 9:25, 22:27, 24:3, 27:3, 27:6, 29:6**
Rulings, **26:4, 43:40**
S corporation, **2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:39, 4:12, 5:2, 5:39, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:8, 9:17, 10:2, 10:3, 10:6, 10:40, 10:52, 11:1 to 11:38, 11:40 to 11:42, 11:44, 11:48,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
15:48, 19:27, 20:17, 21:7, 21:17, 21:62, 21:63, 23:6, 23:13, 23:17, 25:12, 26:10, 26:16, 38:4, 38:44, 38:52, 43:6, 43:47 to 43:51, 44:1, 44:19, 44:22, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17, 46:18, 46:30, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28
S corporations, **2:1, 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 9:4, 9A:12, 9A:15, 10:1, 10:3, 10:4, 10:6, 10:12, 10:42, 10:48, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:49, 15:48, 20:17, 21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:1, 25:4, 25:22, 38:9, 38:44, 38:52, 43:47 to 43:51, 44:22, 46:1, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:28**
Sale of stock, **2:9, 2:38, 43:32, 43:33, 46:1, 46:10**
Sales, **2:18, 2:19, 6:38, 7:47, 8:45, 9:25, 9:32, 9A:12, 10:34, 10:44, 10:49, 10:57, 11:3, 11:20, 11:37, 11A:19, 15:60, 16:3, 17:11, 17:31, 18:2, 21:63, 22:26, 24:1, 24:3, 24:23, 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 26:4, 26:26, 26:27, 27:24, 38:6, 43:31 to 43:34, 43:50, 44:19, 45:38, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 46:18, 46:30, 48:29, 48:30, 49:8**
Sales of assets, **45:38**
Satisfaction, **10:33, 11:19, 11:20, 25:32**
Scope, **2:1 to 7:1, 8:1, 9:1, 10:1, 10:42, 11:1, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:27, 11A:29, 14:1, 18:2, 19:1, 20:1, 21:1, 22:1, 22:8, 22:12, 23:1, 24:1, 25:1, 26:1, 28:1, 38:1, 41:57, 43:1, 44:1, 46:1**
Secretary, **2:7, 4:14, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 8:23, 9:9 to 9:11, 9:13, 9:16, 9:17, 9:31, 9:32, 9A:6, 9A:11, 10:7, 11:46, 11:49, 11A:9, 11A:29, 22:15, 26:8, 27:22, 43:2, 44:8, 44:9, 44:12**
Secretary of State, **2:7, 6:37, 7:46, 9:9 to 9:11, 9:13, 9:16, 9:31, 9A:6, 9A:11, 11:49, 11A:9, 11A:29, 26:8, 43:2, 44:8, 44:9, 44:12**
Securities, **2:38 to 6:38, 7:47, 8:3, 8:41, 9:22, 9:23, 9:32, 9:35, 10:1, 10:8, 10:16, 10:21, 10:25, 10:30, 10:33 to 10:36, 10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:44 to 10:51, 10:56, 10:59, 11:45, 14:21, 15:58, 15:59, 16:3,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
17:11, 17:31, 18:2, 19:7, 21:3, 22:1, 22:26, 26:1, 26:3, 26:14, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:29, 27:3, 27:22, 43:40, 44:1, 44:6, 46:4, 46:10
Securities holders, **10:1, 10:36, 26:3, 26:20**
Securities law, **2:38, 2:39, 16:3, 17:31, 27:3**
Security, **2:10, 2:17, 4:14, 4:21, 6:38, 7:47, 8:23, 8:40, 9:32, 10:7, 10:8, 10:24, 10:46, 11:25, 11:46, 15:48, 16:3, 19:7, 19:38, 22:26, 26:20, 27:3, 27:24, 41:3, 43:2**
Self-dealing, **11A:7, 11A:10**
Separate entity treatment, **2:18**
Services, **2:1, 2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:39, 3:8, 3:11, 4:12, 6:38, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:31, 9:21, 9:24, 9:32, 9A:6, 9A:8, 10:16, 10:18, 10:25, 10:26, 10:31, 10:37, 10:38, 10:47, 10:49, 10:53, 10:58, 11:9, 11:18, 11:20, 11:23, 11:24, 11:42 to 11:44, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:19, 14:21, 15:55, 15:58, 19:8, 21:3, 25:20, 25:23, 26:30, 27:6, 27:22, 28:1, 38:1, 38:2, 38:5, 38:6, 38:9, 38:24, 38:34, 38:44, 38:74, 41:57, 44:40, 46:30, 48:20, 49:8**
Settlement, **19:38, 22:27, 27:22**
Shareholder approval, **2:27, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:27, 11:16, 20:2, 20:22, 21:62, 22:7, 25:9, 26:8, 38:24, 43:2, 44:3, 44:4, 44:6**
Shareholder liability, **25:15, 44:7**
Shareholder meeting, **19:10**
Shareholders, **1:24, 2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:6, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 7:40, 8:1, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:20, 9:22 to 9:30, 9:35, 9A:1 to 9A:3, 9A:7, 9A:9, 9A:10, 9A:12 to 9A:14, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11 to 10:17, 10:19, 10:20, 10:22 to 10:35, 10:39, 10:41, 10:43, 10:51 to 10:53, 10:56, 10:59, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8 to 11:12, 11:14 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:29 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 13:2, 15:60, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
19:27, 19:38, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:3, 21:7, 21:34, 21:62, 21:63, 22:1, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15, 23:17, 23:20, 24:3, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 26:2, 26:3, 26:7, 26:8, 26:12, 26:14, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:31, 26:34, 38:4, 38:5, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:31, 43:32, 43:39 to 43:41, 43:47 to 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:3 to 44:8, 44:10, 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 45:38, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17, 46:18, 46:30, 47:16, 48:26 to 48:28
Shares, **2:10, 2:17, 2:23, 7:16, 8:3, 8:31, 8:38 to 8:40, 9:1, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:15, 9:16, 9:20 to 9:27, 9:35, 9A:10, 9A:11, 9A:14, 10:32, 11:8, 11:9, 11:23, 11:25, 15:55, 15:60, 19:8, 19:24, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 20:26, 21:3, 21:56, 21:62, 22:14, 22:15, 22:26, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:16, 25:5, 25:12, 26:7, 26:8, 26:12, 26:17, 26:29, 27:3, 38:74, 43:2, 43:47, 43:48, 43:50, 44:3, 44:6, 44:7, 44:10, 44:39, 45:38, 48:28, 48:59**
Special meetings, **2:9, 2:23**
Special rules, **8:45, 11:14, 43:51**
Special statutes, **20:2**
Specific performance, **27:3, 43:2**
Standard of conduct, **9A:9, 9A:10**
State, **1:24, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:23, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:30, 6:34, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:16, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:21, 9:1 to 9:6, 9:9 to 9:11, 9:13 to 9:16, 9:22, 9:24, 9:26, 9:30 to 9:32, 9:36, 9:37, 9:40, 9A:3, 9A:6, 9A:8, 9A:10 to 9A:12, 9A:15, 10:2, 10:9, 10:15, 10:57 to 10:59, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:9, 11:36, 11:39, 11:44, 11:47, 11:49, 11A:1, 11A:3 to 11A:6, 11A:8 to 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:16, 11A:19 to 11A:21, 11A:24 to 11A:29, 14:1, 14:21, 14:37, 15:58, 15:60, 16:3, 17:31, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:23, 20:1, 20:22, 21:3, 22:10,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
22:14, 22:15, 22:26, 23:1, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:11, 24:23, 25:1, 25:5, 25:14, 25:16, 26:1, 26:6 to 26:8, 26:12, 26:16, 26:17, 26:38, 26:39, 27:3, 27:22, 28:1, 41:3, 43:2, 44:1, 44:4 to 44:6, 44:8, 44:9, 44:12, 48:36, 49:8
State of incorporation, **9:6, 9:14, 9:36, 9A:6, 11A:29, 24:4, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8, 26:16, 44:1**
State taxation, **10:57 to 10:59, 24:1, 24:23**
Stated capital, **9:20, 43:2**
Statements, **4:21, 11A:10, 19:27, 22:12, 22:15, 22:26**
Status, **2:7, 2:39, 5:39, 7:2, 7:41, 8:1, 8:3, 9:35, 9A:6, 9A:7, 9A:10, 9A:14, 10:6, 11:1, 11:3, 11:11, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:31, 11:38, 11:48, 11A:1, 11A:5 to 11A:8, 11A:10 to 11A:19, 11A:21, 11A:23, 11A:26, 11A:28, 15:60, 21:56, 21:62, 22:27, 23:17, 27:3, 27:22, 35:5, 43:47, 43:51, 49:8**
Statutes, **2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:23, 2:36, 3:11, 5:10, 5:39, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:16, 7:19, 9:2, 9:6, 9:20, 9:28, 9A:6, 10:57, 11A:4, 11A:29, 16:3, 19:8, 19:24, 20:1, 20:2, 20:17, 20:22, 20:26, 21:7, 22:1, 22:10, 22:15, 22:26, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:4, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:14, 25:15, 26:10, 26:16, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 41:57, 44:1, 44:39, 48:26, 49:8**
Stock, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:3, 8:12, 8:31, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:20 to 9:28, 9A:2, 9A:6, 9A:10, 9A:12, 9A:13, 10:1, 10:2, 10:8, 10:12, 10:19, 10:21 to 10:37, 10:39 to 10:42, 10:44 to 10:51, 10:54, 10:59, 11:1, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:16 to 11:20, 11:24, 11:26 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:40 to 11:42, 11:48, 11A:2, 11A:7, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 16:3, 17:31, 18:2, 19:8, 19:22, 19:27, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:7, 21:17, 21:62, 22:7, 22:8, 22:15, 22:26, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14, 25:22, 25:23, 25:29, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
26:3, 26:4, 26:7, 26:8, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:31, 27:6, 28:1, 38:1, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 38:74, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30 to 43:34, 43:41, 43:47 to 43:51, 44:2, 44:6, 44:10, 44:19, 44:22, 45:38, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:31, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:30, 48:36, 48:39
Stock certificates, **2:18, 9:1, 9:22, 9A:6, 22:8**
Stock subscriptions, **9:1, 9:5, 9:17, 9:21, 25:14**
Stockholders, **9:20 to 9:26, 9A:8, 9A:10, 11:21, 15:48, 27:6, 43:1**
Subchapter S corporations, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 9A:12, 10:6, 11:44, 43:47 to 43:51**
Substitution, **10:46**
Successors, **7:11**
Surplus, **9:20, 10:49, 10:59, 14:21, 22:15, 22:18, 23:11, 43:2**
Target corporation, **11:40, 26:4, 26:7, 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 45:38**
Tax, **2:1, 2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15 to 2:20, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 4:8, 4:12, 4:14, 4:17, 4:21, 5:1, 5:2, 5:38, 5:39, 6:34, 6:37, 6:38, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:12, 8:21, 8:23, 8:31, 8:38 to 8:41, 8:45, 8:64, 9:1 to 9:4, 9:6, 9:17, 9:27, 9:30 to 9:32, 9:34, 9:36, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:12, 10:1 to 10:59, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20 to 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:30, 13:2, 14:1, 14:37, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 19:10, 19:27, 20:17, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:23, 25:1, 25:4, 25:19, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:31 to 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6 to 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26 to 26:31, 26:34, 26:38, 26:39, 27:6, 38:1, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30, 43:31, 43:33, 43:39,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
43:41, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:5, 44:8, 44:9, 44:19, 44:22, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:15, 47:31, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:28, 48:30, 48:36, 48:39, 48:59, 49:8
Tax treatment, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15 to 2:20, 2:39, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:34, 7:2, 7:39, 7:40, 8:3, 9:4, 9A:12, 10:1, 10:52, 11:18, 11:30, 11:31, 11:42, 11:48, 14:37, 15:56, 15:58, 26:2, 26:4, 26:6, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27, 38:40, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 43:39**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:16 to 2:18, 4:8, 4:12, 4:14, 4:17, 5:2, 6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 9:4, 9:32, 9A:3, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:43, 10:57 to 10:59, 11:2, 11:16, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:40, 11A:3, 11A:16, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 21:62, 23:1, 23:15, 23:16, 24:1, 24:23, 25:22, 38:1, 38:74, 43:1, 44:5, 44:19, 46:1, 48:30, 49:8**
Termination, **2:4, 5:1, 9A:14, 11:1, 11:3, 11:6, 11:9, 11:15 to 11:19, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:38, 11:48, 21:56, 21:62, 24:4, 25:12, 25:14, 43:1, 43:51, 44:1, 48:25, 48:28, 48:36**
Theory of, **26:3**
Third persons, **22:1**
Timing, **10:10, 10:26, 10:46, 15:60, 23:11, 25:33**
Title, **4:14, 5:1, 7:11, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 11A:5, 25:16, 25:29, 27:3, 41:3, 41:57, 43:2, 47:8**
Tort, **22:23, 25:15**
Transactions, **5:38, 8:1, 8:45, 9:1, 9:3, 10:8, 10:32, 10:33, 10:42, 11:1, 11:17, 11:24, 15:48, 15:60, 16:3, 22:26, 25:1, 25:16, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:31 to 25:34, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6, 26:10, 26:16, 26:34, 26:38, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 27:24, 28:1, 28:33, 29:3, 29:6, 32:10, 34:68, 35:5, 43:1, 43:6, 43:31, 43:33, 43:41, 46:1, 46:17, 47:8, 49:8**
Transfer, **2:18, 5:1, 7:6, 7:11, 7:18, 7:40, 8:1, 9:1, 9:12, 9:22, 9:23, 9:27, 10:1, 10:23, 10:27, 10:29, 10:31 to 10:33, 10:35, 10:40, 10:44, 11:1, 11:9, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:42, 11:48, 11A:19,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
15:60, 20:16, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:34, 21:62, 21:63, 24:4, 25:12, 25:36, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:22, 26:39, 43:30, 44:6, 48:20, 48:25, 48:28, 48:36, 49:8
Transfer of stock, **5:1, 9:23, 10:32, 11:48, 48:25, 48:28**
Treasurer, **27:22**
Type A, **26:6 to 26:8, 26:10, 26:17, 26:22**
Type B, **11:40, 26:6, 26:7, 26:12, 26:17**
Type C, **26:6, 26:7, 26:14, 26:17, 26:22**
Type D, **26:6, 26:14, 26:22**
Type E, **10:46, 20:17, 26:6**
Type F, **26:6, 26:16**
Type G, **26:6, 26:17, 26:22, 26:27**
Types, **2:6, 2:10, 2:23, 2:39, 4:17, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:30, 9:2, 9:16, 9:18, 9:25, 10:1, 10:6, 10:8, 10:13, 10:18, 10:19, 10:44, 10:47, 10:52, 10:53, 10:57, 11:2, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:7, 11:40, 11A:1, 11A:4 to 11A:7, 11A:16, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55, 15:60, 20:1 to 21:1, 21:3, 21:7, 22:7, 23:17, 24:1, 25:1, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:32, 26:1, 26:2, 26:6 to 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:26, 27:3, 27:6, 27:24, 28:1, 35:5, 38:1, 38:23, 38:24, 38:40, 38:44, 43:51, 46:1, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 49:8**
Uniform Commercial Code, **9:22, 9:23**
Unlawful distributions, **23:22**
Vacation, **44:40**
Validity, **9:17, 19:10, 20:1, 20:17, 43:2**
Valuation, **15:55, 15:58 to 15:60, 38:74, 44:10, 48:25, 48:26, 48:30, 48:36**
Venue, **34:68**
Vice president, **27:22, 38:6**
Violations, **3:11, 22:26, 25:17, 27:3, 28:1, 29:3, 29:6**
Voluntary dissolution, **44:2 to 44:7, 44:12**
Voting, **2:10, 2:19, 2:23, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 8:31, 9:1 to 9:3, 9:8, 9:10, 9:15, 9:19, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 10:32, 10:41 to 10:43, 11:3, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:18, 11:41, 11:42, 15:59, 15:60, 17:31, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 19:38, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 20:26, 21:56, 21:62, 23:16, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:29, 25:36, 26:4, 26:7, 26:17, 26:29,**

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
38:40, 43:33, 43:48, 44:3, 46:17, 46:30, 48:25, 48:27, 48:36
Voting trusts, **9:8**
Waiver, **15:60, 44:39**
Withdrawal, **2:38, 2:39, 11A:5, 44:1, 48:26, 48:27**

COSTS
Commercial loans, **12:22, 13:14, 13:15**
Organizational and maintenance costs, **2:28 to 2:30**

COVENANTS
Financial covenants, **12:20, 12:27, 12:33, 12:37, 13:20, 13:46, 13:47**

COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE
Conflict of law, **37:42**
Sale of business, **46:30**

CREATION
Joint ventures, **2:4, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10**

CREDIT SCORING
Commercial loans, **12:22**

CREDIT UNIONS
Loans, **12:10, 13:11, 14:8, 40:36**

CREDITWORTHINESS
Loans, **12:22, 13:13, 13:14, 13:21**

CROWDFUNDING
Offerings of securities, **12:2, 16:5, 17:1, 17:3, 17:34**

CUMULATIVE VOTING
Advantages of, **20:15**
Disadvantages of, **20:15, 20:22**

CURRENT DISTRIBUTIONS
Taxation, **11:31**

DAMAGES
Confidentiality agreements, **36:21, 36:22**
Liability, **1:33, 3:13, 5:21, 5:25 to 6:27, 9A:10, 13:21, 16:2, 22:21, 22:23, 22:27, 22:28, 27:3, 27:16, 27:18, 27:21 to 27:26, 28:15, 32:37, 33:42, 33:43, 35:9, 35:12, 35:21, 35:39, 37:45, 40:26, 41:6, 41:62, 44:38, 44:40, 49:2, 49:3, 49:5, 49:9**
Limited liability companies, **44:38, 44:40**
Liquidated damages, **30:12, 36:22, 37:45, 40:26, 40:29, 40:35, 41:36,**

DAMAGES—Cont'd
41:41, 41:44, 41:47, 41:66, 44:40
Mergers, **15:60, 28:1, 28:51**
Partnerships, **3:11, 5:21, 5:25, 5:26, 6:13, 6:27, 6:33, 44:29 to 44:31**
Personal injury, **22:28, 27:16, 27:18**
Punitive damages, **27:21, 29:19, 30:12, 31:10, 32:46, 35:9, 35:39, 41:6, 41:8, 41:30, 41:31, 41:41, 41:48 to 41:50, 41:56, 41:62, 47:21, 47:40**
Real property, **34:1, 47:47**
Tort Claims, **41:6, 49:2**
Trade secrets, **15:60, 27:3, 35:9, 35:12, 35:21, 35:34, 35:39, 49:9**
Wrongful, **1:33, 19:37, 27:3, 27:18, 27:21, 27:22, 35:34, 41:6, 44:29**

DAVIS-BACON ACT
Noncompliance, **40:1, 40:33**
Requirements, **40:1, 40:32, 40:34**

DEADLOCK
Buy-sell agreements, **21:56, 25:12**

DEATH
Buy-sell agreements, **21:8 to 21:10, 21:12, 21:13, 21:17, 21:18, 21:21 to 21:25, 21:27, 21:29 to 21:31, 21:35 to 21:38, 21:44, 21:45, 21:48, 21:60, 21:62, 25:12, 48:2, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59**
Limited liability companies, **7:3, 7:14, 7:18, 7:19, 7:32, 7:35, 44:1, 44:38**
Sole proprietorship, **2:32, 3:13, 3:15, 48:4**

DEBT FINANCING
Loans, **12:5, 13:1, 13:5, 13:6, 13:11 to 13:40, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54**

DECLARATION
Dividends, **22:15, 23:6 to 23:8**

DEDUCTIONS
Taxation, **2:17, 4:1, 4:5 to 4:9, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 7:44, 8:15, 8:25, 11:32, 15:48**

DEFAMATION
Corporations, **27:22, 27:24**

DEFAULT
Limited liability company, **2:6, 7:3, 7:16, 7:21, 7:28, 7:34, 7:38, 12:11, 13:6, 20:25, 27:29, 38:75, 43:1, 44:25**
Loans, **8:17, 12:11, 12:13, 13:6, 13:14, 13:22, 13:24 to 13:28, 13:32,**

DEFAULT—Cont'd
13:37, 13:38, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 14:5, 14:9, 14:13, 21:50, 27:3, 27:29
Rules, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:13, 5:1, 5:8, 5:12, 5:15, 5:17, 7:3, 7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 7:28, 8:3, 8:17, 9:2, 12:28, 13:37, 20:20, 20:25, 20:26, 27:3, 38:2, 38:75, 43:1, 43:22, 44:25, 47:11**

DEFERRAL
Executive and owner compensation, **38:12, 38:14, 38:17, 38:35, 38:41**

DEFINITENESS
Patentability, **34:26**

DEFINITIONS
Dividends, **16:10**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:49**
Taxation, **49:8**

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
Government financing, **14:1, 14:29**

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
Government financing, **14:32**

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Amnesty, **29:6**
Antitrust Laws, **28:9, 28:12, 28:15, 28:44, 28:45, 28:49, 28:50, 29:2 to 29:10, 29:12, 29:13, 29:21 to 29:26**
Business Review Letters, **29:9**
Challenges, **28:44, 28:49, 28:50**
Civil investigative demand, **29:8**
Compliance, **28:49, 29:12, 41:51, 49:9**
Criminal prosecutions, **29:2, 29:3, 29:7, 29:25**
Fines, **29:3, 29:6, 36:2, 49:9**
Grand jury, **29:5**
Injunction, **28:50, 29:24**
Injunctive relief, **28:50**
Investigations, **29:4, 29:6, 29:21, 29:22, 29:26**
Mergers, **28:44, 28:45, 28:49, 28:50, 29:2, 29:21, 29:23, 29:24**
Philosophy, **29:2, 29:10**
Role, **29:2, 29:6, 29:10, 29:24**
Sentencing, **29:3, 29:6**
Sherman Act, **28:44, 29:3, 29:21, 29:26**

DEPENDENT CARE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:62, 38:66, 38:72**

DEPRECIATION
Corporations, **4:12, 4:14, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:23, 8:45, 10:7, 10:8, 10:10, 11:44, 11:46, 15:60, 46:4, 46:18**
Taxation, **4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 7:44, 8:1, 8:25, 15:60**

DERIVATIVE ACTIONS
Board of directors, **19:1, 19:38**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **6:33**
Enforcement, **19:37 to 19:39, 19:41**
Management, **19:1, 19:39, 19:41**
Negligence, **19:39**
Parties, **19:37**
Shareholders, **19:1, 19:37 to 19:39, 19:41**

DESIGN PATENTS
Infringement, **34:58**

DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT
Copyright, **33:17, 33:21, 33:23, 33:42, 33:45, 49:4**
Direct infringement, **49:4**
Hyperlinks, **49:4**
Misrepresentation, **33:42, 33:45**
Subscribers, **49:4**

DIRECTORS
Committees, **15:25, 15:27, 18:44, 19:25, 22:5, 22:7**
Conflict of interest, **1:24, 22:17**
Contractual, **9:8, 13:46, 15:24, 15:32, 18:44, 22:22, 23:11, 25:17, 27:3, 27:6, 27:23, 48:32, 50:8**
Corporate opportunity doctrine, **22:18, 22:19**
Corporations, **1:24, 2:9, 2:23, 2:27, 7:18, 7:19, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:22, 9:24 to 9:29, 9:35, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:9, 9A:10, 10:6, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:23, 11A:24, 11A:27, 15:60, 17:11, 19:1, 19:10, 19:12, 19:24, 19:38, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:56, 22:1, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:18, 22:23, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 24:3, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 26:8, 26:12, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22,**

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
28:1, 28:33, 29:6, 38:1, 38:2, 38:6, 38:9, 38:24, 44:1 to 44:3, 44:6, 44:10, 45:38, 46:30, 47:16
Criminal, **11A:27, 16:2, 17:1, 18:44, 22:1, 22:24, 22:26 to 22:28, 25:17, 27:3, 27:22, 27:23, 28:1, 29:6**
Diligence, **12:16, 15:20, 15:25, 17:28, 22:1, 22:12 to 22:14, 22:26**
Duties, **1:29, 2:9, 6:15, 7:13, 9A:9, 9A:10, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:24, 15:32, 15:60, 19:24, 19:39, 20:28, 22:1 to 22:28, 25:3, 25:5, 25:12, 27:3, 27:23, 38:2, 38:6, 47:6, 50:8**
Election, **2:23, 2:27, 7:19, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 15:23, 15:53, 18:12, 18:40, 18:41, 19:1, 19:2, 19:5, 19:10, 19:18, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:22, 21:56, 25:3, 25:9, 25:12**
Improper distributions, **22:15**
Indemnification, **9:10, 9A:10, 15:21, 15:23, 15:25, 17:7, 19:11, 22:27, 22:28, 27:22**
Insurance, **11A:5, 11A:27, 12:16, 15:22, 15:25, 15:32, 15:60, 17:11, 22:27, 22:28, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 38:1**
Insurance for, **22:27, 22:28, 27:6**
Liability, **1:24, 1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 6:41, 7:13, 7:15, 7:18, 7:19, 7:50, 9:1, 9:5, 9:8, 9:10, 9:21, 9:24, 9:27, 9:35, 9A:3, 9A:10, 10:6, 11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:27, 15:32, 16:2, 17:28, 18:41, 18:44, 19:10, 20:25, 20:27, 20:29, 22:1, 22:13 to 22:15, 22:21 to 22:28, 23:1, 23:8, 24:3, 24:6, 25:3, 25:6, 25:14 to 25:17, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 28:33, 38:1, 44:1, 45:38, 45:51, 48:32, 49:3**
Limitations, **9:15, 9:22, 15:22, 17:28, 18:44, 19:25, 20:17, 22:1, 22:4, 22:27, 23:2, 23:8, 23:11, 25:17, 26:8, 27:21, 46:30**
Loyalty, **6:15, 9A:10, 15:32, 20:28, 22:1, 22:11, 22:16, 22:21, 22:26, 22:27, 25:3, 27:3**
Meetings, **1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 7:15, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:29, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:27, 15:60, 18:37, 19:1, 19:9 to 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:18, 19:19, 19:25, 20:22, 20:28, 22:5, 22:8, 22:13, 24:6, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 29:32, 44:10**

DIRECTORS—Cont'd
Negligence, **11A:27, 19:39, 22:13**
Obedience, **22:1, 22:11, 22:20, 22:21**
Powers, **6:15, 9:10, 9:14, 22:1 to 22:28, 27:3, 45:38**
Securities law, **15:43, 17:1, 18:44, 22:24, 27:3**
Statutory, **2:23, 7:13, 7:15, 7:19, 9:1, 9:15, 9:27, 16:2, 18:44, 19:2, 19:14, 19:24, 20:2, 20:6, 20:22, 20:25, 20:29, 21:56, 22:3, 22:15, 22:25 to 22:27, 23:1, 23:2, 23:8, 23:11, 23:12, 25:3, 25:15, 25:17, 27:3, 38:1, 38:2, 47:6, 50:8**
Tort, **22:23, 22:24, 25:15**

DISABILITY
Americans with Disabilities Act, **27:3, 38:45, 41:1, 41:57 to 41:62, 41:64**
Buy-sell agreements, **21:9, 21:10, 21:12, 21:13, 21:17, 21:18, 21:21, 21:22, 21:24, 21:29, 21:31, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 21:38, 21:45, 21:48, 21:60, 21:62, 25:12**
Corporations, **7:18, 7:19, 11:9, 21:17, 21:62, 25:12, 27:3, 38:52, 41:57**
Insurance, **3:13, 21:17, 21:21, 21:22, 21:31, 21:37, 21:48, 21:60, 27:1, 27:3, 27:28, 27:30, 38:45, 38:48, 38:52, 38:56, 38:66, 38:72, 41:18, 41:39**

DISASTER LOANS
Government financing, **14:13, 14:19**

DISCLAIMER
Appearance, **37:18**

DISCLOSURE
Accountants, **12:28, 12:29, 16:2, 17:7, 18:34, 27:3, 36:19, 47:15**
Franchise, **24:3, 30:6 to 30:14, 31:2, 31:4 to 31:8, 31:10 to 31:12, 31:14 to 31:16**
Improper means, **35:2, 35:18, 35:24, 35:25, 35:27, 35:33**
Inevitable disclosure, **35:38, 37:35**
Nondisclosure, **36:4, 36:19, 36:26, 37:33, 37:44**
Partnerships, **6:43, 15:58, 17:11, 21:14, 31:12, 35:26, 47:15**
Patents, **18:19, 30:10, 30:12, 31:14, 34:1, 34:22, 34:23, 34:28, 34:33, 34:49, 34:74, 35:4, 35:6, 35:33**
Publications, **34:28, 35:16**

DISCLOSURE—Cont'd
Trade secrets, **15:25, 27:3, 35:2, 35:4, 35:6, 35:7, 35:9, 35:10, 35:12, 35:16, 35:18, 35:21, 35:24 to 35:30, 35:32 to 35:38, 35:41, 35:42, 35:44, 35:46, 36:1, 36:3, 36:4, 36:14, 36:24 to 36:26, 37:5, 37:35, 37:39, 37:44, 45:8**

DISCOUNT
Taxation, **48:23**

DISCRIMINATION
Disparate impact, **41:5, 41:8, 41:12, 41:23, 41:25, 41:30, 41:38, 41:48**
Disparate treatment, **41:5, 41:6, 41:8, 41:39**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:34, 38:45**
Genetic information nondiscrimination act, **27:3, 41:67**
Mixed motive, **41:6, 41:38**
Price discrimination, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6, 28:21 to 28:23, 28:41, 29:12, 31:17, 31:25**
Reverse, **28:6, 41:8, 41:23, 41:37**

DISGUISED DIVIDENDS
Dividends, **10:54, 25:22 to 25:24, 25:26, 25:27**

DISPOSITION
Limited liability companies, **7:45**

DISREGARDED ENTITIES
Taxation, **7:2, 8:3, 11:40, 46:1**

DISSOCIATION OF MEMBERS
Limited liability company, **7:35, 44:38**

DISSOLUTION
Administrative dissolution, **7:10, 9:30, 44:8**
Articles of incorporation, **11:9, 19:3, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 20:2, 22:4, 23:1, 24:7, 44:8, 44:9**
Bankruptcy, **2:26, 2:33, 6:27, 6:28, 7:35, 22:3, 44:28 to 44:31, 44:38**
Basis of property received, **44:20**
Buy-sell agreements, **21:9, 21:11, 21:35, 21:56, 21:57, 25:12**
Causes of dissolution, **44:1, 44:27 to 44:31, 44:37, 44:38**
Certificate of dissolution, **7:37, 24:7, 44:5, 44:7, 44:8**

DISSOLUTION—Cont'd
Complete liquidation, **44:14, 44:17, 44:18, 44:20, 44:21, 44:23 to 44:25**
Computation of gain or loss, **44:18**
Corporations, **9:30, 11:9, 11A:10, 11A:28, 19:1, 19:12, 20:2, 20:22, 20:26, 21:56, 23:1, 25:5, 25:12, 44:1 to 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 48:36**
Courts, **9:30, 13:46, 21:35, 25:5**
Creditors, **2:26, 2:33, 6:22, 7:27 to 7:29, 23:1, 44:1, 44:5, 44:7, 44:12, 44:13, 44:22, 44:29 to 44:36, 44:38 to 44:40, 44:42, 48:24**
Deadlocked directors, **20:22**
Directors, **11A:10, 13:46, 19:1, 19:11, 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:40, 20:2, 20:22, 21:56, 22:3, 22:4, 23:1, 25:5, 25:6, 25:12, 44:1 to 44:3, 44:6, 44:10, 48:32**
Double taxation, **23:1, 44:19**
Filing, **5:12, 7:10, 9:30, 11A:10, 19:12, 22:3, 24:7, 44:1, 44:4 to 44:6, 44:8, 44:34, 44:39, 44:41**
Gain, **2:33, 23:1, 25:6, 26:47, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:22, 44:25, 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42**
General Partnership, **2:26, 2:33, 6:9, 19:1, 23:1, 23:23, 44:1, 44:27, 44:28, 44:30 to 44:32, 44:34, 48:24**
Income and deductions, **44:16**
Incorporators, **22:4, 44:2**
Insolvency, **6:22, 6:28, 23:1**
Installment obligations, **44:15, 44:21, 44:22**
Involuntary dissolution, **25:5, 44:1, 44:9**
Judicial dissolution, **5:24, 19:1, 19:40, 19:41, 20:22, 20:24, 21:11, 21:56, 25:8, 25:12, 44:1, 44:8 to 44:12, 48:32**
Limited liability companies, **6:19, 7:10, 7:17, 7:23, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:35, 7:37, 11A:10, 23:1, 25:6, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:41**
Limited partnership, **2:26, 6:9, 6:17, 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:28, 6:32, 6:33, 7:37, 19:1, 23:1, 23:23, 24:7, 44:1, 44:27, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33 to 48:36**
Loss, **2:26, 2:33, 6:19, 7:27 to 11A:28, 19:40, 20:22, 25:5, 26:47, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:18, 44:20, 44:22,**

DISSOLUTION—Cont'd
44:25, 44:26, 44:28, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42
Manner, **5:14, 5:15, 7:28, 11A:10, 11A:28, 19:1, 19:40, 19:41, 20:2, 23:1, 25:5, 44:1, 44:10, 44:12, 44:37**
Meetings, **2:33, 7:17, 19:1, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 20:22, 44:10**
Not-for-profit corporations, **11A:10, 11A:28**
Notice, **5:12, 6:27, 6:28, 19:11 to 19:14, 44:3, 44:5, 44:7, 44:9, 44:12, 44:34, 44:40**
Partnerships, **2:26, 5:7, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 6:9, 6:17, 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:28, 6:32, 6:33, 19:1, 21:11, 21:56, 23:1, 26:47, 44:1, 44:27 to 44:34, 44:39, 48:24, 48:32, 48:36**
Remedies, **5:24, 19:41, 25:12, 29:7, 44:7, 44:9, 44:40**
Resolution, **20:22, 20:24, 20:26, 21:56, 44:24**
Revocation of voluntary dissolution, **44:4**
S corporations, **11:9, 23:1, 44:22**
Secretary of State, **24:7, 44:8, 44:9, 44:12, 44:34**
Shareholder approval, **19:11, 20:2, 20:22, 22:3 to 44:4, 44:6**
Shareholder liability, **44:7**
Shareholders, **9:30, 11:9, 11A:10, 13:46, 19:1, 19:3, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 19:40, 19:41, 20:2, 20:22, 20:24, 21:35, 22:3, 22:4, 23:1, 23:23, 25:5, 25:6, 25:8, 25:12, 44:1, 44:3 to 44:8, 44:10, 44:12, 44:13, 44:15, 44:17 to 44:27, 44:42, 48:32**
State filings, **44:34, 44:41**
Subsidiary liquidations, **44:14**
Tax consequences, **2:33, 7:28, 26:47, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42**
Tax filings, **44:23, 44:24**
Trustee, **5:23, 7:35, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38**
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, **2:26, 6:22, 6:32, 6:33, 23:23, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33, 44:34**
Uniform Partnership Act, **5:7, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 6:9, 6:17, 6:27, 23:23, 44:28, 44:29, 44:32, 44:34**

DISSOLUTION—Cont'd
Voluntary dissolution, **24:7, 44:2 to 44:7, 44:12**
Voting, **5:12, 6:17, 6:19, 11:9, 19:1, 19:3, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 19:40, 19:41, 20:2, 20:22, 20:24, 20:26, 21:56, 25:5, 25:11, 25:12, 44:3, 44:17, 48:32, 48:36**
Winding up, **5:7, 5:14, 5:15, 5:23, 6:17, 6:22, 6:28, 6:32, 23:1, 23:23, 25:12, 44:1, 44:6, 44:7, 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 44:30 to 44:35, 44:39 to 44:42, 48:24**

DISTRIBUTION
Agents, **22:27, 25:17, 35:15**
Compensation, **2:10, 2:19, 4:4, 8:13, 8:44, 11:40, 11A:10, 12:13, 17:7, 18:44, 23:14, 25:12, 25:23, 38:8, 38:14, 38:16 to 38:18, 38:42, 38:75, 38:76, 43:22, 43:46, 46:30**
Customer restrictions, **28:8, 31:18**
Exclusive distributorships, **31:19**
Limited liability company, **7:6, 7:23, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:35, 7:43, 11A:10, 23:1, 23:27, 23:28, 26:30, 26:41, 26:42, 26:47, 38:75, 43:1, 44:25, 45:26**
Limited partnership, **6:18, 6:20, 6:22, 6:28, 7:6, 7:43, 8:65, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:23, 44:1, 44:36**
Market power, **31:18**
Price discrimination, **28:23, 31:17**
Price-fixing, **28:9, 31:17**
Resale price maintenance, **28:8, 31:23**
Robinson-Patman Act, **28:23**
S corporation, **2:10, 2:17, 2:19, 4:4, 7:6, 7:40, 8:16, 8:41, 8:64, 8:68, 10:6, 11:6, 11:10, 11:29 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:35, 11:40, 21:62, 23:13, 23:17, 25:12, 43:6, 43:48 to 43:51, 44:1, 44:15, 44:19, 44:25, 44:42, 46:10, 46:25, 46:30**
Taxation, **2:17, 4:4, 7:6, 7:40, 7:43, 8:13, 8:14, 8:48, 10:6, 11:30, 11:31, 11:40, 21:62, 23:1, 23:18, 26:35 to 26:37, 38:76, 43:1, 43:37, 43:43, 44:19**
Territorial restrictions, **31:17, 31:19**

DIVIDENDS
Allocation between members, **23:28**
Allocation between partners, **23:23**
Appreciation, **15:11, 15:39, 48:27, 48:28, 48:41, 48:46**

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
Authority, **2:9, 9:1, 9:3, 20:7, 22:3, 23:2 to 23:5, 23:21, 23:26, 45:31**
Authority to make, **23:21, 23:26**
Authority to make distributions, **23:21, 23:26**
Authority to pay, **23:2 to 23:5**
Authority to pay dividends, **23:2 to 23:5**
Board of directors, **2:9, 9:1, 9:3, 9:26, 9A:2, 11A:2, 15:11, 15:23, 15:60, 22:1, 22:3, 23:1 to 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:10 to 23:12, 25:17, 27:6, 38:6**
Borrowing money, **25:24**
Capital surplus, **22:3, 22:15, 23:4**
Cash dividends, **11:48**
Checks, **22:15**
Computation, **23:17, 44:25**
Consent, **11:1, 11:48, 15:60, 21:62, 23:4, 23:22, 23:26, 23:29**
Consequences of classification, **43:5 to 43:7**
Contribution, **22:15, 23:8, 23:25, 25:26, 38:5**
Corporations, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 8:40, 9:1, 9:3, 9:26, 9A:2, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:14, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49, 10:54, 10:56, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:25, 11:31, 11:38, 11:40, 11:45, 11:48, 11A:2, 13:2, 15:60, 21:62, 22:1, 22:15, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20 to 23:22, 23:26, 25:5, 25:17, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:34, 25:37, 27:6, 38:4 to 38:6, 43:5, 43:6, 43:31, 43:39, 48:27, 48:28**
Creditors, **9:1, 9:26, 10:18, 13:2, 22:1, 23:1, 23:3, 23:5, 23:7, 23:10, 23:22, 23:27, 25:17**
Declaration, **22:15, 23:6 to 23:8**
Definition, **11:38, 15:60, 16:10, 16:12, 20:7, 23:14, 25:37, 43:36, 44:25**
Definition of dividend for tax purposes, **23:14**
Directors, **2:9, 9:1, 9:3, 9:26, 9A:2, 10:6, 11A:2, 15:11, 15:23, 15:60, 19:39, 22:1, 22:3, 22:15, 23:1 to 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:10 to 23:12, 25:5, 25:17, 27:6, 38:6**
Disguised, **10:54, 25:22 to 25:24, 25:26, 25:27**
Dividends-paid deduction, **10:17, 10:20**
Earned surplus, **23:3, 23:4**

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
Earnings, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 9:3, 9:26, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, 10:20, 11:1, 11:18, 11:31, 11:38, 12:13, 13:2, 15:39, 21:62, 23:1, 23:3, 23:10, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 25:5, 25:23, 25:34, 25:37, 38:5 to 43:5, 43:7, 43:31, 43:36, 44:25, 48:27**
Enforcement, **19:39**
Estates, **23:15, 25:37**
Existence, **2:9, 2:38, 9:1, 9:26, 10:49, 16:10, 23:3, 25:24, 38:7, 44:25**
Financial statements, **21:51, 22:15**
Fund, **8:40, 11:48, 15:2, 23:3, 27:6**
Good faith, **11:9, 19:30, 22:15, 23:8, 23:10, 25:17**
Holders, **2:38, 9:26, 15:30, 15:31, 15:60, 23:1, 23:4, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10, 23:18, 23:20, 26:15, 26:21, 43:36**
Income, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 8:40, 9:1, 9:3, 9A:2, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:14, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:41, 10:54, 10:56, 11:1, 11:18, 11:25, 11:31, 11:38, 11:40, 11:45, 11:48, 11A:2, 15:60, 21:51, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 25:22, 25:23, 25:34, 25:37, 26:21, 38:4, 38:5, 38:7, 43:5 to 43:7, 43:14, 43:31, 43:39, 44:17, 44:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:41**
Income tax aspects, **23:13 to 23:20, 23:25**
Income taxes, **21:62**
Income taxes on, **21:62**
Insolvency, **23:1, 23:3, 23:22, 23:27**
Insolvency limitations, **23:22, 23:27**
Liability, **2:9, 2:38, 7:45, 9:1, 10:6, 10:8, 10:54, 11:1, 11:25, 22:1, 22:15, 23:1, 23:8, 23:19, 23:22, 23:26 to 23:29, 25:17, 27:6, 44:25, 48:28**
Liability for improper distributions, **22:15**
Liability for payment of improper dividends, **23:8**
Limitations, **11:1, 22:1, 23:2, 23:4, 23:8, 23:11, 23:22, 23:26, 23:27, 25:17**
LLC interim distributions, **23:26 to 23:30**
Loss, **2:18, 2:19, 4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 9:3, 10:8, 10:11, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49,**

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
10:54, 11:1, 11:25, 11:38, 11:40, 11:45, 21:62, 23:19, 23:25, 25:5, 25:34, 27:6, 43:5, 43:6, 44:17, 44:25, 45:62
Management, **2:9, 2:18, 2:38, 8:40, 9:1, 9:3, 13:2, 15:2, 15:60, 16:10, 19:30, 19:39, 22:1, 23:11, 27:6, 48:28**
Manner, **2:19, 11:1, 11:31, 23:1, 23:22, 25:5, 48:27**
Nature, **2:18, 10:19, 15:2, 22:1, 23:11, 25:37, 38:7, 43:39**
Net earnings, **15:39, 23:3, 23:10**
Other corporations, **10:19, 10:49, 11:40, 27:6, 38:6**
Partnership interim distributions, **23:21 to 23:25**
Payment, **2:19, 8:40, 9:26, 11:48, 12:13, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:39, 15:60, 19:39, 20:8, 22:3, 22:15, 23:1 to 23:12, 23:15, 23:19, 23:21, 23:24, 23:26, 23:27, 23:29, 25:23, 25:26, 38:4, 38:6 to 43:7, 44:17**
Preferred stock, **9:26, 10:29, 11:9, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:31, 15:39, 23:1, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10, 23:16, 23:18, 23:24, 23:29, 26:15, 43:31, 43:36, 48:41**
Privileges, **15:23**
Property dividends, **23:3, 23:4**
Recourse, **25:5**
Redemption, **10:41, 11:9, 11:40, 11:48, 15:11, 15:23, 15:39, 15:60, 21:51, 23:1, 23:5, 23:14, 25:5, 25:34, 43:5 to 43:7, 43:14, 43:36, 44:17, 44:25, 45:31, 48:27**
Reliance, **22:15**
Resolutions, **10:6, 23:8**
Rights, **2:19, 2:38, 9:1, 10:29, 10:41, 11:9, 15:11, 15:23, 15:39, 15:60, 16:12, 19:30, 19:39, 20:7, 21:62, 22:3, 23:1, 23:3, 23:5, 23:7, 23:9, 23:10, 23:22, 23:27, 25:5, 26:15, 43:36, 44:17, 48:27, 48:28, 48:41, 48:46**
Securities, **2:38, 4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 10:8, 10:41, 10:49, 10:56, 11:45, 16:10, 16:12, 22:1, 26:15, 26:21, 48:46**
Share dividends, **23:4, 23:5, 23:18**
Shareholder expenses, **25:26**
Shares, **8:40, 9:1, 9:26, 11:9, 11:25, 12:13, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:39, 15:60, 16:10, 16:12, 20:7, 20:8, 21:51, 21:62, 22:3, 22:15, 23:1 to**

DIVIDENDS—Cont'd
23:6, 23:11, 23:16, 23:23, 23:25, 23:28, 25:5, 25:26, 26:15, 43:14, 44:25, 48:28
Surplus, **10:49, 22:3, 22:15, 23:3, 23:4, 23:11**
Tax aspects, **4:13, 8:22, 8:40, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:14, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49, 10:54, 10:56, 11:1, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:25, 23:30**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:18, 4:13, 7:45, 10:6, 11:31, 11:40, 15:60, 21:62, 23:1, 23:15, 23:16, 23:18, 23:30, 25:22**
Third persons, **22:1**
Types, **10:6, 10:8, 10:18, 10:19, 11:40, 15:60, 20:8, 23:17, 25:5, 26:15, 27:6, 38:7, 43:14, 48:28**
Violations, **25:17**

DIVISIONS
Active business requirement, **26:30, 26:31**
Corporate, **3:2, 11:40, 15:2, 24:11, 26:1, 26:14, 26:28 to 26:37, 26:47**
Limited liability company, **26:30, 26:47**

DOCUMENTS
Confidentiality agreements, **15:20, 35:16, 35:49, 36:1, 36:11, 36:25, 36:26**
Limited liability company, **3:13, 7:6, 7:13, 9:1, 12:2, 12:11, 13:43, 15:27, 15:32, 16:25, 27:29, 44:41**
Venture capital financing, **15:2, 15:3, 15:10, 15:13, 15:19 to 15:21, 15:23 to 15:25, 15:27, 15:32, 15:34, 15:36, 15:37, 15:39, 15:40, 15:60**

DOMAIN NAME DISPUTES
Uniform Dispute Resolution Policy, **49:3**

DRUG
Americans with Disabilities Act, **41:59**
Employees, **41:59**
Employment, **41:59**

DUE DILIGENCE
Accounting, **12:37, 15:55, 49:5**
Public offering, **18:15, 18:16, 18:34**

DUE PROCESS CLAUSE
Nonresident businesses, **24:11, 24:12, 24:17 to 24:20, 24:24**

DURATION
Partnership, **5:2, 5:4, 37:8**

DUTY OF CANDOR
Patent application, **34:28**

E-COMMERCE
Advertising, **49:1, 49:2, 49:5**
Arbitration, **49:6**
Choice of law, **49:6**
Competition, **15:4, 49:2**
Copyright, **5:3**
Criminal liability, **49:2**
Cybersecurity, **49:5**
Digital signatures, **49:6**
European Union, **49:1, 49:5**
First Amendment, **49:2, 49:5**
Forum selection, **49:6**
Infringement, **5:3, 15:4**
Insurance, **15:2, 49:5**
Intellectual property, **15:4**
Jurisdiction, **49:5, 49:6, 49:8**
Liability, **49:2, 49:5**
Privacy, **5:3, 49:5, 49:8**
Safe harbor, **49:5**
Securities, **49:5**
Spyware, **49:2**
Taxes, **24:21, 49:8**
Trade secret, **49:5**

EARNED SURPLUS
Corporations, **10:59, 43:2**

EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:63**

ELECTION
Directors, **2:23, 2:27, 7:19, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 15:23, 15:53, 18:12, 18:40, 18:41, 19:1, 19:2, 19:5, 19:10, 19:18, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:22, 21:56, 25:3, 25:9, 25:12**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:15 to 38:18, 38:28, 38:35, 38:36, 38:45, 38:47, 38:74**
S corporation, **2:6, 2:19, 2:23, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:42, 8:1, 8:3, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:8, 10:2, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:11 to 11:19, 11:21, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:48, 21:7, 21:17, 21:25, 21:26, 21:30, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 25:12, 26:16, 43:50, 43:51, 44:19, 44:22, 46:15, 46:17,**

ELECTION—Cont'd
46:18, 46:25, 48:25, 48:28
Shareholders, **2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:19, 8:1, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:14, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9A:7, 10:8, 10:11, 10:51, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:6, 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 to 11:19, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:48, 18:12, 18:40, 19:1, 19:2, 19:5, 19:10, 19:18, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:22, 21:7, 21:25, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 25:3, 25:9, 25:12, 43:51, 44:19, 44:22, 46:15, 46:17, 46:18, 46:25, 48:28**
Taxation, **4:10, 5:2, 7:1, 7:42, 7:43, 8:1, 8:3, 8:13, 8:47, 8:48, 9:4, 11:2, 11:16, 11:31, 11:32, 11:40, 11A:16, 15:53, 15:57 to 15:59, 21:62, 38:35, 38:74, 44:19**
Trustees, **47:19**

ELECTIVE DEFERRALS
Owner compensation, **38:15**

ELECTRONIC
Contractors, **49:5, 49:9**

ELECTRONIC
Bankruptcy, **47:11**
Case filing, **47:11**
Licensing, **28:9, 49:5, 49:8, 49:9**

ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES IN GLOBAL AND NATIONAL COMMERCE ACT
Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, **49:6**

EMERGENCY
Business, **3:5, 4:14, 4:15, 8:23, 8:24, 10:7, 10:9, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:27, 14:13, 14:23 to 14:27, 15:22, 27:3, 27:4, 27:23, 47:31, 49:1, 49:9, 50:5, 50:39**

EMPLOYEE
Business, **1:24, 2:1, 2:16, 2:18, 2:19, 3:13, 3:15, 4:4, 4:10, 4:14, 4:15, 4:18, 4:21, 5:43, 6:41, 6:43, 7:41, 7:50, 7:52, 8:23, 8:24, 9:17, 9:35, 9:37, 10:7 to 10:9, 10:26, 10:36, 10:38, 11:5, 11:6, 11:24, 11:25, 11:41, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:5, 12:12, 13:46, 14:13, 14:15, 14:25, 14:27, 15:15, 15:29, 15:39, 15:53, 15:55, 15:59, 15:60, 16:15, 16:17, 16:21, 17:1, 17:11, 18:1, 21:14, 21:15,**

EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
21:18, 21:23, 21:33, 22:7, 22:14, 22:27, 22:28, 24:25, 25:6, 25:20, 26:33, 27:3, 27:4, 27:21 to 27:23, 27:27, 27:29, 30:4, 30:12, 33:25, 35:2, 35:12, 35:16, 35:20, 35:26, 35:30, 35:37, 35:38, 35:42, 35:45 to 35:47, 35:49, 36:1, 36:3, 36:7, 36:14, 36:18, 36:19, 37:1, 37:2, 37:7, 37:8, 37:19, 37:23, 37:24, 37:28, 37:30 to 37:33, 37:35, 37:36, 37:38, 37:39, 37:41, 37:43, 37:45 to 37:47, 38:1, 38:4, 38:5, 38:10, 38:23, 38:25, 38:26, 38:49 to 38:52, 39:2, 39:12, 39:18, 39:30, 39:32, 39:44, 40:11, 40:18, 40:21, 40:22, 41:12, 41:20, 41:33, 41:38, 41:53, 41:60, 42:3, 42:7, 43:22, 44:40, 46:18, 47:17, 47:25, 47:38, 47:61, 48:59, 48:60, 48:62, 49:5, 49:8, 49:9, 50:3, 50:6 to 50:9, 50:18, 50:20, 50:23 to 50:26, 50:40, 50:41
Contractual, **3:13, 13:46, 15:28, 18:44, 27:3, 27:23, 35:30, 36:1, 37:1, 37:16, 37:32, 37:34, 37:38 to 37:41, 37:43, 38:43, 40:30, 41:60, 49:5, 50:8**
Copyrights, **33:25, 37:26, 37:27, 49:9**
Covenants not to compete, **37:38, 37:39, 37:41**
Customer lists, **27:4, 35:47, 36:19, 37:6, 37:31, 37:36**
Customer solicitation, **37:31**
Development of, **16:17, 35:46**
Employee hired to invent, **37:22**
Employment agreements, **9:17, 21:14, 21:15, 21:33, 36:14, 37:1 to 37:3, 37:5 to 37:9, 37:11, 37:12, 49:9**
Employment law classification, **37:47**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:4 to 38:11, 38:14 to 38:21, 38:23, 38:25 to 38:31, 38:33 to 38:39, 38:41 to 38:43, 38:45, 38:49 to 38:59, 38:61 to 38:69, 38:71, 38:72, 38:74, 38:76**
Fringe benefits, **2:18, 4:18, 11:41, 37:45, 38:1, 38:4, 38:45, 38:49 to 38:59, 38:61 to 38:69, 38:71, 38:72, 38:74, 38:76, 39:30, 40:30, 41:33**
Independent contractor, **24:25, 33:25, 37:12, 37:26, 37:27, 37:45, 37:46, 40:18, 40:30, 41:53, 49:9**
Intellectual property ownership, **37:20**

EMPLOYEE—Cont'd
Mass layoffs, **37:19**
Non-solicitation covenants, **37:8, 37:43**
Noncompetition agreements, **35:30, 35:47, 35:49**
Notice of plant closings and mass layoffs, **37:19**
Patents, **30:12, 37:22 to 37:24**
Planning to compete, **37:31**
Plant closings, **37:19**
Post-termination activities, **37:14, 37:34**
Pre-termination activities, **37:29**
Qualified retirement plans, **38:1, 38:4, 38:8, 38:14, 38:20, 39:1 to 39:10, 39:12, 39:13, 39:15 to 39:18, 39:20, 39:22, 39:23, 39:27, 39:28, 39:30, 39:32, 39:39 to 39:44**
Registration, **15:42, 15:60, 17:1, 17:27, 18:1, 18:44, 30:12, 49:8, 50:3, 50:40**
Restrictions, **4:14, 4:15, 8:23, 8:24, 10:7, 10:9, 11:6, 11:24, 11:46 to 13:46, 14:25, 15:42, 15:53, 15:60, 17:1, 21:14, 21:33, 35:12, 35:16, 35:30, 35:37, 36:3, 36:18, 37:1, 37:8, 37:28 to 37:41, 37:43, 38:28, 38:29, 38:38, 40:12, 40:27, 41:44, 41:65, 47:38, 47:61, 49:5**
Restrictions on ex-employees, **37:28 to 37:41, 37:43**
Shop rights, **37:23**
Trade secrets, **15:60, 27:3, 35:2, 35:12, 35:16, 35:20, 35:26, 35:30, 35:37, 35:38, 35:42, 35:45 to 35:47, 35:49, 36:1, 36:3, 36:7, 36:14, 37:5, 37:24, 37:27, 37:34 to 37:37, 37:39, 42:25, 49:9**
Unjust dismissal claims, **37:17, 37:18**
Work for hire, **37:26**

EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT INCOME SECURITY ACT
Executive and owner compensation, **38:21**

EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN
Qualified retirement plans, **39:15**

EMPLOYER
Business, **2:18, 2:19, 4:2, 4:4, 4:14, 4:18, 4:21, 8:23, 10:7 to 11:7, 11:25, 11:46, 11A:5, 12:12, 14:15, 15:15, 15:59, 16:21, 21:14, 21:23, 21:47, 25:6, 26:33, 27:3, 27:21, 27:27, 30:4, 35:1, 35:2, 35:20,**

EMPLOYER—Cont'd
35:26, 35:30, 35:37, 35:38, 35:46, 35:47, 36:3, 36:5, 36:7, 36:12, 36:14, 37:1, 37:2, 37:7, 37:8, 37:19, 37:23, 37:24, 37:28, 37:30 to 37:33, 37:35, 37:36, 37:38, 37:39, 37:43, 37:45, 37:47, 38:1, 38:4, 38:10, 38:23, 38:25, 38:26, 38:47, 38:49 to 38:52, 39:2, 39:12, 39:18, 39:29, 39:30, 39:32, 39:33, 39:44, 40:3, 40:11, 40:18, 40:21, 40:22, 41:8, 41:12, 41:20, 41:21, 41:33, 41:38, 41:53, 41:60, 42:3, 42:7, 42:23, 42:29, 44:25, 44:40, 45:19, 48:60, 49:8, 50:1 to 50:6, 50:8, 50:9, 50:12, 50:15, 50:22, 50:24 to 50:26, 50:28, 50:30 to 50:33, 50:40, 50:41
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:4, 38:8, 38:10 to 38:13, 38:16, 38:17, 38:19 to 38:23, 38:25 to 38:31, 38:33 to 38:38, 38:40 to 38:42, 38:44 to 38:56, 38:58, 38:59, 38:61 to 38:67, 38:69 to 38:72, 38:74**
Registration, **49:8, 50:3, 50:4, 50:40**

EMPLOYMENT
Americans with Disabilities Act, **27:3, 37:2, 38:45, 41:1, 41:13, 41:57 to 41:62, 41:64**
Antitrust, **27:3**
Applicants, **37:34, 41:4, 41:8, 41:21, 41:23, 41:25, 41:44, 41:51, 41:61, 49:5, 50:20, 50:24 to 50:26**
Application, **4:2, 11:40, 35:4, 37:14, 37:18, 37:22, 37:39, 38:7, 41:11, 41:45, 41:63, 42:7, 49:5, 50:1, 50:3, 50:5, 50:6, 50:8, 50:12, 50:13, 50:15, 50:17, 50:19, 50:21, 50:24 to 50:26, 50:28 to 50:31, 50:39**
Benefits, **1:14, 2:6, 2:9, 2:18, 2:38, 4:1, 4:14, 4:18, 6:41, 7:40, 7:50, 8:23, 9:8, 9:35, 10:7, 11:4, 11:46, 15:20, 25:12, 37:5, 37:18, 37:19, 37:45, 37:47, 38:4, 38:8, 38:13, 38:16, 38:17, 38:19, 38:20, 38:42, 38:45, 38:51, 38:54, 38:59, 38:62, 38:68, 38:74, 38:76, 39:4, 39:18, 39:32, 40:5, 40:30, 41:15, 41:18, 41:19, 41:33, 41:39, 41:44, 41:46, 41:47, 41:59, 41:60, 41:64, 41:66, 47:52, 50:1, 50:5**
Clayton Act, **27:3**
Compensation, **2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 2:39, 4:2, 4:4, 4:14, 4:21,**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd
7:41, 8:1, 8:23, 8:40, 8:44, 9:17, 10:7, 11:1, 11:9, 11:25, 11:40, 11:42, 11:46, 13:46, 15:55, 15:57, 17:7, 25:12, 27:3, 36:5, 37:2, 37:3, 37:9, 37:14, 37:18, 37:45, 37:46, 38:4, 38:7 to 38:9, 38:13, 38:16, 38:17, 38:19, 38:20, 38:27 to 38:29, 38:31, 38:35, 38:38, 38:42, 38:45, 38:51, 38:54, 38:59, 38:62, 38:68, 38:74, 38:76, 39:4, 39:18, 39:32, 40:5, 40:10, 40:22, 40:25, 40:26, 40:30, 40:36, 41:1, 41:4, 41:11, 41:12, 41:22, 41:25, 41:36, 41:38, 41:63, 43:22, 46:30, 50:31
Contracts, **9:17, 13:46, 17:7, 27:3, 37:1 to 37:3, 37:16, 38:9, 40:30, 40:34, 40:36, 41:48, 41:51, 41:53, 41:55, 47:40, 49:5, 50:8, 50:12, 50:13**
Corporate officers, **12:16**
Counseling, **35:16**
Covenants not to compete, **37:38, 37:39, 37:41, 45:55, 46:30**
Covered employers, **41:2, 41:3, 41:58, 41:60**
Disabilities, **27:3, 37:2, 38:45, 41:1, 41:13, 41:55, 41:57 to 41:62, 41:64**
Discipline, **37:18, 40:18, 41:39**
Discrimination, **22:25, 27:3, 27:21, 37:11, 37:14, 37:18, 38:45, 41:1, 41:2, 41:4 to 41:6, 41:8, 41:9, 41:12 to 41:14, 41:18, 41:20, 41:22 to 41:26, 41:30 to 41:32, 41:37 to 41:44, 41:48, 41:51, 41:54 to 41:57, 41:60, 41:61, 41:66, 41:67, 49:5, 49:9, 50:40**
Equal Pay Act, **27:3, 40:13, 41:1, 41:11, 41:32 to 41:36**
Examinations, **41:61**
Family and Medical Leave Act, **40:18, 40:22, 41:63 to 41:66**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **27:3, 49:5**
Fingerprints, **49:5**
Interviewing applicants, **41:61**
Inventors, **35:4**
Investigations, **27:22**
Job description, **50:6**
Layoffs, **37:19**
Leave of absence, **41:46, 41:63**
Medical certifications, **41:65**
Minimum wage, **22:25, 40:4, 40:10, 40:12, 40:15, 40:18, 40:22 to 40:26, 40:30**

EMPLOYMENT—Cont'd
New employees, **37:34**
Noncompetition covenants, **36:19**
Orientation, **27:3, 41:51, 49:5**
Overtime, **22:25, 37:19, 40:4, 40:5, 40:10, 40:15, 40:18, 40:22, 40:24 to 40:26, 40:34**
Paid sick leave, **4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46**
Patents, **35:4, 37:22, 50:13**
Photographs, **42:7, 49:5, 50:6**
Privacy, **27:22, 41:12, 49:5, 49:9**
Reasonable accommodation, **41:13, 41:56, 41:60, 41:61**
Recordkeeping, **40:18, 40:30, 41:35, 42:7, 49:9**
Reinstatement, **40:26, 41:7, 41:31, 41:41, 41:44, 41:64**
Restrictive covenants, **15:55, 21:33, 37:2**
Sales, **2:18, 2:19, 13:46, 17:7, 37:36, 37:45, 38:28, 46:10, 46:30, 49:5, 50:3, 50:9**
Standing to sue, **49:5**
Termination, **2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 11:1, 11:9, 12:16, 15:15, 15:39, 21:15, 21:32, 21:33, 21:62, 25:12, 27:21, 35:16, 35:47, 36:19, 37:1, 37:3, 37:4, 37:8, 37:14, 37:16 to 37:18, 37:28 to 37:32, 37:34 to 37:36, 37:38, 38:8, 38:16, 38:17, 38:19, 38:29, 38:59, 41:6, 41:42 to 41:44, 41:48, 42:7, 50:5, 50:6, 50:31**
Trade secrets, **15:25, 27:3, 35:4, 35:16, 35:20, 35:47, 36:1 to 36:4, 36:7, 36:14, 37:4, 37:5, 37:34 to 37:36, 37:39, 49:9**
WARN Act, **37:19**
Wage and hour laws, **40:4, 40:5, 40:10, 40:12, 40:13, 40:15, 40:18, 40:22 to 40:26, 40:30, 40:34, 40:36**
Wrongful termination, **27:21, 37:14, 37:17, 37:18**

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS
Arbitration, **25:12, 37:4, 37:11**
Arbitration agreement, **37:11**
Costs, **49:9**
Duration, **37:8**
Enforcement, **37:2, 49:9**
Evidence, **37:2, 37:3, 37:5**
Formation, **37:1, 37:2**
Independent contractor, **37:12, 49:9**
Non-compete, **15:25**

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS —Cont'd
Non-competition agreements, **37:8**
Non-solicitation, **15:25, 37:8**
Ownership of intellectual property, **37:1, 37:7**
Scope, **37:1, 37:5, 37:8**
Term, **12:16, 37:3, 37:10**

EMPLOYMENT AT WILL
Good faith and fair dealing, **37:15**
Public policy exception, **37:14, 37:15**

EMPLOYMENT TAXES
Executive and owner compensation, **38:13, 38:20, 38:31, 38:42, 38:74**

ENACTMENT
Corporation, **4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 11:45, 43:51, 48:27**

ENFORCEMENT
Acquisitions, **29:24, 29:26**
Agreement, **1:25, 9A:10, 19:39, 21:53, 28:3, 28:8, 28:14, 29:6, 29:22, 29:26, 34:52, 35:16, 36:12, 36:22, 37:2, 37:42, 41:30, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **27:3, 29:10, 29:21, 29:26, 49:5**
Intellectual property, **27:3, 29:23, 34:1, 35:3, 49:9**
International, **29:23, 29:26, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9, 50:1**
Limited liability company, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 19:41, 37:2**
Mergers, **29:2, 29:21, 29:23, 29:24, 29:28**

ENGINEER
Association, **50:3**
Corporations, **41:3**
Definitions, **50:3**
Firm, **50:3**
Registration, **50:3**

ENTITIES
Taxation, **2:9, 2:16 to 2:18, 4:1 to 4:18, 5:2, 6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:39 to 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:7, 8:13 to 8:15, 8:25, 8:47 to 8:49, 9:4, 9:32, 9A:3, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:43, 10:57 to 10:59, 11:2, 11:16, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:40, 11A:3, 11A:16, 15:55, 15:58, 24:7, 24:25, 25:22, 26:40, 43:1, 43:37, 43:43, 44:5, 44:19, 46:1, 48:23**

ENTRY
Corporations, **27:22**

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPAIRMENT
Liability insurance, **27:23**

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
Enforcement, **40:26, 41:24, 41:62**
Equal Pay Act, **40:13**
Remedies, **41:62**

EQUAL PAY ACT
Coverage, **27:3, 41:1, 41:32**
Practices specifically permitted, **41:11, 41:34**
Prohibited acts, **41:33**
Recordkeeping requirements, **41:35**
Remedies, **41:1, 41:36**

EQUIPMENT FINANCING
Loans, **13:32**

ESCROW
Taxation, **46:23, 46:29**

ESTATE
Buy-sell agreements, **21:3, 21:8, 21:11, 21:20, 21:23, 21:28, 21:30, 21:44, 48:2, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59**

ESTATE PLANNING
2012 Tax Act, **48:2, 48:4 to 48:8, 48:10, 48:12, 48:16, 48:39**
2017 Tax Act, **48:2, 48:4 to 48:8, 48:10, 48:16 to 48:18, 48:20, 48:27, 48:39, 48:59**
Applicable exclusion amount, **48:1, 48:2, 48:4 to 48:6, 48:8, 48:10, 48:15, 48:19, 48:22, 48:51, 48:55, 48:63**
Basis adjustment, **48:8, 48:9, 48:18, 48:62**
Buy-sell agreements, **21:28, 48:2, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59**
Charitable redemption, **48:21**
Conservation easements, **48:38**
Control premium, **48:33, 48:34**
Corporate-owned life insurance, **48:59**
Deductions, **48:14, 48:56, 48:62**
Disclaimer, **48:16, 48:63**
Estate freezes, **48:2, 48:27, 48:41 to 48:46**
Extension of time, **48:14, 48:53**
Family members and transfers, **48:42**
Family-owned business deduction, **48:14, 48:22**

ESTATE PLANNING—Cont'd
Federal gift and estate tax, **48:8**
Generation-skipping transfer tax, **48:12, 48:63**
Gift tax annual exclusion, **48:11, 48:15, 48:23, 48:63**
GRAT, **48:49, 48:51**
Grantor trust, **48:50, 48:51**
Income splitting, **48:20**
Installment note, **48:15, 48:47, 48:48, 48:50, 48:51**
Installment payment, **48:54 to 48:57**
Irrevocable life insurance trust, **48:61**
Lack of marketability, **48:2, 48:24, 48:25, 48:27, 48:32, 48:35**
Lapsing rights, **48:36**
Life insurance, **48:2, 48:5, 48:15, 48:40, 48:50, 48:58 to 48:61**
Minority interests, **48:32, 48:33, 48:35**
New income tax basis at death, **48:18**
Nontax planning, **48:4**
Operation, **48:4, 48:7, 48:10, 48:45**
Payment of estate tax, **48:1, 48:14, 48:52 to 48:57**
Planning and objectives, **48:3 to 48:5**
Post mortem planning, **48:62, 48:63**
Private annuity, **48:15, 48:47, 48:48**
Restrictions, **6:35, 7:38, 15:35, 15:60, 48:20, 48:22, 48:36, 48:40**
Sales, **15:35, 15:60, 48:7, 48:29, 48:30, 48:48**
Self-canceling installment note, **48:15, 48:48**
Special use valuation for certain farm and business property, **48:37**
Split dollar life insurance, **48:60**
State taxes, **48:13**
Tax planning, **48:4 to 48:6, 48:10, 48:14 to 48:22, 48:28**
Terms, **7:38, 12:11, 15:60, 48:4, 48:21, 48:25, 48:40, 48:47 to 48:49**
Transfer tax on undistributed qualified payments, **48:43, 48:46**
Transfer tax planning strategies, **48:15**
Transfers between spouses, **48:10**
Trust income tax, **48:19, 48:28**
Valuation, **6:35, 7:38, 15:60, 48:1, 48:2, 48:9, 48:14, 48:15, 48:18, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:30 to 48:38, 48:40 to 48:43, 48:45, 48:46, 48:48, 48:51, 48:62**

ESTATE
Liability, **1:37, 2:11, 2:36, 3:2, 5:4, 6:2, 6:3, 7:35, 7:38, 7:45, 8:39, 10:8, 11A:5, 12:11, 13:23, 13:35, 25:36, 27:3, 27:22, 30:4, 44:38, 47:75, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 48:32, 49:9**
Real property, **4:8, 6:35, 10:56, 13:35, 47:43, 47:44, 47:47, 48:1, 48:20, 48:24, 48:25, 48:29, 48:37, 48:38**

ESTIMATED TAX
Sole proprietorships, **4:20**

ETHICS
Exceptions, **18:44**
Penalties, **1:32, 18:44**
Professional discipline, **1:32**

EUROPEAN COMMUNITY TRADEMARK
Trademarks, **32:52**

EVENTS OF DEFAULT
Loans, **13:48**

EVIDENCE
Joint ventures, **5:10, 50:8**
Partnerships, **5:10, 5:28**

EXAMINATION
Patents, **34:1, 34:16, 34:17, 34:20, 34:25, 34:28 to 34:36, 34:38, 34:42, 34:45, 34:56, 35:4, 37:23**

EXECUTIVE AND OWNER COMPENSATION
Accident plans, **38:52, 38:59, 38:60**
Affordable Care Act, **38:1, 38:46 to 38:48, 38:51, 38:52, 38:55, 38:66**
Amount, **38:1 to 38:12, 38:15, 38:17, 38:19, 38:20, 38:23 to 38:31, 38:33, 38:35, 38:37 to 38:41, 38:46, 38:48 to 38:52, 38:54 to 38:56, 38:59, 38:61, 38:62, 38:64, 38:67 to 38:69, 38:71, 38:72, 38:74 to 38:76**
Archer MSAs, **38:57**
Authorization, **38:2, 38:23 to 38:25**
Cafeteria plans, **38:1, 38:54, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:71**
Cash compensation, **38:1 to 38:10, 38:23 to 38:25, 38:40, 38:44, 38:46, 38:52, 38:54, 38:67**
Child and dependent care, **38:1, 38:62, 38:66**
Comparison to qualified retirement plans, **38:13**

EXECUTIVE AND OWNER COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Continuation of benefits, **38:59**
Corporate power and authorization, **38:24**
Coverage, **38:1, 38:19, 38:22, 38:46 to 38:53, 38:55 to 38:57, 38:59 to 38:61, 38:66, 38:72**
Deferral, **38:12, 38:14, 38:17, 38:35, 38:41**
Deferrals, **38:14, 38:15, 38:20, 38:69**
Deferred compensation, **38:1, 38:8, 38:11 to 38:22, 38:27, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:41, 38:42, 38:74, 38:76**
Definition, **38:11, 38:14**
Dependent care, **38:1, 38:62, 38:66, 38:72**
Distributions, **38:14, 38:16, 38:20, 38:56, 38:74, 38:75**
Educational assistance, **38:1, 38:63**
Elective deferrals, **38:15**
Employee compensation, **38:43**
Employer contributions to, **38:4, 38:13**
Employment taxes, **38:13, 38:20, 38:31, 38:42, 38:74**
Flexible spending arrangements, **38:54**
Fringe benefits, **38:1, 38:4, 38:44 to 38:72, 38:74, 38:76**
Funded, **38:12, 38:13, 38:45, 38:51 to 38:55, 38:67**
Funding, **38:8, 38:12, 38:14, 38:17 to 38:19, 38:21, 38:42**
Golden parachute payments, **38:9**
Group-term life insurance, **38:1, 38:61, 38:66**
Health and accident plans, **38:52, 38:59, 38:60**
Health reimbursement arrangements, **38:66**
Health savings accounts, **38:57, 38:66, 38:69**
Hedge agreements, **38:7**
Incentive compensation, **38:1, 38:4, 38:8, 38:13, 38:14, 38:19, 38:21 to 38:43, 38:45, 38:47, 38:52, 38:55, 38:70 to 38:72, 38:74**
Incentive stock options, **38:1, 38:8, 38:13, 38:14, 38:19, 38:21, 38:22, 38:34, 38:35, 38:37, 38:38, 38:42, 38:45, 38:47, 38:52, 38:55, 38:70 to 38:72**
Issuance of stock, **38:26 to 38:33**
Member compensation, **38:76**
Multiple benefit plans, **38:66 to 38:72**

EXECUTIVE AND OWNER COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Noncash compensation, **38:24**
Nondiscrimination rules, **38:1, 38:13, 38:45, 38:46, 38:54, 38:62, 38:64, 38:70, 38:72**
Nonqualified deferred compensation, **38:1, 38:8, 38:11 to 38:14, 38:16, 38:17, 38:19, 38:20, 38:27, 38:41, 38:42, 38:74**
Nonqualified deferred compensation plans, **38:11 to 38:14, 38:17, 38:19**
Nonqualified stock options, **38:1, 38:34 to 38:38**
Options, **38:1, 38:14, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34 to 38:39, 38:41, 38:43, 38:50, 38:73, 38:74**
Penalties, **38:1, 38:14, 38:16, 38:18, 38:45 to 38:47, 38:59**
Phantom stock plans, **38:23, 38:40, 38:42**
Qualified medical child support orders, **38:60**
Reasonable compensation, **38:3 to 38:7, 38:9, 38:44, 38:75**
Reimbursement of employee business expenses, **38:1, 38:10**
Requirements, **38:1, 38:8, 38:13, 38:14, 38:19, 38:21, 38:22, 38:34, 38:35, 38:38, 38:42, 38:45, 38:47, 38:52, 38:55, 38:70 to 38:72**
Securities law, **38:32**
Severance pay, **38:1, 38:8, 38:9, 38:14**
Simple cafeteria plans, **38:71**
Stock, **38:1, 38:14, 38:16, 38:23, 38:24, 38:26 to 38:44, 38:50, 38:52, 38:63, 38:74**
Stock appreciation rights, **38:1, 38:23, 38:40, 38:41**
Stock options, **38:1, 38:14, 38:34 to 38:39, 38:41, 38:74**
Tax aspects, **38:23, 38:25, 38:44**
Tax consequences, **38:1, 38:7, 38:25, 38:44, 38:74**
Tax law, **38:4**
Tax treatment, **38:8, 38:40, 38:51, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76**
Taxation, **38:1, 38:11, 38:33, 38:35, 38:37, 38:74, 38:76**
Tied to effort or profitability, **38:23**
Types, **38:1, 38:7, 38:8, 38:23 to 38:25, 38:30, 38:40, 38:44, 38:54, 38:66**
Unfunded, **38:12, 38:13, 38:22, 38:33**
Use it or lose it rule, **38:56**

EXECUTIVE AND OWNER COMPENSATION—Cont'd
Valuation of taxable benefits, **38:65**
Voluntary employee benefit associations, **38:72**
Withholding and employment taxes, **38:20, 38:42, 38:74**

EXECUTIVE ORDERS
No. 11141, **41:52**
No. 11246, **41:51**

EXECUTORY CONTRACTS
Bankruptcy, **47:1, 47:13, 47:40, 47:47, 47:59, 47:69**

EXEMPTIONS
Antitrust laws, **28:52**

EXHAUSTION
Patents, **34:67**

EXISTENCE
Limited liability companies, **5:10, 6:38, 7:1, 7:3, 7:7, 7:35, 7:39, 7:47, 8:1, 9:32, 44:1, 44:41**

EXOTIC COLLATERAL
Secured loans, **13:37**

EXPORT-IMPORT BANK OF THE UNITED STATES
Government financing, **13:12, 14:34**

EXPULSION
Partners, **5:22, 6:27, 17:1, 44:28, 44:38**

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT
Child labor, **40:1, 40:2, 40:12, 40:26**
Coverage, **40:1, 40:16 to 40:19, 41:32, 41:37**
Employee, **22:25, 40:4 to 40:12, 40:14, 40:15, 40:17 to 40:22, 40:26, 41:36, 41:37**
Employer, **22:25, 40:1, 40:3 to 40:6, 40:9 to 40:11, 40:13, 40:15, 40:17 to 40:22, 40:24 to 40:26, 41:36, 41:37**
Enforcement, **40:1, 40:2, 40:15, 40:26**
Equal pay, **22:25, 40:1, 40:13, 40:26, 41:32, 41:35, 41:36**
Exemptions, **40:1, 40:19 to 40:25**
Hours worked, **40:3, 40:5, 40:7 to 40:9, 40:15, 40:22, 40:25**
Minimum wage, **13:51, 22:25, 40:1 to 40:4, 40:6, 40:7, 40:9 to 40:12, 40:15, 40:17 to 40:26**

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT —Cont'd
Overtime, **22:25, 40:1 to 40:11, 40:15, 40:17 to 40:22, 40:24 to 40:26**
Payment, **40:2 to 40:4, 40:10, 40:11, 40:22, 40:26, 41:32, 41:36**
Penalties, **22:25, 40:1, 40:12, 40:15, 40:22, 40:26**
Pieceworkers, **40:8**
Recordkeeping, **40:18, 41:35**
Regular rate, **40:4 to 40:8, 40:24, 40:25**
Salaried employees, **40:8**
Tipped employees, **40:11**

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT OF 1993
Coverage, **41:63**
Designations, **41:65**
Discrimination, **41:66**
Employee entitlement to leave, **41:64**
Enforcement, **41:66**
Medical certifications, **41:65**
Notices, **41:65**
Retaliation, **41:66**
Scope, **41:63**

FAULT
Limited liability companies, **7:38**

FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE
Trade secrets, **35:43**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION
Advisory opinions, **29:13**
Antitrust, **27:3, 28:2, 28:3, 28:5, 28:12, 28:15, 28:24, 28:34, 28:44, 28:45, 28:49 to 28:51, 29:2, 29:10 to 29:19, 29:21, 29:26, 31:1**
Cease and desist actions, **29:15**
Hearing, **29:11, 29:14 to 29:17**
Injunctions, **28:12**
Investigations, **29:21, 29:26**
Mergers, **28:2, 28:5, 28:44, 28:45, 28:49 to 28:51, 29:2, 29:21**
Philosophy, **29:2, 29:10**
Role, **27:3, 29:2, 29:10, 49:5**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT
Antitrust, **27:3, 28:2, 28:5, 29:10, 29:21, 29:26**
Enforcement, **27:3, 29:10, 29:21, 29:26, 49:5**
Price discrimination, **28:2, 28:5**

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT—Cont'd
Tying, **28:5**
Violations, **27:3, 29:10, 49:5**

FEES
Commercial loans, **13:13, 13:15, 13:20**
Maintenance, **2:30, 11A:13, 25:14, 34:39, 45:36, 48:24**
Patents, **13:20, 30:10, 30:12, 31:14, 34:1, 34:14, 34:16, 34:17, 34:31, 34:39, 34:60, 34:61**

FINANCE COMPANIES
Loans, **13:32, 13:34**

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS
Foreign, **6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 14:21, 27:3, 49:9**

FINANCIAL RATIOS
EBITDA, **13:47**
Loan agreements, **12:21, 12:36, 13:46, 13:47**
Loan documents, **12:21, 12:34, 12:36, 13:19**

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
Analysis of, **12:27, 12:31, 13:13, 17:7, 18:44, 45:13 to 45:22**
Personal, **12:31, 13:13, 15:22**
Preparation of, **12:27 to 12:29, 12:31, 12:32, 18:18, 30:6, 31:7, 45:13**

FINANCING
Accountant, **12:1, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to 12:29, 12:31, 12:32, 12:36, 13:10, 13:47, 17:1**
Accounting, **3:1, 6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 12:1, 12:26 to 12:37, 13:25, 13:42, 13:45 to 15:45, 15:55, 15:56, 17:7, 18:14, 18:18, 18:44, 38:43, 45:19**
Bank, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 12:2 to 12:6, 12:13, 12:20 to 12:23, 13:1, 13:7, 13:8, 13:12 to 13:15, 13:18, 13:19, 13:21, 13:25, 13:27, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54, 13:56, 13:58 to 13:61, 14:34, 15:3, 15:7, 15:12, 15:13, 15:34, 15:39, 16:10, 16:11, 16:16, 45:19, 45:45**
Borrower, **12:2, 12:6 to 12:9, 12:11, 12:13, 12:15 to 12:17, 12:20 to 12:24, 12:26 to 12:29, 12:31 to 12:37, 13:3, 13:5 to 13:8, 13:10, 13:13 to 13:29, 13:31 to 13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:41 to 13:56, 13:58, 14:9, 14:13, 14:20**

FINANCING—Cont'd
Business needs, **12:6, 15:6, 45:45**
Capital, **5:17, 12:2 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:25, 12:35, 13:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:25, 13:36, 13:37, 13:46, 14:1, 14:5, 14:6, 14:8, 14:10 to 14:13, 14:17, 14:21, 14:33, 14:34, 15:1 to 15:60, 16:10, 16:13, 16:17, 16:19, 16:22, 16:28, 17:1, 17:10, 17:27, 18:1 to 18:4, 18:9, 18:23, 18:25, 18:33, 18:44, 21:27, 38:43, 45:45**
Change of accounting firms, **12:26**
Changes in, **12:30, 12:34, 13:38, 13:46, 14:9, 15:14, 17:7, 17:14, 18:25, 18:33, 18:39**
Consultation with, **12:15, 12:21**
Deal-maker, **12:18, 12:19**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:43**
Financial covenants, **12:20, 12:27, 12:33, 12:37, 13:20, 13:46, 13:47**
Forms resources, **12:23**
Government financing, **13:12, 14:1 to 14:29, 14:31 to 14:37**
Limited liability company, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 12:2, 12:4, 12:11, 13:6, 13:23, 13:35, 13:43, 15:9, 15:27, 15:32, 15:47, 16:25**
Loan, **3:5, 6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 12:2 to 12:4, 12:6, 12:8 to 12:13, 12:16, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:27, 12:28, 12:31 to 12:34, 12:36, 12:37, 13:1 to 13:3, 13:5 to 13:11, 13:13 to 13:23, 13:25 to 13:29, 13:31, 13:32, 13:34 to 13:36, 13:38 to 13:56, 13:58, 13:60, 14:1, 14:2, 14:5, 14:6, 14:8 to 14:17, 14:20, 14:25, 14:26, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 15:6, 15:17, 15:53, 15:54, 15:60, 16:16, 17:11, 47:47, 47:55, 48:60**
Mutual funds, **12:9, 12:16, 16:5**
Negotiations, **12:14, 12:20, 12:21, 12:24, 12:37, 13:20, 13:27, 13:41, 15:11, 15:20, 15:34, 15:60, 18:15 to 18:17, 18:25, 18:27, 45:68**
Overview, **12:2, 12:25, 12:27, 13:41, 14:28, 15:1, 16:1 to 16:30**
Royalty financing, **12:13**
Scope, **3:1, 12:1, 12:29, 13:1, 13:15, 13:37, 13:44, 13:46, 13:51, 13:52, 14:1, 15:1, 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:27, 15:32, 16:1, 16:11, 17:1 to 18:2, 18:25, 18:26, 48:60**

FINANCING—Cont'd
Securities, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 12:2, 12:3, 12:5, 12:9, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14, 12:15, 12:25, 13:6, 13:40, 13:42, 13:46, 13:54, 14:15, 14:21, 15:7, 15:10, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 15:35, 15:36, 15:42, 15:43, 15:51, 15:58, 15:59, 16:1 to 16:30, 17:1 to 17:19, 17:21 to 17:34, 18:1 to 38:43, 45:45, 45:49**
Sole proprietorship, **3:1, 3:3 to 3:5**
Venture capital financing, **12:3, 14:1, 15:1 to 15:60**

FINES
Civil penalties, **27:3, 40:26, 49:5**
Trusts, **27:22**

FIXING
Compensation, **18:1, 28:5**

FLEXIBLE SPENDING ARRANGEMENTS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:54**

FORBEARANCE AGREEMENTS
Loans, **13:49**

FORECLOSURE
Corporations, **7:3, 10:33, 26:17, 47:16**

FOREIGN
Limited liability partnerships, **6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32**

FOREIGN CORPORATIONS
Acquisition, **10:23**
Banks, **10:19**
Conversion, **26:10**
Courts, **10:23**
Doing business, **10:23, 19:23**
Inspection of corporate records, **19:23**
Jurisdiction, **26:10**
Liability, **26:10**
Ownership, **10:19**
Property, **10:23**
Residence, **23:20**
Rights, **19:23**
States, **10:23, 23:20, 26:10**
Statutes, **26:10**

FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT
Warranties, **15:21**

FOREIGN ENTITIES
Nonresident businesses, **24:14**

FOREIGN PATENT
Filing, **34:1, 34:23, 34:72 to 34:76, 35:4**
Utility subject matter, **34:72**

FORM
Buy-sell agreements, **21:1, 21:12, 21:14 to 21:16, 21:19, 21:34, 21:35, 21:51, 25:12**
Loan agreements, **13:44, 13:51, 13:52**

FRANCHISE
Alternatives, **24:23, 30:3, 31:12**
Antitrust laws, **30:17, 31:1, 31:17 to 31:25**
Boycotts, **31:24**
Business opportunities, **30:2 to 31:2, 31:8**
Corporations, **2:30, 7:41, 9:9, 9:30, 10:57 to 10:59, 14:37, 24:3, 24:23, 44:8 to 49:8**
Definitions, **30:2, 31:9, 49:8**
Disclosure, **24:3, 30:6 to 30:14, 31:2, 31:4 to 31:8, 31:10 to 31:12, 31:14 to 31:16**
Disclosure documents, **30:10, 31:6, 31:8, 31:11, 31:15**
Documents, **2:30, 13:44, 30:6, 30:10, 31:6, 31:8, 31:11, 31:14 to 31:16, 45:40, 45:59, 50:8**
Earnings claims, **30:8**
Enforcement, **30:3, 31:4, 31:10**
Enforcement of, **30:3, 31:4**
Exclusive distributorships, **31:19**
Federal Trade Commission, **30:2, 30:6, 31:1 to 31:5**
Fees, **2:30, 7:10, 9:9, 12:12, 24:3, 24:7, 30:4, 30:5, 30:7, 30:10 to 30:12, 31:8, 31:10 to 31:14, 44:8, 45:19, 49:8**
Financial performance representations, **30:8, 30:10, 30:12 to 31:14, 31:16**
Franchisee, **16:22, 30:1 to 30:17, 31:1 to 31:3, 31:8, 31:14, 31:16, 31:18, 31:19, 31:21, 31:22, 31:24, 31:25, 45:19**
Franchisor, **16:22, 30:1 to 30:17, 31:1 to 31:5, 31:7, 31:8, 31:11, 31:12, 31:14, 31:16, 31:18 to 31:25, 45:19, 45:59**
Government regulation of, **30:1, 31:1 to 31:25**
Licenses, **30:3**
Litigation, **30:1, 30:4, 30:10, 30:14 to 30:17, 31:14, 31:22**
Market power, **31:18, 31:20, 31:22**

FRANCHISE—Cont'd
Nonprice issues, **31:18 to 31:22**
Nonprice vertical restraints, **31:18**
Offering documents, **31:14 to 31:16**
Plan registration, **31:9**
Preparation, **30:6, 30:17, 31:7**
Price discrimination, **31:17, 31:25**
Price issues, **31:23 to 31:25**
Refusals to deal, **31:24**
Registration, **24:3, 24:7, 30:2, 30:6, 30:7, 30:12, 31:2, 31:5, 31:7 to 31:12, 31:15, 49:8**
Regulations, **12:12, 30:2, 30:14, 31:1, 31:5, 31:8, 31:11 to 31:13, 31:16, 49:8**
Resale price maintenance, **31:23**
Rule, **30:6 to 30:8, 30:13, 31:1 to 31:8, 31:10 to 31:16, 31:18, 31:19, 31:23, 49:8**
Sale, **24:25, 30:2, 30:3, 30:5, 30:7, 30:12, 30:14, 31:1, 31:2, 31:6, 31:8, 31:11, 31:12, 31:17, 31:18, 31:20 to 31:22, 31:25, 45:19, 45:40, 45:59, 46:3, 49:8, 50:8**
Selection, **2:30, 30:16, 30:17**
Separate products, **31:21**
State laws, **30:2, 31:1, 31:2, 31:5, 31:10, 31:12**
State taxation of corporations, **10:57 to 10:59**
Termination, **30:10, 30:12, 30:14, 30:17, 31:11, 31:13, 31:14, 31:24**
Territorial restrictions, **31:17, 31:19**
Tying arrangements, **31:20**
Uniform Franchise Offering Circular guidelines, **31:6**

FRAUD
Actual fraud, **47:49**
Bankruptcy, **4:15, 8:24, 10:9, 11:47, 21:33, 27:22, 47:22, 47:28, 47:32, 47:34, 47:46, 47:49**
Business, **1:18, 1:33, 4:15, 6:38, 7:47, 8:24, 9:21, 9:32, 10:9, 10:20, 11:47, 13:19, 13:21, 13:28, 14:25, 15:21, 17:1, 18:1, 21:33, 22:26, 25:15, 27:21, 27:22, 27:24, 28:9, 29:29, 30:6, 30:17, 32:37, 34:45, 34:64, 35:12, 44:9, 46:3, 47:22, 47:28, 47:32, 47:34, 47:46, 47:49, 49:2, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9**
Constructive fraud, **47:49**
Damages, **1:33, 13:21, 15:21, 16:10, 27:21, 27:22, 27:24, 32:37, 35:12, 49:2, 49:5, 49:9**

FRAUD—Cont'd
False statements, **32:37**
Forgery, **49:6**
Issuer, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 13:19, 17:1, 17:28, 18:1**
License, **46:3, 49:5, 49:6**
Punitive damages, **27:21**
Subscriptions, **9:21**
Third parties, **17:1, 25:15, 49:2, 49:5**

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT
Trade secrets, **35:12, 35:42, 36:24**

FRINGE BENEFITS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:4, 38:44 to 38:72, 38:74, 38:76**
Sole proprietorships, **2:18, 4:1, 4:18, 38:49**

FUNCTIONALITY
Trade dress, **32:9**

FUNDING
Executive and owner compensation, **38:8, 38:12, 38:14, 38:17 to 38:19, 38:21, 38:42**

FUNDS HELD IN ESCROW
Taxation, **46:29**

GAIN
Limited liability company, **2:37, 7:6, 7:43, 15:27, 23:1, 24:4, 26:41, 26:42, 26:44, 26:47, 38:74, 43:1, 44:25, 46:21**
Limited partnership, **2:9, 2:35, 2:37, 7:6, 7:43, 8:17, 8:55, 8:65, 23:1, 24:4, 25:21, 44:1, 44:35, 44:36**
Rights, **2:19, 2:35, 2:38, 2:39, 7:11, 7:31, 8:10, 8:11, 8:17, 8:52, 10:29, 10:41, 10:46, 15:21, 15:22, 15:27, 21:62, 23:1, 25:6, 32:50, 35:3, 35:33, 38:27, 38:28, 38:74, 41:13, 44:1, 44:17, 46:3, 46:25, 46:29, 48:27, 49:9**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:11, 4:13, 7:6, 7:40, 7:43, 7:45, 8:1, 8:6, 8:14, 8:15, 8:47 to 8:49, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:40, 15:46, 15:53 to 15:56, 21:62, 23:1, 25:22, 26:35 to 26:37, 38:35, 38:37, 38:74, 43:1, 44:19, 46:1, 46:23, 46:29**

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP
Admission and redemption, **5:21**
Admissions, **5:19**

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
Advantages and disadvantages, **2:33, 2:34, 2:37**
Agreement, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:22, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1, 5:3, 5:17, 5:20, 5:40, 5:41, 6:9, 6:24, 7:21, 8:65, 16:23, 16:25, 19:1, 21:10, 21:55, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 25:3, 25:14, 44:28, 44:30, 44:31**
Allocation, **2:4, 23:1, 23:23**
Authority, **2:6, 2:22, 2:26, 2:33, 2:37, 5:1, 5:17, 5:21, 6:1, 7:21, 23:21, 24:5, 25:3, 26:45, 44:32, 45:38, 48:24**
Authority as agents, **5:1**
Capital, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:22, 2:26, 2:33, 2:37, 5:17, 5:21, 7:21, 8:65, 19:1, 23:1, 23:23, 23:24, 25:3, 25:14, 26:45, 44:32**
Contracts, **2:7, 6:36, 16:23, 24:5**
Control, **2:6, 6:2, 6:9, 16:23, 25:3, 48:26**
Conversion, **2:34, 5:1, 5:38, 8:65, 26:45**
Costs, **2:29**
Creation, **2:4, 2:5, 2:13, 2:37, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 6:6, 6:9, 25:14, 48:24, 48:25**
Decentralized management, **2:22**
Definition, **16:23, 16:25**
Dissociation, **5:22, 21:10, 44:1, 44:31**
Estoppel, **5:1**
Fiduciary duties, **5:1, 6:9, 25:3**
Indemnification, **5:1**
Interests, **2:5, 2:13, 2:26, 2:33, 2:37, 5:1, 5:17, 5:19 to 5:22, 6:1, 6:2, 6:24, 6:36, 7:21, 8:55, 8:65, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 21:10, 21:55, 23:24, 26:45, 44:1, 44:32, 45:38, 48:24 to 48:26**
Joint ventures, **2:4, 5:1, 5:2**
Liability, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1, 5:2, 5:17, 5:21, 5:39 to 5:41, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 7:1, 7:21, 8:65, 16:25, 23:1, 23:22, 24:2, 24:5, 25:3, 25:14, 26:45, 44:1, 44:32, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26**
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:6, 2:14, 2:26, 2:37, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:24, 6:36, 7:1, 8:55, 8:65, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 21:10, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 24:2, 24:5, 25:3, 26:45, 44:1, 44:27, 44:30, 44:31, 44:34, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26**
Management, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:14, 2:22, 2:26, 2:33, 2:37, 5:1, 5:2, 5:17, 5:20, 5:39, 5:41, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9,**

GENERAL PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
6:24, 6:36, 7:1, 7:21, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 25:3, 44:27, 44:31, 48:24 to 48:26
Minimal organizational and maintenance costs, **2:29**
Notice, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:37, 5:3, 5:20, 6:24, 44:34**
Ownership, **2:26, 5:20, 44:1, 48:24, 48:25**
Partners, **2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:17, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:38 to 5:41, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9, 6:11, 6:24, 6:36, 8:65, 16:24, 21:10, 21:55, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 24:2, 24:5, 26:45, 44:1, 44:27, 44:28, 44:30 to 44:32, 44:34, 45:38, 48:24 to 48:26**
Pass-through tax treatment, **5:2, 5:39**
Planning, **6:2, 48:24 to 48:26**
Planning for, **48:24 to 48:26**
Property, **2:34, 5:1, 5:17, 5:21, 8:55, 8:65, 23:1, 23:21, 44:1, 44:30, 44:31, 48:24, 48:25**
Redemption, **5:19, 5:21, 23:1**
Reorganization, **5:38**
Rights, **2:5, 2:13, 2:22, 2:26, 5:1, 5:2, 5:17, 5:20, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9, 6:11, 6:36, 7:21, 16:25, 19:1, 21:10, 23:1, 23:22, 25:3, 44:1, 45:38, 48:24 to 48:26**
Sales and other transfers, **5:20**
Scope, **5:1 to 6:1, 7:1, 19:1, 23:1, 44:1**
Strategic alliances, **5:2**
Taxation, **5:2, 7:1, 23:1**
Termination, **2:4, 2:26, 2:33, 2:37, 5:1, 5:19, 5:22, 8:65, 21:10, 25:14, 44:1, 48:25**
Title, **5:1**
Torts, **2:7**
Uniform Partnership Act, **2:4, 2:7, 2:22, 5:1, 5:3, 5:17, 5:20, 5:22, 5:38, 5:39, 6:2, 6:9, 23:21 to 23:24, 44:28, 44:32, 44:34**
Winding up, **23:1, 23:23, 44:1, 44:30 to 44:32, 44:34, 48:24**

GOLDEN PARACHUTE
Payments, **38:9**

GOOD FAITH
Limited partnerships, **6:6, 6:15, 6:17, 6:24**

GOOD WILL
Partnership property, **8:50**

GOVERNMENT FINANCING
Amount and terms of loan, **14:8**
Bureau of Indian Affairs, **14:1, 14:31**
CAPLines, **14:17**
Commercial lenders, **13:12, 14:4 to 14:6, 14:11, 14:34**
Community Adjustment and Investment Program, **14:14**
Department of Agriculture, **14:1, 14:29**
Department of Housing and Urban Development, **14:32**
Disaster loans, **14:13, 14:19**
Eligibility, **14:3, 14:7, 14:12, 14:25, 14:27**
Export-Import Bank of the United States, **13:12, 14:34**
Federal programs, **14:28, 14:29, 14:31 to 14:35**
General credit requirements, **14:6**
Guarantees, **14:1, 14:5, 14:8, 14:11, 14:12, 14:18, 14:20, 14:29, 14:33**
International trade, **14:4, 14:12**
Loan guarantees, **14:1, 14:5, 14:33**
Loans, **13:12, 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8 to 14:25, 14:29, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37**
Microloan program, **14:22**
National Marine Fisheries Service, **14:33**
Pollution control, **14:16**
Private activity bonds, **14:36**
Section 504 program, **14:5, 14:7, 14:20**
Small Business Administration, **14:1, 14:4 to 14:28**
Small Business Innovation Research Program, **14:35**
Small business investment companies, **14:5, 14:21**
Source materials, **14:3**
State and local governments, **14:1, 14:24, 14:36, 14:37**
State programs, **14:2**
Surety bonds, **14:1, 14:5, 14:18**

GRANTOR TRUST
Sale to grantor trust, **48:51**

GROUP BOYCOTTS
Antitrust laws, **28:1, 28:6, 28:11, 29:28, 29:32, 31:24**

GROUP-TERM LIFE INSURANCE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:61, 38:66**

GUARANTY
Buy-sell agreements, **21:50, 21:55, 21:59**

GUARDIAN
Liability, **6:41, 7:35, 7:50, 9:35, 49:5**
Limited liability companies, **7:35, 7:50**

GUARDS
Employees, **42:18**

HEALTH AND ACCIDENT PLANS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:52, 38:59, 38:60**

HEALTH CARE
Bankruptcy, **4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 27:22, 38:59, 47:79**

HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENTS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:66**

HEALTH SAVINGS ACCOUNTS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:57, 38:66, 38:69**

HISTORY
Limited liability company, **7:2, 12:2**

HOURS
Business, **1:7, 1:9, 4:8, 6:34, 7:43, 8:39, 10:8, 11:26, 13:28, 15:60, 19:28, 19:34, 21:33, 30:11, 37:19, 38:49, 39:18, 40:3, 40:22, 42:7, 42:23, 49:5 to 49:7, 50:5, 50:28, 50:29, 50:31**

HOWEY TEST
Common enterprise, **16:14, 16:16, 16:17**
Expectation of profit, **16:14, 16:17, 16:18, 16:21**
Investment of money, **16:14, 16:15, 16:17, 16:21**

HYBRID AGREEMENT
Buy-sell agreements, **21:1, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:23**

ILLINOIS
Blue sky laws, **17:32**

IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT
Antidiscrimination rules, **41:54**
Ban on hiring illegal aliens, **41:53**

IMPROPER DIVIDENDS
Dividends, **22:1, 23:8**

IMPUTED INTEREST
Taxation, **15:53, 15:54**

INCENTIVE COMPENSATION
Executive and owner compensation, **38:4, 38:23 to 38:43, 38:74**

INCENTIVE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:4, 38:13, 38:14, 38:23 to 38:43, 38:74**

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTIONS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:34, 38:35, 38:37**

INCOME TAX
Dividends, **2:9, 9:1, 9:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:14, 10:18, 10:20, 10:54, 11:1, 11:18, 11:31, 11:38, 11:40, 23:6, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:25, 38:4, 38:5, 38:7, 43:5 to 43:7, 43:14, 43:39, 44:17, 44:25, 48:27, 48:28**
Limited liability company, **2:37, 3:13, 6:38, 7:2, 7:4, 7:27, 7:28, 7:43, 7:47, 9:1, 9:32, 11:5, 24:3, 26:10, 26:43, 26:46, 26:47, 38:74, 43:1, 44:25, 46:21, 48:25**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 4:1 to 4:6, 4:11, 4:18, 6:38, 7:2, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:43, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:15, 9:32, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:58, 10:59, 11:2, 11:30, 11:31, 11:40, 15:46, 15:53 to 15:57, 23:15, 23:16, 23:18, 24:22, 38:37, 38:74, 38:76, 43:1, 43:43, 46:1, 48:23, 49:8**

INCOMPETENT
Limited partnerships, **2:26, 6:28**

INCORPORATION
Corporation, **2:9, 2:23, 7:37, 9:1, 9:5 to 9:7, 9:9 to 9:21, 9:23, 9:25 to 9:28, 9:30, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:6 to 9A:8, 9A:10, 9A:14, 10:25, 10:27, 10:31, 11:9, 11A:2, 11A:3, 11A:9, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:29, 15:24, 15:60, 18:1, 19:2 to 19:6, 19:8, 19:10 to 19:14, 19:16, 19:25, 20:2, 20:3, 20:10, 20:14 to 20:20, 20:29, 21:14, 22:2, 22:4 to 22:8, 22:11, 22:15, 22:20, 22:21, 22:27, 23:1 to 23:5, 23:9, 24:7, 25:9, 25:14, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8, 26:15, 26:16, 26:18,**

INCORPORATION—Cont'd
43:2, 43:3, 44:1, 44:8, 44:9, 46:17

INDEMNITY
Corporations, **9:22**
Directors, **9:22, 15:21, 15:32**
Officers, **9:22**

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR
Employment agreements, **37:12, 49:9**
Tax classification, **37:46**

INDIVIDUAL GUARANTEES
Commercial loans, **13:21**

INDIVIDUAL RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS
Deductible IRAs, **39:35, 39:36**
Non-deductible IRAs, **39:36**

INDORSEMENT
Corporations, **9:22**

INFRINGEMENT
Analysis, **15:4, 28:38, 33:8, 33:13, 33:37, 33:41, 49:3, 49:7**
Artistic works, **32:45**
Computer programs, **33:37, 33:41**
Contributory infringement, **32:42, 33:39, 34:55, 49:4**
Copyright, **5:3, 27:18, 27:24, 33:1, 33:8, 33:9, 33:13, 33:14, 33:17, 33:19, 33:21, 33:23, 33:26, 33:31, 33:34, 33:37 to 33:40, 33:42 to 33:48, 35:36, 49:4, 49:9**
Criminal penalties, **32:46, 33:46, 49:9**
Cyberpiracy, **32:44**
Defenses, **32:25, 33:43, 34:1, 34:63, 49:4**
Design patent infringement, **34:58**
Determination of, **34:1, 34:56, 49:9**
Dilution, **3:11, 32:40, 32:43, 32:46, 49:3**
Doctrine of equivalents, **34:56, 34:57**
False designations and descriptions, **32:41**
Importation, **32:25, 33:47**
Internet, **3:8, 33:13, 33:21, 33:40, 33:42, 34:62, 49:3, 49:4, 49:7, 49:9**
Likelihood of confusion, **32:38, 32:40, 32:43, 34:58, 49:3**
Patents, **15:4, 34:1, 34:26, 34:27, 34:36, 34:52, 34:54 to 34:63, 34:68 to 34:70, 35:4, 45:6**

INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd
Penalties, **27:24, 32:46, 33:46, 49:4, 49:9**
Procedure, **3:11, 33:8, 33:45, 34:68 to 34:70, 49:3**
Remedies, **3:11, 32:1, 32:25, 32:46, 33:19, 33:21, 33:26, 33:43, 33:44, 33:48, 34:1, 34:60, 35:36, 49:3**
Trademarks, **3:11, 32:1, 32:11, 32:25, 32:38 to 32:46, 45:6, 49:3**
Use in commerce, **32:39**

INJUNCTIONS
Business, **3:11, 17:1, 28:12, 28:52, 29:1, 29:4, 29:7, 32:1, 33:45, 35:1, 35:32, 35:37, 37:35**

INSOLVENCY
Buy-sell agreements, **21:34**
Partnership interim distributions, **23:22**

INSPECTION OF CORPORATE RECORDS
Books and records subject to inspection, **19:25 to 19:27**
Court-ordered inspections, **19:33**
Demand, **19:32**
Enforcement of right of inspection, **19:32, 19:33**
Foreign corporations, **19:23**
Manner of inspection, **19:28, 19:29**
Purpose of inspection, **19:30, 19:31**
Right of inspection, **19:21 to 19:24, 19:32, 19:33**
Time and place of inspection, **19:28**
Voting lists, **19:26**

INSTALLMENT SALES
Taxation, **46:1, 46:23**

INSURANCE
Business, **1:28, 2:7, 2:11, 2:12, 2:18, 2:34, 3:13, 4:4, 4:9, 4:13, 4:18, 4:21, 5:32, 5:43, 6:38, 7:45, 7:47, 8:3, 8:15, 8:22, 9:32, 10:2, 10:11, 10:19, 10:52, 11:3, 11:41, 11:45, 11A:5, 11A:27, 12:4, 12:7, 12:16, 13:29, 13:37, 13:45, 13:55, 14:7, 14:8, 14:13, 14:34, 15:2, 15:7, 15:22, 15:32, 15:60, 17:11, 21:17, 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 21:30, 21:31, 21:37, 21:48, 21:60, 22:27, 22:28, 24:13, 24:15, 27:1 to 27:30, 28:52, 30:11, 37:45, 37:47, 38:1, 38:47, 38:49 to 38:52, 39:33, 44:40, 45:20, 45:28, 45:40, 45:52, 45:62, 45:66, 47:8, 47:79, 48:2, 48:5,**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
48:6, 48:11, 48:15, 48:40, 48:50, 48:58 to 48:61, 49:5, 50:18
Buy-sell agreements, **21:17, 21:19, 21:21 to 21:23, 21:30, 21:31, 21:37, 21:48, 21:60, 48:2, 48:40, 48:59**
Commercial, **12:4, 13:51, 13:55, 14:34, 15:22, 27:6, 27:16 to 27:18, 27:20, 27:22, 27:25, 28:52, 45:40, 49:5**
Commercial umbrella, **27:20**
Comprehensive coverage, **27:26**
Consequential loss, **27:14**
Corporations, **2:7, 2:18, 4:21, 6:38, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 10:2, 10:11, 10:19, 10:52, 11:3, 11:41, 11:45, 11A:5, 11A:27, 15:60, 17:11, 21:17, 22:27, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 27:24, 38:1, 38:44, 38:49, 38:52, 44:40, 47:8, 48:59**
Coverage, **1:28, 3:13, 5:32, 11A:5, 12:16, 14:8, 15:7, 15:22, 15:25, 22:28, 27:1 to 27:30, 38:1, 38:19, 38:46 to 38:53, 38:55, 38:56, 38:61, 38:66, 38:72, 41:18, 45:52**
Cross-purchase agreements, **21:17, 21:22**
Directors, **11A:5, 11A:27, 12:16, 15:22, 15:25, 15:32, 15:60, 17:11, 22:27, 22:28, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 38:1**
Disability, **3:13, 21:17, 21:21, 21:22, 21:31, 21:37, 21:48, 21:60, 27:1, 27:3, 27:28, 27:30, 38:45, 38:48, 38:52, 38:56, 38:66, 38:72, 41:18, 41:39**
Employment practices, **27:1, 27:15, 27:21, 27:22, 37:45, 41:18, 41:39, 41:67**
Employment practices liability insurance, **27:1, 27:15, 27:21**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:19, 38:44 to 38:53, 38:55, 38:56, 38:61, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:70, 38:72**
Indirect loss, **27:13**
Liability, **1:28, 2:7, 2:11, 2:12, 2:34, 3:13, 5:32, 5:43, 6:38, 7:45, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 11A:5, 11A:27, 12:4, 13:45, 13:51, 15:32, 15:34, 21:17, 21:19, 22:27, 22:28, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:5 to 27:7, 27:15 to 27:26, 27:29, 37:45, 38:1, 44:40, 45:20, 45:52, 49:5**
Life, **2:11, 2:18, 3:13, 4:9, 4:13, 4:18, 7:45, 8:15, 8:22, 10:19, 10:52,**

INSURANCE—Cont'd
11:41, 11:45, 11A:5, 12:7, 13:37, 14:7, 14:8, 15:2, 15:34, 21:17, 21:21 to 21:23, 21:30, 21:37, 21:48, 24:13, 27:1, 27:6, 27:28 to 27:30, 38:1, 38:19, 38:44, 38:61, 38:66, 39:9, 39:33, 39:35, 40:5, 41:18, 41:39, 45:20, 48:2, 48:5, 48:15, 48:40, 48:50, 48:58 to 48:61, 49:5
Limited liability companies, **6:38, 7:45, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 38:1, 44:40**
Motor vehicle, **11A:27, 27:1, 27:25, 27:26**
Officers, **11A:27, 12:16, 15:22, 15:60, 17:11, 22:27, 22:28, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 38:1, 38:45**
Policies, **5:32, 12:7, 13:37, 15:22, 15:25, 15:32, 15:60, 16:9, 21:22, 21:60, 22:28, 27:6 to 27:8, 27:10, 27:12 to 27:18, 27:20 to 27:25, 38:19, 38:48, 38:52, 45:52, 48:58, 49:5**
Property, **1:28, 2:34, 3:13, 4:9, 4:13, 5:32, 7:45, 8:3, 8:15, 8:22, 10:11, 11:45, 11A:5, 13:45, 13:51, 15:25, 15:60, 22:28, 24:15, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:5 to 27:16, 27:18, 27:22, 27:23, 27:25, 37:45, 45:40, 48:15, 48:40, 48:50**
Redemption and hybrid agreements, **21:23**
Replacement cost, **27:11, 45:62**
Specialty, **27:3, 27:6, 27:19 to 27:24**
Types, **5:32, 10:19, 10:52, 11:3, 11A:5, 12:16, 13:29, 13:55, 14:7, 14:8, 15:32, 15:60, 27:1, 27:3, 27:6, 27:7, 27:15 to 27:17, 27:24, 27:25, 27:28, 28:52, 38:1, 38:44, 38:66, 45:40, 48:2, 48:40, 48:58, 49:5**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY
Antitrust, **27:3, 28:15, 28:33, 29:23**
Bad faith, **49:3**
Business sales, **45:8**
Copyright, **27:3, 33:53, 35:2, 35:3, 35:5 to 35:7, 37:7, 37:25 to 37:27, 49:4, 49:9**
E-commerce, **15:4**
Enforcement, **27:3, 29:23, 34:1, 35:3, 49:9**
Fraud, **15:21, 49:9**
Infringement, **3:8, 15:4, 34:1, 35:4, 45:6, 49:3, 49:4, 49:9**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY —Cont'd
License, **10:28, 34:1, 35:6, 37:23, 45:6, 49:4**
Licensing, **15:60, 28:33, 36:4, 49:9**
Misuse, **27:3, 49:4**
Patents, **10:25, 10:28, 12:8, 15:4, 34:1, 35:4, 35:6, 37:21 to 37:24, 45:6, 45:17**
Preemption, **35:6**
Trade secrets, **10:25, 10:28, 15:25, 15:60, 27:3, 35:2 to 35:7, 36:4, 36:25, 37:4, 37:21, 37:24, 37:27, 45:6, 45:8, 45:17, 49:9**

INTEREST
Commercial loans, **13:13 to 13:21, 13:23**
Conflicts of interest, **1:2, 1:4, 1:12, 1:20 to 1:29, 1:33, 12:19, 15:18, 15:24, 15:32, 15:60, 17:7, 19:11, 21:13**
General partnership, **2:26, 5:17, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:38, 8:55, 8:65, 16:23 to 16:25, 21:10, 23:1, 23:21, 24:5, 25:3, 26:45, 44:1, 44:28, 44:30, 44:31, 48:24 to 48:26**
Liability, **1:2, 1:4, 1:24, 1:28, 1:29, 1:33, 2:8, 2:15, 3:13, 4:14, 5:4, 5:10, 5:17, 5:21, 6:19, 6:27, 6:38, 6:41, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:18, 7:26, 7:27, 7:29 to 7:35, 7:37, 7:38, 7:40, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 8:1, 8:17, 8:23, 8:33, 8:39, 8:65, 9:4, 9:7, 9:32, 9:35, 10:7, 11:1, 11:46, 12:11, 13:6, 13:21, 13:23, 13:35, 13:43, 13:51, 13:53, 14:9, 15:10, 15:18, 15:32, 16:2, 16:25, 18:1, 18:27, 18:34, 19:20, 19:41, 21:17, 21:19, 21:50, 21:59, 22:24, 22:25, 23:1, 23:26, 24:1, 24:5, 25:1, 25:3, 25:6, 25:11, 25:15, 26:1, 26:30, 26:39, 26:40, 26:43 to 26:45, 26:47, 27:3, 27:5, 27:6, 27:15, 27:29, 28:33, 32:37, 35:2, 35:44, 37:45, 37:46, 38:1, 38:74, 39:1, 43:1, 43:42, 44:1, 44:37, 44:38, 44:40, 45:13, 45:19, 45:26, 45:33, 45:52, 46:21, 47:22, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32, 49:5**
Limited liability companies, **5:10, 6:19, 6:38, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:18, 7:26, 7:27, 7:29 to 7:35, 7:37, 7:38, 7:40, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 8:1, 8:65, 9:32, 13:43, 16:25, 23:1, 24:1, 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:37, 44:38, 44:40, 48:25, 48:26**

INTEREST—Cont'd
Ownership interests, **2:26, 2:27, 6:38, 6:41, 7:47, 7:50, 9:32, 9:35, 10:41, 15:15, 15:29, 21:3, 21:14, 21:22, 21:26, 21:28, 21:35, 44:1, 45:26, 46:1, 46:21, 46:25, 46:27, 48:23**
Rates, **8:46, 10:18, 10:29, 10:36, 10:37, 10:41, 11:1, 12:11, 13:5, 13:8, 13:13 to 13:16, 13:20, 13:54, 14:36, 15:2, 15:7, 15:14, 15:23, 15:39, 15:46, 15:53 to 15:55, 15:58, 21:18, 23:1, 25:5, 25:24, 25:30, 26:11, 26:20, 27:6, 27:29, 38:42, 38:74, 43:31, 43:32, 45:10, 45:31, 46:1, 46:27, 47:72, 48:15, 48:23, 48:53, 48:55, 49:5**
Tax basis, **2:19, 5:38, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12, 8:14 to 8:18, 8:34 to 8:38, 8:41 to 8:43, 8:45, 8:47 to 8:49, 8:54, 8:56 to 8:59, 8:65, 8:68 to 8:70, 10:22, 10:36, 10:37, 10:46, 11:28, 11:42, 21:17 to 21:19, 23:25, 25:6, 25:29, 25:30, 26:17, 26:19, 26:44, 43:12, 43:31, 43:44, 43:46, 44:1, 45:26, 45:30, 46:1, 46:3, 46:21, 48:62**
Taxation, **4:1, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:13, 4:14, 6:38, 7:2, 7:6, 7:40, 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:6, 8:13 to 8:15, 8:25, 8:47 to 8:49, 9:4, 9:32, 11:32, 15:46, 15:53 to 15:55, 15:58 to 15:60, 21:62, 23:1, 24:1, 24:22, 24:25, 26:35, 26:40, 38:1, 38:11, 38:33, 38:74, 43:1, 43:43, 46:1, 46:29, 48:23**

INTEREST IN PROPERTY
Joint ventures, **5:10**

INTERFERENCE
Business, **1:23, 35:27, 49:2, 49:5**

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES
Competition, **22:18**
Competitors, **22:18**
Corporations, **22:18**
Directors, **22:18**
Officers, **22:18**

INTERLOCKING DIRECTORATES
Corporations, **22:18**

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:44, 38:47**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 4:13 to 4:15, 7:43, 7:45, 8:1, 8:6, 9A:3, 10:3, 11:2, 11:31, 11:40, 11A:3, 11A:16, 15:56**

INTERNAL REVENUE CODE—Cont'd

INTERNET
Caching, **49:4**
Communications Decency Act, **49:2**
Conduit, **49:4**
Contributory infringement, **49:4**
Copyright, **33:13, 33:21, 33:40, 33:42, 49:4, 49:9**
Copyright infringement, **33:21, 33:40, 33:42, 49:4, 49:9**
Cybersquatting, **49:3**
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **33:21, 33:42, 49:4**
Directories, **3:9**
Domain names, **3:9, 49:3**
Electronic Communications Privacy Act, **49:5, 49:9**
Electronic communications, **18:27, 49:5, 49:9**
Electronic signatures, **49:6**
Global and National Commerce Act, **49:6**
Hyperlinks, **49:1, 49:4**
Immunity, **49:2**
In rem actions, **49:3**
Indecency, **49:5**
Information content provider, **49:2**
Infringement, **3:8, 33:13, 33:21, 33:40, 33:42, 34:62, 49:3, 49:4, 49:7, 49:9**
Intellectual property, **3:8, 49:3, 49:4, 49:9**
Interactive websites, **49:7**
Internet service provider, **49:3, 49:4**
Likelihood of confusion, **49:3**
Linking, **49:4**
Misrepresentation, **30:17, 33:42**
Online contracts, **49:6**
Online Privacy Protection Act, **49:5**
Personal jurisdiction, **24:20, 49:5, 49:7**
Pleadings, **47:11**
Privacy, **49:5, 49:8, 49:9**
Privacy policy, **49:5**
Registration, **3:7 to 3:9, 17:1, 18:9, 18:27, 30:12, 32:20, 45:5, 49:3, 49:8**
Remedies, **30:17, 33:21, 49:3, 49:5**
Safe harbor, **17:1, 49:4, 49:5**
Social media, **1:11, 11A:14, 49:1, 49:2, 49:4, 49:5, 49:9**

INTERNET—Cont'd
Standing, **49:5, 49:8**
Subscribers, **47:11, 49:4 to 49:7**
Top-level domains, **49:3**
Trade secrets, **35:49, 49:9**
Trademark, **3:8, 3:9, 30:12, 32:20, 49:3, 49:7**
Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, **49:6**

INTERVENTION
Corporation, **9:26, 20:22**

INVENTION
Employee hired to invent, **37:22**
Patents, **34:1, 34:5, 34:8 to 34:10, 34:12, 34:14, 34:15, 34:17, 34:20, 34:22 to 34:24, 34:26, 34:28, 34:30, 34:36, 34:40, 34:49, 34:50, 34:52, 34:54 to 34:57, 34:59, 34:60, 34:64, 34:76, 35:4, 37:21 to 37:24**

INVESTIGATION
Access, **15:20, 35:36, 41:26, 45:8**
Contact person, **42:7**
Documentation, **13:15, 15:20, 15:25**
Files, **29:4**
Internal investigation, **42:7**
Interviews, **42:25**
Notices, **42:7**
OSHA, **42:7, 42:25**
Reports, **42:7, 42:25**

INVESTMENT CONTRACTS
Securities, **6:36, 16:13 to 16:18, 16:23, 16:26**

INVESTMENTS
Corporations, **2:6, 2:38, 2:39, 8:12, 10:8, 10:15, 10:16, 10:18, 10:33, 10:43, 10:53, 10:54, 10:56, 14:21, 15:55, 15:60, 23:11, 25:5, 25:16, 25:37, 25:38, 26:20**
Limited liability companies, **7:29**
Real estate investment trusts, **10:8, 10:33, 10:56**

IRREVOCABLE PROXY
Advantages of, **20:6, 20:12**
Definition, **20:10**
Disadvantages of, **20:12**
Validity, **20:3**

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES
Corporations, **8:3, 10:2**
Purposes, **8:3, 10:2**

JOINT VENTURES
Ancillary restraints, **28:16**
Clayton Act, **28:16**
Community of interest, **5:4**
Contributions, **2:4**
Estoppel, **5:1**
Evidence, **5:10, 50:8**
Fiduciary relationship, **5:1**
General partnership, **2:4, 5:1, 5:2**
Liability, **2:4, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:10**
Losses, **2:4**
Mergers, **5:1**
Parties, **5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:10, 28:16**
Profits, **2:4, 5:4, 5:10**
Research, **28:16, 50:8**
Rights, **5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:10**
Sherman Act, **28:16**
Statutes, **5:10**
Termination, **2:4, 5:1**

JUNIOR PARTICIPATIONS
Secured loans, **13:36**

JURISDICTION
Personal jurisdiction, **24:2, 24:3, 24:13, 24:20, 33:45, 34:68, 49:5, 49:7**

KNOWLEDGE
Copyright, **33:13, 33:43, 35:33, 37:28, 49:4**
General partnership, **16:23**
Patent infringement, **34:55**
Trademarks, **13:20, 32:42**

LANGUAGE
Terminology, **49:5**

LEASE
Cover, **12:32, 14:13**
Damages, **16:10, 30:12, 47:47**
Default, **13:25, 13:46, 14:13, 30:12, 45:40, 47:47**
Enforceability, **13:23**
Fixtures, **13:23**
Insolvency, **13:23**
Lessee, **47:47**
Lessor, **10:43, 45:18, 45:40, 45:59, 47:47**
Liquidated damages, **30:12**
Performance, **13:23, 13:25, 30:12, 33:33, 47:47**
Security interest, **13:23**
Third parties, **16:18**

LEASE
Personal property, **13:46, 45:40**
Taxation, **8:13, 10:43**

LEGAL OPINIONS
Loan agreements, **13:50 to 13:52**

LETTERS OF CREDIT
Loans, **13:1, 13:48, 14:12**

LETTERS OF INTEREST
Commercial loans, **13:18**

LIABILITY
Agents, **2:7, 2:9, 2:23, 2:34, 2:35, 5:1, 5:26, 7:21, 7:22, 7:24, 16:2, 19:34, 22:1, 22:27, 22:28, 24:3, 25:16, 25:17, 27:6, 28:33, 37:45, 41:15**
Benefit corporations, **9A:3, 9A:10, 11A:3, 11A:5**
Breach of fiduciary duty, **1:33**
Buyer, **14:9, 16:2, 45:68, 48:26**
Computer system, **49:4, 49:9**
Contracts, **2:7, 2:36, 3:2, 9:5, 22:1, 22:22, 24:5, 24:6, 25:16, 27:3, 37:2, 40:1, 41:53, 49:5**
Contractual, **2:12, 2:15, 2:22, 3:13, 5:1, 5:25, 5:26, 5:28, 5:31, 5:32, 7:25, 9:8, 13:51, 15:28, 15:32, 18:44, 22:22, 25:17, 27:3, 27:6, 27:23, 35:1, 37:34, 45:20, 48:32, 49:2, 49:5**
Criminal, **1:31, 2:15, 7:54, 11A:27, 16:2, 18:44, 22:1, 22:24, 22:26 to 22:28, 24:5, 25:13, 25:17, 27:3, 27:22 to 27:24, 33:21, 35:9, 35:12, 40:26, 41:53, 49:2, 49:4, 49:5, 49:9**
Damages, **1:33, 3:13, 5:21, 5:25 to 6:27, 9A:10, 13:21, 16:2, 22:21, 22:23, 22:27, 22:28, 27:3, 27:16, 27:18, 27:21 to 27:26, 28:15, 32:37, 33:42, 33:43, 35:9, 35:12, 35:21, 35:39, 37:45, 40:26, 41:6, 41:62, 44:38, 44:40, 49:2, 49:3, 49:5, 49:9**
Defense, **13:53, 18:34, 22:14, 22:15, 22:26 to 22:28, 27:2, 27:3, 27:16, 27:21 to 27:24, 33:17, 33:43, 41:6, 41:15, 41:17, 42:6, 49:4, 49:5, 49:9**
Directors, **1:24, 1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 6:41, 7:13, 7:15, 7:18, 7:19, 7:50, 9:1, 9:5, 9:8, 9:10, 9:21, 9:24, 9:27, 9:35, 9A:3, 9A:10, 10:6, 11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:27, 15:32, 16:2, 17:28,**

LIABILITY—Cont'd
18:41, 18:44, 19:10, 20:25, 20:27, 20:29, 22:1, 22:13 to 22:15, 22:21 to 22:28, 23:1, 23:8, 24:3, 24:6, 25:3, 25:6, 25:14 to 25:17, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 28:33, 38:1, 44:1, 45:38, 45:51, 48:32, 49:3
Discriminatory price, **28:25, 28:28**
Dividends, **2:9, 2:38, 7:45, 9:1, 10:6, 10:8, 10:54, 11:1, 11:25, 22:1, 22:15, 23:1, 23:8, 23:19, 23:22, 23:26 to 23:29, 25:17, 27:6, 44:25, 48:28**
Enforceability, **13:21, 13:23, 13:50, 13:51**
Evidence, **5:10, 5:28, 13:6, 13:43, 22:14, 37:2, 41:6, 45:13, 49:4**
Exemption, **6:37, 7:33, 7:46, 7:55, 9:31, 12:25, 17:19, 18:1, 24:16, 25:36, 33:17, 45:41, 49:4, 49:5, 49:9**
Fraud, **1:33, 6:38, 7:47, 9:21, 9:32, 13:21, 17:28, 18:1, 22:26, 25:15, 27:21, 27:22, 27:24, 32:37, 35:12, 47:22, 49:2, 49:5, 49:9**
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1, 5:2, 5:17, 5:21, 5:39 to 5:41, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 7:1, 7:21, 8:65, 16:25, 23:1, 23:22, 24:2, 24:5, 25:3, 25:14, 26:45, 44:1, 44:32, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26**
Improper distributions, **22:15**
Joint stock companies, **8:3**
Knowledge, **1:10, 1:29, 5:28, 5:43, 6:19, 7:54, 12:15, 13:50, 17:28, 19:10, 32:42, 33:43, 34:55, 35:20, 35:27, 35:28, 35:47, 37:34, 41:6, 41:15, 49:2, 49:4**
Limited liability company, **1:24, 2:6, 2:11, 2:22, 2:23, 2:37, 3:13, 4:12, 5:39, 6:38, 7:2 to 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:13, 7:15, 7:16, 7:19 to 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:35, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 8:21, 9:1, 9:4, 9:11, 9:32, 11:5, 11:44, 11A:10, 12:2, 12:4, 12:11, 13:6, 13:23, 13:35, 13:43, 15:9, 15:27, 15:32, 15:47, 16:25, 19:20, 19:34, 19:41, 20:25, 20:29, 21:2, 23:1, 23:26 to 23:29, 24:2 to 24:7, 25:3, 25:11, 26:10, 26:16, 26:30, 26:38 to 26:47, 27:17, 27:29, 37:2, 38:74, 38:75, 43:1, 43:42, 44:25, 44:37 to 44:41, 45:26, 45:33, 45:35, 45:38, 46:21, 48:25, 48:32**

LIABILITY—Cont'd
Limited liability partnerships, **2:2, 2:7, 5:1, 5:6, 5:9, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:2, 6:19, 6:37, 6:38, 7:6, 7:41, 7:43, 7:46, 7:47, 8:7, 9:31, 9:32, 23:1, 23:22**
Officers, **1:24, 1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 6:41, 7:13, 7:19, 7:50, 9:1, 9:5, 9:8, 9:24, 9:27, 9:35, 9A:3, 9A:10, 11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:10, 11A:27, 16:2, 17:28, 18:41, 18:44, 19:10, 22:1, 22:13 to 22:15, 22:21 to 22:28, 23:8, 25:14 to 25:16, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 28:33, 38:1, 45:51**
Owners, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:11 to 2:16, 2:22, 2:30, 2:35, 2:38, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:12, 5:37, 6:2, 6:6, 6:19, 6:22, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:41, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:7, 7:17, 7:39, 7:46, 7:47, 7:49, 7:50, 7:52, 7:55, 8:3, 8:7, 8:33, 9:1, 9:4, 9:5, 9:9, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 10:1, 10:6, 10:57, 11:1, 15:47, 18:41, 19:41, 21:1, 21:2, 21:17, 21:19, 21:50, 21:59, 22:25, 24:1, 24:5, 24:16, 25:1, 25:3, 25:4, 25:13 to 25:17, 26:1, 26:39 to 26:44, 26:46, 26:47, 27:1, 27:2, 27:16, 30:4, 32:44, 33:42, 37:2, 38:1, 43:1, 43:42, 44:1, 45:13, 45:20, 45:26, 45:33, 45:35, 45:37, 45:38, 45:50, 45:52, 46:20, 46:21, 48:26, 49:2, 49:3**
Partners, **2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:23, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:11 to 5:13, 5:17, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:32, 5:37, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:1 to 6:5, 6:10, 6:14, 6:16 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:41, 7:2, 7:6, 7:38, 7:43, 7:50, 8:1, 8:7, 8:17, 8:33, 8:65, 9:35, 12:4, 12:15, 23:1, 23:22, 24:2, 24:4, 24:5, 25:13, 26:39 to 26:41, 26:43 to 26:45, 26:47, 27:17, 44:1, 44:32, 44:33, 44:38, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26, 49:3**
Planning for, **8:7, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 48:32**
Purchase price, **10:8, 14:9, 18:34, 19:41, 21:50, 45:26, 45:35, 45:50 to 45:52, 45:68, 46:21**
Sales agents, **37:45**
Securities law, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 6:1, 12:25, 16:25, 18:44, 22:24, 27:3**
Statutory, **2:5, 2:6, 2:13, 2:23, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 5:6, 5:12, 5:17, 6:6, 6:22, 7:3, 7:6, 7:13 to 7:17, 7:19, 7:22, 7:28, 7:34, 7:37, 7:38, 8:65, 9:1, 9:27, 16:2, 18:27, 18:34, 18:44, 20:25, 20:29, 21:19, 22:15, 22:25 to 22:27, 23:1, 23:8, 23:22, 23:26, 23:28, 25:3, 25:15, 25:17, 26:39, 27:3, 34:58, 35:1, 38:1, 38:74, 39:1, 43:1**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:16, 4:2, 4:12, 4:14, 5:2, 6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:39 to 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 9:4, 9:32, 9A:3, 10:1, 10:6, 10:57, 10:59, 11A:3, 23:1, 24:1, 24:7, 24:16, 26:40, 38:1, 38:74, 43:1**
Torts, **1:33, 2:7, 2:15, 2:36, 3:13, 5:4, 5:25, 5:26, 5:29, 5:31, 5:43, 9:24, 22:23, 27:21, 35:2, 35:28, 35:39, 37:45, 49:2**
Trade secrets, **27:3, 35:1, 35:2, 35:9, 35:12, 35:20, 35:21, 35:27, 35:28, 35:37, 35:39, 35:44, 35:45, 35:47, 37:34, 45:6, 49:9**

LIABILITY INSURANCE
Commercial umbrella, **27:20**
Coverage, **3:13, 5:32, 22:28, 27:1, 27:7, 27:15 to 27:26, 45:52**
Directors, **22:28, 27:1, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23**
Employment practices, **27:1, 27:15, 27:21, 27:22**
Environmental impairment, **27:23**
Officers, **22:28, 27:1, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23**
Policies, **5:32, 22:28, 27:7, 27:15 to 27:18, 27:20 to 27:25, 45:52**
Specialty, **27:19 to 27:24**

LICENSES
Businesses and occupations, **3:12**
Expiration, **34:52**
Fees, **27:7, 46:7**
Limited liability companies, **10:1**
Patents, **12:8, 13:37, 13:45, 34:52, 34:53, 45:57, 50:13**
Property, **8:10, 10:1, 12:8, 13:45, 26:9, 27:7, 46:7**
Restrictions, **21:3, 21:4, 21:14, 34:52, 35:48**
Surrender, **34:52**

LIFE INSURANCE
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:19, 38:44, 38:61, 38:66**
Financing, **12:7, 13:37, 14:7, 14:8, 48:60**

LIMITATIONS
Accountants, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 23:8, 47:15**
Limited liability companies, **4:12, 5:1, 7:44, 7:56, 8:21, 11:44, 24:1, 24:11, 48:26**
Patents, **34:5, 34:23, 34:27, 34:49, 34:67**
Taxation, **4:1, 4:6, 4:9, 4:12, 7:44, 8:25, 10:59, 15:48, 15:57, 24:1, 24:16, 24:17, 24:25, 46:29**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES
Additional members, **7:26**
Admission of new member, **7:34**
Adoption, **7:5, 7:13, 11A:10**
Advantages and disadvantages, **20:1, 21:1**
Agency, **6:37, 6:38, 7:22, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32**
Agent, **5:1, 7:8, 7:10, 7:20, 7:21, 7:50, 7:52, 24:1, 44:1**
Agents, **5:1, 7:21, 7:22, 7:24**
Agreements, **7:13, 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:38, 13:43, 16:25, 20:1, 21:1, 23:1, 25:6**
Allocation of profits, **7:28**
Allocations, **7:27 to 7:29**
Amendment, **6:19, 7:3, 7:9, 7:18, 7:23, 7:34, 7:53, 20:29**
Answers, **10:6**
Application, **11A:10, 16:25, 24:11, 25:1, 44:37**
Appointment, **7:35, 24:1**
Articles of incorporation, **23:1**
Articles of organization, **7:5, 7:7 to 7:10, 7:20, 7:23, 7:52, 13:43**
Assets, **5:10, 6:2, 6:38, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:34, 7:47, 8:1, 8:65, 9:32, 11A:10, 25:6, 26:1, 26:10, 44:1, 44:39, 44:40, 48:25**
Assignment, **7:35, 13:43, 44:38**
Authority to redeem interests, **43:1**
Buy-sell arrangements, **7:18, 7:32**
Bylaws, **7:13, 7:18, 20:29**
Cancellation, **44:39, 44:41**
Capital, **4:12, 7:5, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:34, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1, 8:21, 8:65, 10:6, 11:44, 23:1, 43:1, 44:39**
Care, **4:12, 7:3, 7:6, 7:25, 7:44, 8:21, 11:25, 11:44, 38:1**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES —Cont'd
Centralized, **6:2, 7:2**
Certificate of cancellation, **44:39, 44:41**
Certificates, **7:15, 11A:10**
Changes, **5:2, 6:2, 6:30, 6:31, 7:3, 7:27, 7:30 to 7:38, 7:53, 11:25, 26:1, 26:16**
Charging order, **7:3, 7:35, 44:38**
Claims, **6:19, 7:43, 23:1, 24:1, 44:1, 44:39, 44:40**
Classification, **6:31, 7:33, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:43, 8:3, 16:25, 43:1**
Compensation, **7:41, 8:1, 11:25, 11A:10, 38:1, 44:40**
Consent, **6:37, 7:9, 7:18, 7:23, 7:29, 7:31, 7:34, 7:46, 9:31, 44:37, 44:38**
Consolidation, **26:10, 26:16**
Contributions, **7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 7:27 to 7:29, 8:1, 23:1, 44:39, 44:40**
Conversion, **5:1, 7:5, 7:6, 8:65, 10:6, 26:10, 26:16, 44:38**
Conversions, **6:31, 7:6, 8:65, 26:10**
Costs, **10:6, 38:1, 44:40**
Courts, **11:25, 16:25, 20:29, 24:1, 24:11, 48:25**
Creation, **5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 7:2, 7:3, 7:10, 7:12, 7:15, 7:48, 8:7, 25:1, 26:16, 48:25**
Creditors, **7:11, 7:27 to 7:29, 23:1, 44:1, 44:38 to 44:40, 48:25**
Damages, **44:38, 44:40**
Debts and obligations, **7:8**
Default rules, **7:3, 7:14, 7:16, 7:21, 7:28, 8:3**
Dissociation of members, **7:35, 44:38**
Dissolution, **6:19, 7:10, 7:17, 7:23, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:35, 7:37, 11A:10, 23:1, 25:6, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:41**
Distributions, **4:12, 7:11, 7:14, 7:16, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:40, 7:41, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 10:6, 11:25, 11:44, 11A:10, 21:1, 23:1, 44:1, 44:38 to 44:40**
Dividends, **7:45, 10:6, 11:25, 23:1**
Divisions, **24:11, 26:1**
Documents, **5:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:13, 7:18, 7:51, 13:43, 16:25, 44:1, 44:41**
Duties, **5:1, 5:10, 7:13, 7:16, 7:24, 7:25, 7:35, 7:37, 44:38**
Economic interests, **5:1, 7:4, 7:16, 7:18, 7:26, 7:32**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES —Cont'd
Effect, **4:12, 5:1, 6:46, 7:28, 7:34, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:55, 8:1, 8:21, 8:65, 9:40, 11:44, 25:6, 44:1**
Employee compensation, **7:41**
Events, **7:14, 20:27**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1**
Exemptions, **6:46, 7:55, 9:40**
Fees, **4:12, 7:10, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 44:1, 44:37, 44:40**
Fiduciary duties, **5:1, 7:16, 7:25, 7:37**
Filing, **4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 6:37, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:10, 7:42, 7:44, 7:46, 7:49, 7:52, 7:53, 8:21, 8:65, 9:31, 10:6, 11:44, 11A:10, 13:43, 24:1, 44:1, 44:39, 44:41**
Flexibility, **5:1, 7:1, 7:16, 7:19, 8:1, 20:27, 20:29**
Foreign entities, **6:37, 7:39, 7:46, 8:3, 9:31, 26:16**
Foreign LLCs, **6:46, 7:55, 9:40**
Foreign limited liability companies, **6:46, 7:55, 9:40**
Formation, **6:46, 7:26, 7:49, 8:1, 9:40, 11A:10, 13:43**
Function, **7:5, 7:14, 7:17, 44:1**
Good faith, **7:25**
Guardian, **7:35, 7:50**
History, **6:2, 7:2, 7:17**
Holders, **10:1, 20:1, 23:1, 25:6**
Income taxes, **7:41, 26:1**
Indemnification, **5:1, 7:3**
Information, **6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:7 to 7:9, 7:15, 7:16, 7:24, 7:46 to 7:56, 8:1, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40**
Inspection of books and records, **7:24**
Insurance, **6:38, 7:45, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 38:1, 44:40**
Interests, **5:1, 6:2, 6:38, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:18, 7:21, 7:24, 7:26 to 7:38, 7:40, 7:43, 7:47, 7:50, 8:1, 8:3, 8:65, 9:32, 11:25, 13:43, 16:25, 21:1, 24:1, 25:6, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:39, 48:25, 48:26**
Interim distributions, **7:27, 7:28, 23:1**
Investments, **7:29**
Judicial dissolution, **44:1**
Liability, **2:2, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:2, 6:19, 6:30, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:56, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:21, 8:65, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 10:1, 10:6, 11:25, 11:44, 11A:1, 11A:10, 13:43, 16:25, 20:1, 20:27, 20:29, 21:1, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:41, 48:25, 48:26**
Liquidation, **7:6, 7:23, 8:1, 8:65, 23:1, 25:6, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:41**
Losses, **7:1, 7:4, 7:15, 7:28, 7:29, 7:40, 7:43, 8:3, 8:7, 8:65**
Loyalty, **7:25**
Maintaining good standing, **7:10**
Management, **5:1 to 6:2, 6:19, 6:31, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:11 to 7:13, 7:16, 7:18 to 7:26, 7:31, 7:33, 7:38, 7:42, 7:43, 16:25, 25:1, 44:38, 48:25, 48:26**
Management structure, **5:2, 7:1, 7:2, 7:42, 25:1, 48:25**
Manager, **7:3, 7:4, 7:8, 7:17, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 7:24, 7:25, 7:33, 7:34, 7:43, 20:29**
Member, **4:12, 6:38, 7:1 to 7:4, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 7:16 to 7:27, 7:29 to 7:41, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 8:21, 9:32, 10:6, 11:44, 16:25, 20:1, 20:29, 25:6, 26:10, 43:1, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:40, 48:26**
Member and manager liability, **7:4**
Member management, **7:21**
Members, **5:1, 7:1, 7:3 to 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:11 to 7:43, 7:50, 7:56, 8:1, 11A:10, 13:43, 16:25, 20:27, 20:29, 23:1, 25:1, 25:6, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:40, 48:25, 48:26**
Membership interests, **7:6, 7:28, 13:43, 16:25, 38:1**
Merger, **6:30, 8:65, 25:6, 26:10, 26:16, 44:38**
Mergers, **5:1, 6:30, 20:27, 20:29, 25:6, 26:1, 26:10**
Name, **6:19, 7:3, 7:8, 7:49, 7:51**
Names, **6:19, 7:51, 7:55**
Nature, **5:1, 7:11, 7:15, 7:43, 26:1, 43:1**
New entity, **8:1**
Notice, **4:12, 6:37, 7:20, 7:24, 7:44 to 7:46, 7:48, 7:56, 8:21, 9:31, 11:44, 13:43, 20:29, 44:40**
Officers, **7:13, 7:19, 7:50, 11A:1, 11A:10, 38:1**
Operating agreement, **7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:11, 7:13 to 7:21, 7:23 to 7:25, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:34, 7:35, 7:37, 7:38, 13:43, 16:25, 20:29, 21:1, 44:37 to 44:39**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES —Cont'd
Operating agreements, **7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:38, 16:25, 20:1, 23:1, 25:6**
Orders, **7:3**
Organization, **2:2, 5:1, 6:30, 6:38, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:7 to 7:10, 7:15, 7:20, 7:23, 7:45, 7:47, 7:52, 9:32, 11A:10, 13:43, 24:1, 26:1, 26:16, 44:1**
Organization of, **7:8, 7:20, 13:43, 26:16**
Parties, **5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:16 to 7:18, 7:20, 7:32, 20:29, 21:1, 25:6, 26:1, 43:1**
Partnerships, **2:2, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:2, 6:19, 6:30, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:41, 7:43, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:21, 8:65, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 10:1, 11:25, 11:44, 21:1, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:39, 48:25, 48:26**
Pass-through tax treatment, **5:2, 7:40, 10:1**
Passive income, **7:45, 10:1**
Payment, **5:10, 7:4, 7:27, 7:28, 7:30, 7:38, 7:43, 11A:10, 23:1, 24:1, 25:6, 38:1, 48:26**
Personal liability, **7:14, 7:43, 44:1, 48:25**
Piercing the corporate veil, **7:4, 7:11, 7:17**
Principal office, **7:7**
Professional services, **4:12, 7:43, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44**
Profits, **5:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:15, 7:16, 7:18, 7:21, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:34, 7:40, 8:3, 8:65, 11A:1, 16:25, 23:1, 38:1, 43:1, 44:39, 48:26**
Property, **4:12, 5:1, 5:10, 7:6, 7:11, 7:12, 7:27, 7:29, 7:34, 7:35, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 8:65, 10:1, 11:44, 23:1, 26:16, 44:1, 44:38, 48:25**
Record of organization and capitalization, **7:15**
Records, **7:15, 7:18, 7:24, 7:31, 7:38, 16:25, 44:38**
Redeemed member, **7:34**
Redemption, **7:34, 8:1, 21:1, 23:1, 43:1**
Registration, **6:37, 7:33, 7:46, 7:48, 7:55, 9:31**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES —Cont'd
Reorganization, **7:40, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16**
Restatement, **7:9**
Rights, **5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 6:2, 6:19, 6:38, 7:3, 7:9, 7:11, 7:13, 7:15 to 7:18, 7:21, 7:22, 7:24 to 7:26, 7:29 to 7:31, 7:35, 7:38, 7:47, 9:32, 16:25, 20:1, 23:1, 24:1, 25:6, 38:1, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26**
Roadmap for operations, **7:17**
Sales, **6:38, 7:31 to 7:33, 7:47, 9:32, 24:1**
Secretary of State, **6:37, 7:7, 7:46, 9:31**
Securities law, **16:25**
Selection of management type, **7:20**
Self-employment taxes, **7:41**
Service of process, **7:8, 7:52**
Services, **4:12, 6:38, 7:12, 7:21, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 9:32, 11:44, 11A:10, 38:1, 44:40**
State filings, **7:2, 44:41**
Statutes, **5:10, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:13, 7:16, 7:19, 13:43, 16:25, 20:1, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:6, 26:10, 26:16, 44:1, 44:39, 48:26**
Statutory default rules, **7:3, 7:14, 7:16**
Statutory framework, **7:3**
Structure, **5:2, 7:1, 7:2, 7:42, 8:3, 8:65, 21:1, 25:1, 26:1, 48:25**
Tax, **4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 7:1 to 7:4, 7:6, 7:11, 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:38 to 7:47, 7:49, 7:51, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:21, 8:65, 9:31, 9:32, 10:1, 10:6, 11:25, 11:44, 11A:1, 11A:10, 23:1, 24:1, 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26**
Tax classification of, **7:39, 7:41, 7:43**
Tax consequences, **7:28, 7:40, 8:1, 10:1, 25:1, 26:1, 38:1, 44:1**
Taxation, **4:12, 5:2, 6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:39 to 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 9:32, 10:1, 10:6, 23:1, 24:1, 38:1, 43:1**
Termination, **5:1, 7:35, 8:7, 8:65, 43:1, 44:1, 44:37, 44:41, 48:25**
Third-party, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44**
Time, **4:12, 5:1, 6:38, 7:2, 7:12, 7:24, 7:26 to 7:28, 7:34, 7:36, 7:38, 7:40, 7:42 to 7:44, 7:47, 7:53, 7:54, 7:56, 8:21, 9:32, 10:1, 10:6,**

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES —Cont'd
11:44, 11A:10, 21:1, 26:16, 38:1, 44:39, 44:41, 48:25, 48:26
Transactions, **8:1, 16:25, 25:1, 25:6, 26:1, 26:10, 26:16, 43:1**
Transfer, **5:1, 7:6, 7:11, 7:18, 7:31, 7:32, 7:35, 7:40, 8:1, 10:1, 16:25, 21:1, 26:16, 48:25**
Unanimous member consent, **7:23**
Voting, **6:19, 7:13, 7:21, 7:26, 20:1, 20:27, 20:29, 48:25**
Winding up, **23:1, 44:1, 44:39 to 44:41**

LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIPS
Agent for service of process, **5:40**
Amendment, **6:19**
Approval, **5:40, 6:19, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 23:1**
Choice of entity, **2:7**
Conversion, **5:1, 5:9, 7:6**
Distributions, **7:41, 23:1, 23:22**
Evolution, **5:43**
Filing, **5:1, 5:39, 5:40, 6:37, 7:6, 7:46, 9:31**
Foreign, **6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32**
Formation, **2:7**
Liability, **2:2, 2:7, 5:1, 5:6, 5:9, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:2, 6:19, 6:37, 6:38, 7:6, 7:41, 7:43, 7:46, 7:47, 8:7, 9:31, 9:32, 23:1, 23:22**
Limited liability, **2:2, 2:7, 5:1, 5:6, 5:9, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:2, 6:19, 6:37, 6:38, 7:6, 7:41, 7:43, 7:46, 7:47, 8:7, 9:31, 9:32, 23:1, 23:22**
Management, **5:1, 5:39, 5:41, 6:2, 6:19, 7:43**
Name, **5:39, 5:40, 6:19**
Reports, **5:40, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32**
Secretary of State, **2:7, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31**
Service of process, **5:40**
Statement of qualification, **5:40**
Statutes, **2:7, 5:6, 5:39, 5:43, 23:1**
Tax, **5:1, 5:39, 5:42, 6:37, 6:38, 7:6, 7:41, 7:43, 7:46, 7:47, 8:7, 9:31, 9:32, 23:1**
Tax treatment, **5:1, 5:39, 5:42, 8:7**
Termination, **5:1, 8:7**
Uniform Partnership Act, **2:7, 5:1, 5:6, 5:9, 5:39, 5:43, 6:2, 23:22**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS
Advantages and disadvantages, **2:1, 2:34 to 2:36**
Agreement, **2:5, 2:6, 2:26, 2:34 to 2:36, 6:9, 6:12, 6:15, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27 to 6:29, 6:35, 7:3, 8:65, 9:2, 19:1, 21:10, 21:14, 21:52, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24**
Allocation of income and loss, **6:21**
Allocation of profits, **6:21**
Amendment, **6:7, 6:19, 6:44, 7:3, 19:1, 21:14**
Assets, **2:5, 2:14, 2:15, 2:26, 2:35, 5:38, 6:2, 6:12, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:28, 6:35, 6:38, 7:47, 8:65, 9:32, 23:22, 26:39, 44:1, 44:33, 48:25, 48:32**
Authority, **2:6, 2:26, 2:35, 6:1, 6:10, 6:13, 6:17, 6:38, 6:42, 7:47, 9:2, 9:32, 23:21, 24:1, 44:33**
Books and records, **2:26, 6:24, 6:25**
Business, **2:1, 2:2, 2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:26, 2:30, 2:34 to 2:36, 3:7, 3:11, 5:38, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:3, 8:7, 8:65, 9:2, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 16:24, 19:1, 21:10, 21:14, 21:52, 23:1, 23:21, 24:1, 24:11, 25:1, 25:13, 32:10, 44:1, 44:27, 44:33, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Capital contributions, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:26, 6:18, 6:20, 23:1, 23:24, 44:33**
Cash, **2:35, 6:20, 6:23, 6:28, 21:10, 23:1, 23:21, 44:1, 48:26**
Certificate, **2:5, 2:8, 2:36, 6:4 to 6:7, 6:12, 6:14, 6:17, 6:19, 6:24, 6:43, 7:3, 8:65, 21:10, 21:52, 23:21, 24:1**
Conflict of interest, **6:19**
Consent, **2:35, 6:10, 6:17, 6:20, 6:22, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27, 6:29, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 21:14, 23:22, 44:27**
Contributions, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:26, 6:18, 6:20 to 6:22, 23:1, 23:22, 23:24, 44:33**
Conversion, **2:34, 5:38, 8:65**
Costs, **2:30**
Courts, **24:1, 24:11, 48:25**
Creation, **2:5, 2:35, 5:39, 6:4 to 6:9, 6:39, 7:2, 7:3, 8:7, 25:1, 48:25**
Debts and obligations, **2:8, 6:3, 44:33**
Defective formation, **6:6**
Definition, **2:36, 6:34, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 24:11**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Derivative actions, **6:33, 19:1**
Dissociation, **6:26 to 6:29, 21:10, 44:1**
Dissolution, **2:26, 6:9, 6:17, 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:28, 6:32, 6:33, 19:1, 23:1, 44:1, 44:27, 44:33, 48:32**
Distributions, **2:14, 2:26, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21 to 6:23, 6:25, 6:28, 6:33, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24, 44:1, 44:33, 48:32**
Documents, **2:30, 2:36, 6:3, 6:24, 6:42, 19:1, 21:14, 44:1**
Duties, **2:26, 6:9, 6:10, 6:15, 6:17, 6:25, 6:33**
Events, **6:27, 6:28, 21:10**
Existence, **2:5 to 6:6, 6:27, 6:38, 7:1, 7:3, 7:47, 9:32, 21:52, 26:39, 44:1, 44:27, 44:33**
Fair market value, **6:27**
Family, **2:1, 2:6, 2:8, 2:15, 2:26, 6:2, 6:28, 6:35, 48:25, 48:26**
Family limited partnership, **48:25**
Fees, **2:14, 2:30, 6:33, 44:1**
Fiduciary duties, **6:9, 6:15, 6:17, 6:33**
Filing, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:14, 2:30, 2:35, 2:36, 3:7, 5:39, 6:3, 6:6, 6:7, 6:37, 6:40, 6:43, 6:44, 7:46, 8:65, 9:31, 21:14, 24:1, 26:39, 44:1**
Foreign, **6:8, 6:37 to 6:40, 6:42 to 6:44, 6:46, 7:2, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:3, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 24:11**
Foreign entities, **6:37, 7:46, 8:3, 9:31**
Foreign limited partnerships, **6:8**
General partners, **2:5, 2:8, 2:14, 2:26, 2:35, 2:36, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:9 to 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:22, 6:24 to 6:26, 6:33, 6:36, 6:41, 21:10, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24, 44:1, 44:33**
Goods, **3:11, 32:10**
Greater organizational and maintenance costs, **2:30**
History, **6:2, 7:2**
In-kind distributions, **6:22, 23:21**
Indemnification, **2:15, 7:3**
Information, **2:5, 2:6, 2:14, 6:4, 6:8, 6:14, 6:24, 6:37 to 7:47, 7:55, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 19:1, 21:14**
Interests, **2:1, 2:5, 2:15, 2:26, 2:35, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:15, 6:17, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24 to 6:29, 6:34 to 6:36, 6:38, 6:41, 7:2, 7:47, 8:3, 8:65, 9:32, 16:24, 19:1, 21:10, 21:14, 21:52, 23:24, 24:1, 26:39, 44:1, 44:33, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Liability, **2:2, 2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:30, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:6, 6:10, 6:14, 6:16 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:30, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:41, 6:44, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:3, 8:7, 8:65, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 23:1, 23:22, 24:1, 24:11, 25:1, 25:13, 26:39, 44:1, 44:33, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Limitations, **5:39, 23:22, 24:1, 24:11, 48:26**
Limited liability, **2:2, 2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:30, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:5, 6:10, 6:14, 6:16 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:30, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:41, 6:46, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:46, 7:47, 7:55, 8:3, 8:7, 8:65, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 23:1, 23:22, 24:1, 24:11, 25:1, 25:13, 26:39, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Limited liability limited partnerships, **2:8, 2:36, 6:3, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32**
Limited liability partnerships, **2:2, 5:39, 6:2, 6:19, 6:37, 6:38, 7:46, 7:47, 8:7, 9:31, 9:32, 23:1, 23:22**
Limited partners, **2:5, 2:8, 2:14, 2:26, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12, 6:14 to 6:19, 6:22 to 6:27, 6:33 to 6:36, 6:41, 16:24, 21:10, 23:1, 23:22, 25:13, 44:27, 44:33, 48:25, 48:26**
Loss of limited liability, **6:19**
Losses, **2:5, 2:6, 2:34 to 2:36, 6:21, 6:34, 7:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:65**
Management, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:14, 2:26, 2:35, 2:36, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:3, 6:9, 6:10, 6:12, 6:16, 6:17, 6:19, 6:24, 6:25, 6:28, 6:31, 6:36, 7:1 to 7:3, 9:2, 16:24, 19:1, 21:14, 25:1, 44:27, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Managers, **2:6, 6:41, 7:1, 19:1, 25:1**
Members, **2:1, 2:6, 2:8, 2:15, 2:26, 5:39, 6:1, 6:35, 6:41, 7:1, 7:3, 19:1, 23:1, 25:1, 26:39, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26**
Merger, **5:38, 6:30, 8:65, 19:1, 26:39, 48:32**
Name, **3:7, 3:11, 5:39, 6:4, 6:5, 6:14, 6:19, 6:27, 6:40, 6:42, 7:3, 32:10**
Noncompliance, **6:45**
Notice, **2:5, 2:6, 2:35, 2:36, 3:7, 6:24, 6:27, 6:28, 6:37, 6:39, 7:46, 9:31, 21:52**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Office, **2:5, 2:8, 2:30, 3:7, 6:24, 6:37, 6:38, 7:3, 7:46, 7:47, 9:31, 9:32, 24:1, 44:1**
Orders, **7:3**
Organizational and maintenance costs, **2:30**
Parties, **2:35, 6:4, 6:9, 6:35, 7:3, 21:14, 21:52**
Partners, **2:5, 2:8, 2:14, 2:26, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:38, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:5, 6:7, 6:9 to 6:29, 6:33 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:2, 8:7, 8:65, 16:24, 21:10, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24, 25:13, 26:39, 44:1, 44:27, 44:33, 48:25, 48:26**
Pass-through tax treatment, **5:39**
Payment, **2:14, 2:15, 2:26, 2:35, 6:28, 6:35, 23:1, 23:21, 23:24, 24:1, 48:26**
Personal property, **6:25**
Practice rules, **6:33**
Profits, **2:5, 2:6, 2:34, 2:36, 6:21, 8:3, 8:65, 19:1, 23:1, 48:26**
Promissory notes, **6:20**
Property, **2:34, 6:20, 6:25, 6:35, 8:3, 8:65, 23:1, 23:21, 26:39, 44:1, 48:25**
Records, **2:26, 6:24, 6:25, 6:28, 19:1**
Registration, **2:5, 2:6, 2:34, 3:7, 3:11, 5:39, 6:8, 6:36, 6:37, 6:39, 7:46, 7:55, 9:31**
Rights, **2:5, 2:26, 2:35, 3:11, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:25, 6:27, 6:28, 6:33, 6:36, 6:38, 7:3, 7:47, 9:32, 19:1, 21:10, 23:1, 23:22, 24:1, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Scope, **2:1 to 6:1, 7:1, 8:7, 19:1, 23:1, 24:1, 25:1, 44:1**
Secretary of State, **2:5, 2:8, 6:4, 6:7, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31**
Securities law, **2:35, 6:1**
Services, **2:1, 2:35, 3:11, 6:12, 6:20, 6:38, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32**
Status, **5:39, 6:29, 6:41, 7:2, 8:3, 44:27**
Statutes, **2:15, 2:26, 2:36, 3:11, 5:39, 6:17, 7:1 to 7:3, 9:2, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 44:1, 48:26**
Tax, **2:1, 2:5, 2:6, 2:15, 2:26, 2:30, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:38, 5:39, 6:1, 6:21, 6:24, 6:28, 6:31, 6:34, 6:35, 6:37, 6:38, 6:40, 6:42, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:46, 7:47, 8:3, 8:7, 8:65, 9:2, 9:31, 9:32, 21:10, 23:1, 23:24, 24:1, 25:1, 26:39, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS—Cont'd
Taxation, **6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:47, 8:3, 8:7, 9:32, 23:1, 24:1**
Termination, **2:26, 2:35, 6:27, 6:28, 8:7, 8:65, 21:10, 44:1, 48:25**
Transactions, **2:35, 5:38, 6:17, 16:24, 25:1, 32:10**
Transfers, **2:26, 6:1, 6:25, 21:14**
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, **2:5, 2:26, 6:1, 6:2, 6:22, 6:25, 6:26, 6:29, 6:32, 6:33, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24, 26:39, 44:33**
Value, **2:26, 2:35, 3:11, 6:20, 6:21, 6:23, 6:27, 6:28, 6:35, 21:10, 21:14, 21:52, 23:1, 23:24, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Winding up, **6:17, 6:22, 6:28, 6:32, 23:1, 44:1, 44:33**

LIQUIDATION
Administrative dissolution, **44:8**
Articles of incorporation, **9:1, 9:12, 9:25, 9:26, 15:23, 20:2, 22:15, 23:1, 23:9, 44:8, 44:9**
Bankruptcy, **2:24, 2:26, 21:33, 21:34, 44:28 to 44:31, 44:38, 47:1, 47:5 to 47:7, 47:9, 47:13, 47:14, 47:16 to 47:23, 47:25, 47:30, 47:34, 47:38, 47:39, 47:66, 47:69 to 47:71**
Basis of property received, **44:20**
Buy-sell agreements, **21:15, 21:33 to 21:35, 21:40, 21:41, 21:43, 21:56, 21:57, 21:63**
Causes of dissolution, **44:1, 44:27 to 44:31, 44:37, 44:38**
Certificate of dissolution, **44:5, 44:7, 44:8**
Complete liquidation, **11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 26:28, 43:38, 43:39, 44:14, 44:17, 44:18, 44:20, 44:21, 44:23 to 44:25**
Computation of gain or loss, **44:18**
Contents, **9:1, 47:1**
Corporations, **7:6, 8:1, 8:38, 9:1, 9:4, 9:12, 9:25, 9:26, 11:10, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 11A:28, 15:60, 20:2, 20:22, 21:34, 21:56, 21:63, 22:15, 23:1, 23:11, 23:21, 23:26, 25:5, 26:14, 26:20, 26:28, 26:39, 43:39 to 43:41, 43:48, 44:1 to 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 44:33, 44:39, 44:40, 47:16, 48:36**
Courts, **13:46, 21:35, 23:11, 25:5, 46:25, 47:13, 47:18, 47:20 to**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
47:22, 47:25, 47:30, 47:38, 47:39, 47:71
Creditors, **2:26, 8:38, 9:1, 9:26, 23:1, 26:23, 26:28, 44:1, 44:5, 44:7, 44:12, 44:13, 44:22, 44:29 to 44:36, 44:38 to 44:40, 44:42, 47:1, 47:5 to 47:7, 47:13, 47:14, 47:16 to 47:23, 47:25, 47:30, 47:39, 47:66, 47:69 to 47:71, 48:24**
Deadlocked directors, **20:22**
Directors, **9:1, 9:12, 9:25, 9:26, 13:46, 15:11, 15:23, 15:24, 15:32, 15:60, 20:2, 20:4, 20:22, 20:23, 21:56, 22:15, 23:1, 23:11, 25:5, 25:6, 44:1 to 44:3, 44:6, 44:10, 47:6, 47:7, 47:16, 47:23**
Double taxation, **7:6, 9:4, 11:40, 23:1, 44:19**
Filing, **7:6, 8:57, 8:65, 9:1, 11:40, 26:39, 44:1, 44:4 to 44:6, 44:8, 44:34, 44:39, 44:41, 47:1, 47:14, 47:16, 47:17, 47:19, 47:21, 47:22, 47:25, 47:38, 47:39, 47:66, 47:70**
Gain, **7:6, 8:1, 8:48 to 8:51, 8:54, 8:56 to 8:58, 8:65 to 8:67, 8:69, 8:70, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 23:1, 25:6, 26:23, 26:44, 26:47, 43:44, 43:48, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:22, 44:25, 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 46:25**
General Partnership, **2:26, 8:65, 23:1, 23:21, 44:1, 44:27, 44:28, 44:30 to 44:32, 44:34, 48:24**
Income and deductions, **44:16**
Incorporators, **44:2**
Insolvency, **21:34, 23:1, 47:23**
Installment obligations, **44:15, 44:21, 44:22, 46:25**
Involuntary dissolution, **25:5, 44:1, 44:9**
Judicial dissolution, **20:22, 20:24, 21:56, 44:1, 44:8 to 44:12**
Limited liability companies, **7:6, 7:23, 8:1, 8:65, 23:1, 25:6, 44:1, 44:37 to 44:41**
Limited partnership, **2:26, 6:35, 7:6, 8:65, 21:34, 23:1, 23:21, 26:39, 44:1, 44:27, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33 to 48:36**
Loss, **2:24, 2:26, 8:1, 8:28, 8:38, 8:48 to 8:51, 8:54, 8:56, 8:58, 8:60, 8:61, 8:66, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 11A:28, 20:22, 21:63, 25:5, 26:23, 26:44, 26:47, 43:44, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:18, 44:20, 44:22, 44:25, 44:26, 44:28, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 46:25, 47:23, 47:38**
Manner, **8:50, 8:61, 11:31, 11A:28, 13:13, 20:2, 21:33, 23:1, 25:5, 44:1, 44:10, 44:12, 44:37, 45:9, 47:6, 47:13**
Meetings, **15:60, 20:22, 44:10**
Not-for-profit corporations, **11A:28**
Notice, **15:60, 44:3, 44:5, 44:7, 44:9, 44:12, 44:34, 44:40, 47:13, 47:14, 47:18, 47:20, 47:21**
Orders, **47:39**
Partnerships, **2:26, 6:35, 7:6, 8:1, 8:4, 8:28, 8:38, 8:48 to 8:51, 8:54, 8:56 to 8:58, 8:60 to 8:62, 8:65 to 8:67, 8:69, 8:70, 9:4, 21:56, 21:63, 23:1, 23:21, 26:39, 26:47, 44:1, 44:27 to 44:34, 44:39, 47:16, 48:24, 48:36**
Remedies, **44:7, 44:9, 44:40, 47:6, 47:66**
Resolution, **20:22 to 20:24, 21:56, 44:24, 47:39**
Revocation of voluntary dissolution, **44:4**
S corporations, **8:1, 9:4, 11:10, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 21:63, 23:1, 23:11, 43:48, 44:22**
Secretary of State, **44:8, 44:9, 44:12, 44:34**
Shareholder approval, **9:25, 20:2, 20:22, 44:3, 44:4, 44:6**
Shareholder liability, **44:7**
Shareholders, **7:6, 8:1, 9:1, 9:12, 9:25, 9:26, 11:10, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 13:46, 15:11, 15:24, 15:32, 15:60, 20:2, 20:4, 20:22, 20:24, 21:34, 21:35, 21:41, 21:63, 22:15, 23:1, 23:9, 23:11, 25:5, 25:6, 26:14, 26:20, 26:23, 26:28, 43:15, 43:39 to 43:41, 43:48, 44:1, 44:3 to 44:8, 44:10, 44:12, 44:13, 44:15, 44:17 to 44:27, 44:42, 46:25, 47:6, 47:16, 47:17, 47:23, 47:69, 47:71**
State filings, **44:34, 44:41**
Subsidiary liquidations, **44:14**
Tax consequences, **8:1, 8:4, 11:31, 26:39, 26:47, 43:15, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42**
Tax filings, **44:23, 44:24**
Trustee, **21:34, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38, 47:1, 47:6, 47:7, 47:16, 47:18 to 47:23, 47:30, 47:39, 47:66, 47:69**

LIQUIDATION—Cont'd
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, **2:26, 23:21, 26:39, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33, 44:34**
Uniform Partnership Act, **23:21, 26:39, 44:28, 44:29, 44:32, 44:34**
Voluntary dissolution, **44:2 to 44:7, 44:12**
Voting, **9:1, 9:25, 15:24, 15:60, 20:2, 20:4, 20:22 to 20:24, 21:56, 25:5, 26:18, 43:15, 43:48, 44:3, 44:17, 47:71, 48:36, 48:41**
Winding up, **23:1, 44:1, 44:6, 44:7, 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 44:30 to 44:35, 44:39 to 44:42, 48:24**

LOANS
Accounts receivable financing, **12:5, 12:6, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28, 13:31**
Agreements, **9:17, 13:1, 13:14, 13:17, 13:19, 13:20, 13:22, 13:33, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54, 15:39, 15:60, 21:50, 21:58, 25:23, 45:19, 45:68, 47:22**
Arrangements, **12:12, 15:60, 16:16, 45:19, 47:14, 48:60**
Banks, commercial, **13:34**
Borrower, **12:2, 12:6, 12:8, 12:11, 12:13, 12:22, 13:5, 13:6, 13:13 to 13:29, 13:31 to 13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54, 14:9, 14:13, 14:20, 25:33**
Collections, **13:25 to 13:27, 14:12, 14:17**
Commercial banks, **13:11, 13:14, 13:32, 13:34, 16:11**
Commercial finance companies, **13:32, 13:34**
Commercial lenders, **3:5, 9:5, 12:2, 13:1, 13:11, 13:12, 13:14 to 13:16, 13:22, 13:25, 13:26, 13:31, 13:33, 13:34, 14:4, 14:5, 14:11, 14:34**
Commercial loans, **3:5, 12:22, 13:1, 13:13 to 13:24**
Commitment letters, **13:20**
Conditions to lending, **13:44**
Contracts to lend, **13:17**
Corporate guarantees, **13:22**
Credit unions, **12:10, 13:11, 14:8, 40:36**
Creditworthiness, **12:22, 13:13, 13:14, 13:21**
Debt financing, **12:5, 13:1, 13:5, 13:6, 13:11 to 13:40, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54**

LOANS—Cont'd
Earnings, **10:15, 10:16, 12:3, 12:13, 13:5, 13:25, 15:39, 25:23**
Equipment financing, **13:32**
Events of default, **13:48**
Exotic collateral, **13:37**
Factoring, **12:6, 12:10, 13:1, 13:26, 13:30**
Factors, **8:43, 12:8, 13:5, 13:21, 15:2, 15:39, 16:11**
Fees and expenses, **13:15**
Financial ratios, **13:19, 13:25**
Forbearance agreements, **13:49**
Form, **5:16, 8:43, 10:41, 11A:11, 12:12, 13:25, 13:27, 13:30 to 13:32, 13:35, 13:44, 14:1, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 14:16, 14:21, 14:31, 15:39, 15:60, 16:11, 40:36**
Government financing, **13:12, 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:8 to 14:25, 14:29, 14:31, 14:33, 14:34, 14:37**
Individual guarantees, **13:21**
Interest, **4:14, 5:16, 8:10, 8:17, 8:23, 8:38, 8:43, 10:7, 10:41, 11:46, 11A:11, 12:3, 12:6, 12:11 to 12:13, 13:5, 13:6, 13:13 to 13:21, 13:23, 13:25, 13:29, 13:33 to 13:35, 13:37 to 13:40, 13:49, 13:54, 14:1, 14:8, 14:9, 14:13, 14:19, 14:21, 14:33, 15:2, 15:39, 15:60, 16:11, 21:50, 21:58, 22:16, 25:23, 25:24, 25:29, 25:33, 27:3, 27:29, 37:30, 45:13, 45:19, 47:22, 48:60**
Internal sources of funds, **13:5, 13:6**
Inventory financing, **12:5, 13:31**
Junior participations, **13:36**
Letters of credit, **13:1, 13:48, 14:12**
Letters of interest, **13:18**
Limited liability company, **12:2, 12:4, 12:11, 13:6, 13:23, 13:35, 27:29**
Loan agreements, **13:1, 13:14, 13:44, 13:48, 13:49, 13:54**
Membership interests, **13:6, 13:35, 13:40**
Mezzanine financing, **13:35**
Microloan program, **12:10, 14:22**
Mortgage lending, **12:5**
Participations, **13:20, 13:36, 13:38, 16:11**
Parties, **8:43, 12:13, 13:1, 13:14, 13:18, 13:19, 13:23, 13:27, 13:33, 13:36, 13:49, 16:11, 16:16, 18:43, 25:23, 25:33, 27:3, 45:68, 47:28**

LOANS—Cont'd
Prepayment penalties and prohibitions, **13:16**
Proposal letters, **13:19**
Purchase money security interests, **13:33**
Purchase order financing, **13:30**
Release of guarantor, **13:24**
Sale of assets, **13:16, 45:68, 47:14**
Secured loans, **13:25 to 13:40, 37:30**
Shareholder loans, **13:5, 25:23**
Structures, **15:6, 15:60**
Syndicated loans, **13:39**
Termination of guaranty, **13:24**
Trade creditors, **13:5**
Trust deed lending, **13:34**
Types of guarantees, **13:23**

LOSS
Limited liability company, **2:6, 2:37, 4:12, 5:39, 7:27, 7:28, 7:43, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 26:41, 26:44, 26:47, 27:29, 43:1, 44:25, 45:38, 46:21**
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:6, 2:26, 2:35, 2:37, 4:12, 6:19, 6:21, 7:1, 7:43, 7:44, 8:17, 8:21, 8:55, 11:44, 25:1, 44:1, 44:35, 44:36, 45:38**
Rights, **1:31, 1:35, 2:5, 2:10, 2:19, 2:26, 2:35, 2:39, 3:6, 5:1, 6:19, 7:11, 7:31, 8:10, 8:11, 8:17, 8:31, 8:52, 10:29, 10:41, 10:46, 11:3, 13:40, 19:40, 21:62, 25:5, 27:22, 30:4, 34:12, 34:22, 35:7, 35:16, 42:7, 44:1, 44:17, 45:38, 45:49, 46:3, 46:25, 47:47, 47:52, 49:5**
Taxation, **2:17, 2:18, 4:1 to 4:3, 4:6 to 4:8, 4:11 to 4:13, 4:15, 7:1, 7:39, 7:43 to 7:45, 8:1, 8:6, 8:13 to 8:15, 8:47 to 8:49, 10:1, 10:3, 11:2, 11:30, 11:40, 21:62, 26:37, 38:37, 43:1, 46:1**

LOYALTY
Corporate directors, **20:28, 22:1, 22:11, 22:16, 22:21, 22:26, 22:27, 27:3**
Corporate officers, **6:15, 22:1, 22:21**

MAINTENANCE
Limited liability company, **2:11**

MAJORITY
Partners, **2:23, 5:8, 5:17, 6:12, 6:17, 6:27, 8:27, 15:2, 17:1, 20:2, 23:21, 26:43, 44:1, 44:27, 45:38, 48:24, 49:3, 49:8**
Tyranny, **25:7**

MALICIOUS PROSECUTION
Corporations, **27:22**

MANAGEMENT
Centralized, **2:21, 2:23, 6:2, 7:2, 9:28, 20:25, 25:9**
Decentralized, **2:10, 2:21 to 2:23, 20:25**
Joint stock companies, **10:2**
Limited liability company, **2:6, 2:11, 2:22, 2:23, 2:37, 5:39, 7:2, 7:3, 7:13, 7:16, 7:19 to 7:24, 7:38, 7:43, 9:1, 9:4, 12:2, 12:11, 15:27, 15:32, 16:25, 19:20, 19:41, 20:25, 21:2, 24:3, 25:3, 25:11, 26:30, 44:38, 48:25, 48:32**
Limited liability partnerships, **5:1, 5:39, 5:41, 6:2, 6:19, 7:43**

MANAGERS
Centralized, **2:23, 20:25, 25:9**
Decentralized, **2:23, 20:25**
Limited liability company, **1:24, 2:6, 2:23, 2:37, 7:4, 7:9, 7:19, 7:22 to 7:24, 7:29, 7:43, 19:20, 20:25, 20:29, 23:26, 23:27, 25:3, 38:75, 44:37, 44:39, 45:38**
Limited liability partnerships, **7:43**

MANUFACTURING
Service agreement, **50:19**

MARKET VALUE
Fair market value, **5:21, 6:27, 7:34, 8:15, 8:43, 8:47, 8:54, 10:8, 10:22, 10:23, 10:26, 10:30, 10:37, 10:40, 10:44, 11:9, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 15:39, 15:53 to 15:59, 20:22, 21:3, 21:8, 21:21, 21:37, 21:41, 21:62, 23:17 to 23:19, 23:25, 25:6, 25:8, 25:12, 25:35, 26:22 to 26:24, 26:27, 26:36, 26:44, 38:11, 38:27 to 38:29, 38:33, 38:35 to 38:39, 38:41, 38:65, 38:74, 43:8, 43:10, 43:12, 43:50, 44:13, 44:15, 44:18, 44:20, 44:25, 44:36, 45:13, 45:18, 45:38, 46:8, 46:11, 46:25, 47:18, 47:26, 47:49, 48:6, 48:9, 48:18, 48:30, 48:34, 48:37, 48:39, 48:40, 48:47, 48:59**

MARKING
Patents, **34:1, 34:19, 34:62**

MASS LAYOFFS
Notice, **37:19**

MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:60**

MEDICAL SAVINGS ACCOUNTS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:53**

MEETINGS
Annual, **2:9, 2:23, 7:17, 9:18, 9:29, 15:60, 19:10, 19:12, 19:13, 19:25, 20:11, 20:22, 25:14, 25:16, 44:10**
Conduct of, **9:18, 15:18, 19:16 to 19:19**
Corporation, **1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 2:37, 7:15, 7:17, 9:17 to 9:19, 11A:27, 15:27, 15:60, 19:1, 19:9 to 19:19, 19:25, 20:9, 20:11, 20:19, 20:22, 20:28, 22:5, 22:8, 22:13, 24:6, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 44:10**
Directors, **1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 7:15, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:29, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:27, 15:60, 18:37, 19:1, 19:9 to 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:18, 19:19, 19:25, 20:22, 20:28, 22:5, 22:8, 22:13, 24:6, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 29:32, 44:10**
Group action required, **19:9**
Notice, **2:9, 2:35, 2:37, 9:18, 9:29, 15:60, 19:11 to 19:15, 19:19 to 20:19, 22:5, 25:16, 26:8, 27:3, 47:80**
Proxy, **9:18, 19:16 to 19:18, 19:20, 20:9, 20:11, 20:28**
Quorum requirements, **9:18, 19:16, 19:17, 19:20, 20:11, 20:19**
Shareholders, **1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:29, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:27, 15:60, 18:37, 19:1, 19:9 to 19:20, 19:25, 20:9, 20:11, 20:19, 20:22, 20:28, 24:6, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 44:10**
Special, **2:9, 2:23, 9:18, 15:60, 19:11 to 19:14, 22:5, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8**
Waiver, **15:60, 19:15, 22:5**

MEMBERS
Limited liability company, **1:24, 2:6, 2:11, 2:22, 2:23, 2:37, 3:13, 5:39, 7:3 to 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:13, 7:15, 7:16, 7:19 to 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:35, 7:38, 7:43, 9:1, 11A:10, 12:4, 12:11, 13:43, 15:27, 15:32, 16:25, 19:20, 19:34, 19:41, 20:25, 20:29, 23:1, 23:26 to 23:29, 25:3, 25:11, 26:30, 26:39 to 26:41,**

MEMBERS—Cont'd
26:43, 26:44, 27:17, 37:2, 38:74, 38:75, 43:1, 43:42, 44:37 to 44:40, 45:38, 46:21, 48:25
Securities law, **2:37, 6:1, 16:11, 16:25, 17:1, 18:44, 21:4**

MERGER
Analysis, **28:1, 28:12, 33:37**
Anticompetitive effects, **28:44, 28:47**
Antitrust, **28:1, 28:12, 28:44 to 28:51, 29:28**
Antitrust law, **28:1**
Bankruptcy, **44:29, 44:38**
Business trusts, **6:30**
Certificates, **12:16**
Conglomerate mergers, **28:45**
Consent, **9:25, 12:16, 19:12, 25:14, 26:12, 44:29, 44:38, 45:38**
Copyrights, **33:37**
Corporation, **5:38, 8:67, 9:25, 9A:13, 11A:28, 12:16, 15:24, 15:27, 15:30, 15:32, 19:1, 19:3, 19:4, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 20:2, 20:4, 22:4, 25:6, 25:14, 26:7 to 26:10, 26:12 to 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:39, 26:43 to 28:45, 29:28, 43:2, 44:7, 44:38, 45:26, 45:33, 45:38, 45:39, 45:68, 48:32**
Damages, **15:21, 28:1, 28:12, 28:51, 44:29, 44:38**
Defenses, **28:48**
Directors, **9:25, 12:16, 15:11, 15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 15:29, 15:32, 19:1, 19:4, 19:11, 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 20:2, 20:4, 22:4, 25:6, 25:14, 26:8, 26:12, 28:1, 45:38, 45:51, 46:31, 48:32**
Disclosure, **15:30, 19:7, 28:1**
Distribution to shareholders, **45:26**
Divestiture, **28:51**
Enforcement, **28:12, 29:28**
Exceptions, **19:14, 45:51**
Exemptions, **15:21**
Fees, **15:21, 25:14, 38:43**
Filing, **8:65, 19:12, 25:14, 26:39, 28:49, 38:43, 43:2**
Foreign corporations, **26:10**
Government challenges, **28:49, 28:50**
Hart-Scott-Rodino, **28:49, 28:50**
High-technology, **36:7**
Horizontal mergers, **28:45**
Injunctive relief, **28:50, 29:28**
Intellectual property, **15:21**

MERGER—Cont'd
Investigation, **28:44**
Limited liability companies, **6:30, 8:65, 25:6, 26:10, 26:16, 44:38**
Limited liability company, **15:27, 15:32, 26:10, 26:16, 26:39 to 26:44, 26:46, 44:38, 45:26, 45:33, 45:38, 48:32**
Limited partnership, **8:65, 19:1, 26:39, 45:38**
Limited partnerships, **5:38, 6:30, 8:65, 19:1, 26:39, 48:32**
New corporation, **8:67, 25:6, 26:7, 26:14, 26:16**
Partnerships, **5:38, 6:30, 8:65, 8:67, 19:1, 26:39, 44:29, 45:38, 48:32**
Premerger notification, **28:49, 28:50**
Remedies, **15:21, 28:1, 28:51, 44:7**
Reorganization, **5:38, 26:7, 26:10, 26:12 to 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 45:51**
Rights, **9:25, 15:11, 15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 15:29, 19:1, 19:3, 19:4, 19:7, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:16, 20:2, 20:4, 22:4, 25:6, 26:8, 26:12, 38:43, 43:2, 45:38, 45:68, 48:32**
Secretary of State, **26:8, 43:2**
Stated capital, **19:3, 43:2**
Taxation, **26:40**
Transactions, **5:38, 15:21, 15:24, 15:29, 25:6, 26:10, 26:13, 26:16, 26:40, 28:1, 28:12, 28:44 to 28:51, 29:28, 33:37, 36:7, 38:43, 45:39**
Types, **6:30, 9:25, 12:16, 15:32, 20:2, 22:4, 26:7 to 26:10, 26:12 to 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:40, 28:1, 28:12, 28:45, 36:7**
Types of mergers, **28:45**
Vertical mergers, **28:45**

MEZZANINE FINANCING
Secured loans, **13:35**

MICROLOAN PROGRAM
Government financing, **14:22**

MINIMUM
Corporations, **2:39, 4:12, 4:14, 7:44, 8:21, 8:23, 9A:14, 10:5, 10:7, 10:8, 10:10, 10:16, 10:53, 11:44, 11:46, 15:56, 21:17, 21:56, 24:1, 25:36, 27:3, 38:49, 38:52, 48:59, 49:8**

MINIMUM CONTACTS TEST
Nonresident businesses, **24:12, 24:13**

MINIMUM WAGE
Exemptions, **40:1, 40:19 to 40:25, 40:30, 40:32**

MONEY PURCHASE PENSION PLAN
Qualified retirement plans, **39:10, 39:13, 39:32**

MONOPOLIZATION
Anticompetitive conduct, **28:5, 28:34, 28:39**
Attempts, **28:5, 28:39 to 28:42, 29:3, 29:26**
Conspiracy, **28:43, 29:3**
Copyrights, **28:16**
Dangerous probability of success, **28:39, 28:42**
Elements of, **28:28, 28:34, 28:39**
Market power, **28:16, 28:28, 28:34, 28:36**
Predatory conduct, **28:41**
Predatory pricing, **28:38, 28:41**
Products, **28:1, 28:2, 28:16, 28:35, 28:41**
Refusal to deal, **28:28**
Relevant market, **28:34 to 28:36, 28:39, 28:42, 28:46**
Relevant product market, **28:35, 28:46**
Restraints on monopolists, **28:38**
Specific intent, **28:40, 28:43**
Willful acquisition, **28:34, 28:37**

MORTGAGE
Lending, **12:5, 13:25, 13:34, 14:8, 14:13**
Secured loans, **13:25, 13:34, 13:35**

MOTIONS
Corporations, **22:14**

MOTOR VEHICLE LIABILITY INSURANCE
Comprehensive coverage, **27:26**

MULTIPLE BENEFIT PLANS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:66 to 38:72**
Simple cafeteria plans, **38:71**

MUTUAL BENEFIT CORPORATIONS
Not-for-profit corporations, **11A:4 to 11A:6, 11A:12**

NAME
Assumed, **3:2, 3:7 to 3:9, 3:11, 6:42, 7:51, 9:36, 24:7, 27:6, 49:5**
Availability, **3:8, 3:9, 17:29**

NAME—Cont'd
Common law rights in, **3:10**
Determining availability and enforceability, **3:9**
Enforceability, **3:8, 3:9, 21:35**
Fictitious, **2:3, 2:4, 3:7, 3:8, 3:11, 6:42, 7:51, 9:36, 13:28, 49:9**
Limited liability partnerships, **5:39, 5:40, 6:19**
Registration, **2:4, 3:7 to 3:9, 3:11, 5:39, 17:15, 17:29, 24:7, 30:12, 32:4, 32:16 to 32:18, 32:25, 32:32, 32:36, 33:34, 45:5, 49:3, 50:4, 50:40**
Rights in, **3:10, 5:36, 16:12, 32:4, 32:25, 49:3, 49:9**
Sole proprietorship, **2:3, 2:4, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 24:5**
Statutory protection, **3:11**

NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
Government financing, **14:33**

NATURE
Partnerships, **2:1, 2:18, 4:21, 5:1, 5:16, 5:39, 6:4, 6:5, 6:25, 7:43, 8:14, 8:54, 8:57, 11:2, 43:1**

NEGATIVE COVENANTS
Loan agreements, **12:33, 13:46**

NEGOTIATION
Corporations, **15:60**

NET AMOUNT
Corporations, **11:45**

NEW YORK
Blue sky laws, **17:33, 18:33**

NON-OBVIOUSNESS
Novelty, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24**
Patents, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24**

NONCOMPETITION AGREEMENTS
Employee, **35:30, 35:47, 35:49**

NONDISCLOSURE
Agreement, **36:4, 36:9, 36:11, 36:12, 36:19, 36:26, 37:44**
Confidentiality agreements, **36:4, 36:9, 36:11, 36:12, 36:19, 36:26**
Trade secrets, **36:4, 36:9, 36:11, 36:12, 36:26, 37:44**

NONDISCRIMINATION RULES
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:13, 38:45, 38:46, 38:54, 38:62, 38:64, 38:70, 38:72**

NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:8, 38:11 to 38:14, 38:16, 38:17, 38:19, 38:20, 38:27, 38:41, 38:42, 38:74**

NONQUALIFIED STOCK OPTIONS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:34 to 38:38**

NONRECOGNITION
Taxation, **8:14**

NONRESIDENT BUSINESS
Business, **24:1 to 24:3, 24:11, 24:18, 24:20, 24:24**
Taxation, **24:1, 24:18, 24:20, 24:24**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATIONS
Annual report requirements, **11A:21**
Application for tax-exempt status, **11A:11 to 11A:18, 11A:23**
Change of control, **11A:28**
Dissolution, **11A:10, 11A:28**
Form 1023, **11A:6, 11A:8, 11A:10 to 11A:14, 11A:16, 11A:18, 11A:21, 11A:23**
Form 1023-EZ, **11A:6, 11A:8, 11A:12 to 11A:14, 11A:18**
Form 1024, **11A:5, 11A:8, 11A:10, 11A:12, 11A:15, 11A:16**
Form 1024-A, **11A:15**
Form 8871, **11A:5, 11A:15**
Formation, **11A:5, 11A:9 to 11A:12**
Fundraising activities, **11A:17, 11A:20, 11A:22, 11A:25 to 11A:27**
Governance, **11A:27**
Government grants, **11A:6, 11A:7, 11A:11, 11A:22, 11A:24**
Individual donations, **11A:22, 11A:23**
Initial capitalization, **11A:9 to 11A:11**
Liability of directors and officers, **11A:1, 11A:27**
Liquidation, **11A:28**
Mutual benefit corporations, **11A:4 to 11A:6, 11A:12**
Private foundations, **11A:2, 11A:4, 11A:7**
Public charities, **11A:4, 11A:6, 11A:7, 11A:13, 11A:16**

NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATIONS —Cont'd
Revenue strategies, **11A:22 to 11A:26**
Setting up, **11A:8 to 11A:20**
Tax-exempt organization, **11A:8 to 11A:20, 11A:22**
Types, **11A:1, 11A:4 to 11A:7, 11A:16**
Unrelated business taxable income, **11A:26, 11A:28**

NOTES
Securities laws, **16:8, 16:11**

NOTICE
Copyright, **5:3, 27:3, 33:14, 33:29, 33:31 to 33:33, 33:40, 33:42, 33:46, 35:5, 35:41, 35:48, 49:4**
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:37, 5:3, 5:20, 6:24, 44:34**
Patent infringement, **34:62**
Trademarks, **27:3, 32:1, 32:22, 32:23, 32:25, 32:27, 32:28, 32:36, 49:3**

NOVELTY
Items, **16:30**
Non-obviousness, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24**
Patents, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24, 34:31, 34:74, 35:4**

OBLIGATION TO CLOSE
Venture capital financing, **15:13**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970
Administrative hearings, **42:27**
Complaints, **42:22**
Coverage, **27:3, 42:3**
De minimis, **42:29, 42:30**
Duties, **27:3, 42:4 to 42:7**
Egregious, **42:29, 42:35, 42:37**
Emergency temporary, **42:8, 42:9, 42:11**
Employers, **27:3, 42:3 to 42:7, 42:11, 42:12, 42:14, 42:15, 42:19, 42:22, 42:25, 42:28, 42:29, 42:33, 42:34, 42:37**
Enforcement, **27:3, 42:6, 42:22 to 42:37**
Ergonomics, **42:19**
Hazard communication, **42:13, 42:14, 42:25**
Health, **27:3, 42:2 to 42:37**
Informal conference, **42:28**
Inspection, **42:7, 42:22 to 42:26**
Inspections, **27:3, 42:4, 42:7, 42:23**
Interim, **42:9, 42:10**
Judicial review, **42:8, 42:27**

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970—Cont'd
Lockout/tagout, **42:13**
Machine guarding, **42:13, 42:18**
Penalties, **27:3, 42:26, 42:28, 42:29, 42:35**
Permanent, **42:6, 42:9, 42:11, 42:12**
Powered industrial trucks, **42:13, 42:21**
Purpose, **42:2, 42:7, 42:23 to 42:25**
Recordkeeping, **42:7, 42:11**
Repeat, **42:33**
Requirements, **27:3, 42:6, 42:7, 42:9, 42:11 to 42:13, 42:18, 42:21, 42:29, 42:34, 42:37**
Respirators, **42:20**
Safe place of employment, **42:4, 42:5**
Safety, **27:3, 42:2 to 42:37**
Secretary of Labor, **42:5, 42:8, 42:10, 42:11**
Serious, **27:3, 42:5, 42:29, 42:31 to 42:34**
Specific standards, **42:13, 42:29**
Standards, **42:2, 42:4 to 42:6, 42:8 to 42:21, 42:25, 42:28, 42:29**
Training, **42:2, 42:13 to 42:17, 42:21, 42:25**
Violations, **27:3, 42:13, 42:19, 42:22, 42:25, 42:28, 42:29, 42:32, 42:34**
Willful, **42:29, 42:34**

OFFICERS
Actual authority, **22:8, 22:9**
Apparent authority, **2:9, 22:9**
Business trusts, **17:11**
Conflict of interest, **1:24, 22:17**
Contractual, **9:8, 13:46, 18:44, 22:22, 27:3, 27:6, 27:23**
Corporate opportunity doctrine, **22:18, 22:19**
Criminal, **9:30, 11A:27, 16:2, 17:1, 18:44, 22:1, 22:24, 22:26 to 22:28, 27:3, 27:22, 27:23, 28:1, 29:6, 42:24**
Diligence, **12:16, 17:28, 22:1, 22:12 to 22:14, 22:26**
Duties, **1:29, 2:9, 6:15, 7:13, 9A:9, 9A:10, 11A:27, 15:60, 19:39, 22:1 to 22:28, 25:5, 27:3, 27:23, 37:22, 38:2, 47:6**
Improper distributions, **22:15**
Indemnification, **9A:10, 17:7, 22:27, 22:28, 27:22**
Insurance, **11A:27, 12:16, 15:22, 15:60, 17:11, 22:27, 22:28, 27:1 to 27:3,**

OFFICERS—Cont'd
27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 38:1, 38:45
Insurance for, **22:27, 22:28, 27:6**
Liability, **1:24, 1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 6:41, 7:13, 7:19, 7:50, 9:1, 9:5, 9:8, 9:24, 9:27, 9:35, 9A:3, 9A:10, 11A:1, 11A:3, 11A:10, 11A:27, 16:2, 17:28, 18:41, 18:44, 19:10, 22:1, 22:13 to 22:15, 22:21 to 22:28, 23:8, 25:14 to 25:16, 27:1 to 27:3, 27:6, 27:15, 27:17, 27:21 to 27:23, 28:33, 38:1, 45:51**
Loyalty, **6:15, 9A:10, 22:1, 22:11, 22:16, 22:21, 22:26, 22:27, 27:3**
Negligence, **11A:27, 19:39, 22:13**
Obedience, **22:1, 22:11, 22:20, 22:21**
Ratification, **19:10, 22:8, 22:10**
Securities law, **17:1, 18:44, 22:24, 27:3**
Statutory, **2:23, 7:13, 7:19, 9:1, 9:27, 16:2, 18:44, 22:3, 22:15, 22:25 to 22:27, 23:8, 25:15, 27:3, 33:40, 38:1, 38:2, 47:6**
Tort, **22:23, 22:24, 25:15**

OMISSIONS
Limited liability companies, **5:2**

OPERATING AGREEMENT
Limited liability company, **2:6, 3:13, 7:3, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:9, 7:13, 7:15, 7:16, 7:19 to 7:21, 7:23, 7:24, 7:29, 7:34, 7:35, 7:38, 12:2, 12:11, 13:35, 13:43, 15:27, 15:32, 16:25, 19:20, 19:34, 20:25, 20:29, 23:26, 23:29, 25:3, 25:11, 38:75, 44:37 to 44:39**

OPERATION
Limited partnerships, **2:6, 2:36, 5:39, 6:1, 6:3, 6:9, 7:1, 7:3, 8:7, 9:2, 21:14**

OPPORTUNITY
Corporate opportunities, **22:19**

OPTIONS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:14, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34 to 38:39, 38:41, 38:43, 38:50, 38:73, 38:74**

ORDERS
Limited liability companies, **7:3**

ORDINARY
Dividends, **2:18, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:19, 10:41, 10:49, 22:3, 23:1,**

ORDINARY—Cont'd
23:3, 23:15, 23:21, 23:27, 25:34, 25:37, 38:4, 38:7, 43:5, 43:6, 43:31, 44:17
Income, **2:5, 2:18, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 4:17, 5:17, 7:29, 7:44, 8:1, 8:10, 8:16, 8:21, 8:23, 8:38, 8:45, 8:47 to 8:54, 9A:10, 10:6 to 10:8, 10:11, 10:19, 10:41, 10:43 to 10:45, 10:48, 11:27, 11:28, 11:42, 11:44, 11:46, 12:12, 15:46, 15:53, 15:55 to 15:57, 21:17, 21:18, 23:1, 23:15, 25:30, 25:34, 25:37, 38:4, 38:7, 38:19, 38:37, 38:74, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:6, 43:31, 43:44, 43:47, 44:17, 45:26, 45:44, 45:54, 45:57, 46:1, 46:3 to 46:5, 46:7, 46:10, 46:13, 46:20, 46:21, 46:24, 46:30, 48:19, 48:21, 48:47, 48:59**

ORGANIZATION
Corporation, **1:24, 2:1, 2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:23, 2:37, 4:2, 4:13, 6:38, 7:4, 7:15, 7:45, 7:47, 8:2, 8:22, 9:1, 9:4, 9:7, 9:17, 9:32, 10:11, 10:29, 10:55, 11:2, 11:5, 11:45, 11A:5, 11A:6, 11A:8 to 11A:12, 11A:14 to 11A:20, 11A:22 to 11A:24, 11A:26, 11A:27, 12:2, 12:17, 13:43, 24:2, 24:3, 24:7, 25:14, 26:1, 26:16, 27:6, 33:13, 44:1, 44:16, 44:25, 45:33, 46:15, 49:9, 50:3**
Limited liability companies, **2:2, 5:1, 6:30, 6:38, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:7 to 7:10, 7:15, 7:20, 7:23, 7:45, 7:47, 7:52, 9:32, 11A:10, 13:43, 24:1, 26:1, 26:16, 44:1**
Limited liability company, **1:24, 2:6, 2:11, 2:23, 2:37, 3:13, 6:38, 7:3 to 7:5, 7:8, 7:9, 7:15, 7:20, 7:23, 7:47, 9:1, 9:4, 9:32, 11:5, 11A:10, 12:2, 13:43, 23:26, 24:2 to 24:4, 24:7, 26:16, 26:46, 44:25, 45:33**
Reorganization, **26:1, 26:16, 44:16, 44:25, 47:2, 47:59**

ORGANIZATIONAL AND MAINTENANCE COSTS
Greater, **2:30**
Minimal, **2:29**

OVERTIME
Exemptions for, **40:25**
Regular rate, **40:4 to 40:8, 40:24, 40:25, 40:34**
Salaried employees, **40:8**

OWNERSHIP
Control, **3:15, 5:5, 6:38, 6:41, 7:3, 7:32, 7:47, 7:50, 7:55, 8:45, 9:32, 9:35, 10:32, 12:9, 13:35, 15:11, 15:12, 15:15, 15:16, 15:18, 15:22, 15:24, 15:27, 15:30, 15:39, 15:53, 15:58, 15:60, 18:1, 20:16, 20:22, 21:4, 21:14, 21:28, 25:1, 25:36, 26:11, 26:14, 26:15, 26:29, 27:3, 27:13, 38:9, 38:16, 43:18, 43:33, 44:7, 46:9, 46:25, 48:23, 48:33, 49:3, 49:4, 49:9, 50:8, 50:17**
Earnings, **2:19, 2:38, 10:51, 15:14, 15:29, 15:39, 16:21, 21:32, 25:23, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:29, 26:37, 38:1, 38:74, 43:1, 43:15, 43:33, 43:38, 43:48, 44:25, 45:20, 45:45, 46:25, 47:39**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:9, 38:16, 38:40, 38:74**
Intellectual property rights, **36:25, 37:20 to 37:27**
Liability, **2:38, 2:39, 4:12, 5:10, 6:37, 6:38, 6:41, 6:44, 6:46, 7:3, 7:14, 7:18, 7:24, 7:32, 7:43 to 7:56, 8:3, 8:21, 9:1, 9:8, 9:31, 9:32, 9:35, 9:38, 9:40, 10:8, 10:54, 11:44, 13:21, 13:35, 15:18, 15:27, 18:1, 18:41, 20:27, 21:1, 21:2, 21:17, 21:19, 24:6, 25:1, 25:15, 25:16, 25:36, 26:1, 26:43, 27:3, 28:33, 35:2, 35:47, 38:1, 38:74, 43:1, 44:1, 44:7, 44:25, 44:40, 45:20, 45:26, 45:50, 46:20, 46:21, 48:25, 49:3, 49:4, 49:9**
Ownership interests, **2:1, 2:24 to 2:27, 6:38, 6:41, 7:24, 7:43, 7:47, 7:50, 8:3, 9:32, 9:35, 10:33, 10:41, 15:15, 15:29, 21:1, 21:3, 21:4, 21:14, 21:22, 21:26, 21:28, 21:35, 21:61, 44:1, 45:12, 45:26, 45:50, 46:1, 46:9 to 46:21, 46:24 to 46:27, 46:30, 46:31, 48:23, 49:9**
Patents, **13:37, 30:10, 30:12, 34:1, 34:50, 34:52, 34:53, 37:21 to 37:24**

OWNERSHIP INTERESTS
Corporation, **2:1, 2:27, 6:38, 6:41, 7:47, 7:50, 8:3, 9:32, 9:35, 10:33, 10:41, 21:1, 21:3, 21:14, 21:26, 44:1, 45:26, 46:1, 46:9 to 46:19, 46:21, 46:25, 46:30, 49:9**
Deductions, **46:13, 46:16, 46:30**
Gain, **2:1, 7:43, 10:41, 44:1, 46:1, 46:10, 46:11, 46:13, 46:16 to 46:18, 46:20, 46:21, 46:24 to 46:26, 46:30, 49:9**
Loss, **2:24 to 2:26, 7:43, 10:41, 44:1, 46:1, 46:10, 46:12, 46:13, 46:15, 46:16, 46:18, 46:20, 46:21, 46:24, 46:25**
Nontransferable interests, **2:25**
Redemption, **10:41, 21:1**
Tax consequences, **10:33, 44:1, 46:1, 46:9 to 46:16, 46:20, 46:27, 46:31**
Taxation, **6:38, 7:43, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 46:1, 48:23**
Transferability, **2:24 to 2:27**

OWNERSHIP INTERESTS—Cont'd

PARTIES
Joint ventures, **5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:10, 28:16**

PARTNERSHIP
Access to books, **5:12**
Accountants, **2:7, 2:34, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44**
Accounting, **2:18, 2:29, 4:12, 5:23, 5:24, 5:39, 6:33, 7:27, 7:28, 7:44, 8:19 to 8:22, 8:25 to 8:28, 8:52, 10:52, 10:53, 11:44, 15:56**
Accounts, **3:15, 5:16, 5:21, 7:27, 7:28, 8:9, 8:10, 8:33, 8:35, 8:38, 8:46, 11:5, 21:41, 26:43, 44:32, 46:3, 46:20, 47:18, 48:4**
Acts of partners, **5:28**
Admission of new partners, **5:21, 6:29**
Admissions, **5:19, 5:26, 5:28**
Agent, **2:4, 5:1, 5:18, 5:21, 5:28, 5:40, 5:41, 5:43, 6:4, 6:8, 6:13, 6:41, 7:21, 7:50, 9:35, 11:8, 44:1**
Agreement, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:37, 3:15, 5:1, 5:3, 5:4, 5:8, 5:11 to 5:18, 5:20, 5:23, 5:24, 5:27, 5:32, 5:40, 5:41, 6:9, 6:12, 6:15, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27 to 6:29, 6:35, 7:6, 7:11, 7:19, 7:21, 7:31, 7:37, 7:38, 8:1, 8:2, 8:8, 8:19, 8:30, 8:33 to 8:35, 8:50, 8:65, 9:2, 13:43, 15:58, 16:23, 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:1, 21:2, 21:10, 21:11, 21:14, 21:18, 21:22, 21:26, 21:31, 21:33 to 21:36, 21:51, 21:55, 21:63, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 23:29, 25:3, 25:14, 37:8, 43:21, 44:28 to 44:31, 44:38, 45:30, 45:61, 46:15, 48:28, 48:36, 48:39**
Agreements, **2:6, 2:22, 5:15, 5:20, 6:23, 7:27, 7:28, 7:38, 8:29, 9:2, 11:1,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
12:15, 13:43, 15:58, 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:1, 21:2, 21:5, 21:6, 21:10, 21:11, 21:14, 21:18, 21:22, 21:26, 21:31, 21:33 to 21:36, 21:41, 21:51, 21:55, 21:63, 23:1, 23:24, 23:29, 25:14, 37:8, 45:38, 48:30, 48:39
All partners, **2:4, 2:13, 2:22, 2:26, 2:33 to 2:35, 5:2, 5:12, 5:16, 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:31, 5:36, 5:37, 5:39, 5:41, 6:12, 6:20, 6:24, 6:25, 6:41, 7:50, 8:19, 8:61, 8:66, 9:35, 21:33, 21:35, 23:22, 23:23, 26:39, 26:45, 26:47, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:36, 45:38, 48:26**
Allocation between partners, **23:23**
Amendment, **2:23, 6:7, 6:19, 8:46, 19:1, 21:14, 25:3, 38:44**
Applications, **3:9**
Appraisals, **48:24**
Assets, **2:5, 2:7, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:26, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 3:15, 5:10, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:21, 5:23, 5:31, 5:33, 5:35, 5:37, 5:38, 6:2, 6:12, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:28, 6:35, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 8:1, 8:4, 8:9, 8:12, 8:35, 8:40, 8:47, 8:48, 8:56 to 8:58, 8:62 to 8:70, 11:1, 11:42, 21:35, 21:41, 23:22, 24:4, 25:3, 25:14, 25:21, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:44, 26:46, 26:47, 44:1, 44:25, 44:32, 44:33, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 45:38, 45:42, 45:61, 46:3, 46:20, 46:21, 47:16, 47:18, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24, 48:25, 48:30, 48:32, 48:62**
Assignment, **5:22, 13:43, 15:58, 19:20, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38**
Authority, **2:6, 2:9, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 3:15, 5:1, 5:8, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21, 5:26 to 5:29, 5:32, 5:36, 6:1, 6:10, 6:13, 6:17, 7:21, 7:22, 7:43, 9:2, 9:3, 10:53, 22:8, 22:10, 23:21, 24:5, 24:7, 25:3, 26:45, 29:14, 44:32, 44:33, 45:31, 45:38, 46:3, 47:18, 48:4, 48:24**
Books, **2:26, 3:9, 5:12, 5:20, 6:24, 6:25, 7:31, 7:38, 8:2, 8:60, 8:61, 11:24, 12:15, 19:20, 21:5, 21:51, 21:63, 44:31, 44:38, 46:3, 46:15**
Business, **1:1, 2:4 to 2:11, 2:13, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 3:8,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
3:9, 3:15, 4:12, 4:13, 5:1 to 5:43, 6:1 to 6:15, 6:17 to 6:29, 6:32 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:7, 7:11, 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:37 to 7:40, 7:42 to 7:45, 7:50, 8:1 to 8:22, 8:25 to 8:70, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 9:11, 9:35, 10:25, 10:50, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:8, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 12:15, 13:43, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:1, 21:2, 21:10, 21:14, 21:18, 21:22, 21:26, 21:31, 21:33 to 21:36, 21:41, 21:51, 21:55, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:21, 23:23, 24:2 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:3, 25:13, 25:14, 25:21, 25:29, 26:38, 26:45, 26:47, 27:17, 27:29, 29:14, 37:8, 38:52, 39:2, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 44:27 to 44:36, 44:38, 44:42, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 45:38, 45:42, 45:61, 46:3, 46:15, 46:20, 46:21, 47:16, 47:18, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:28 to 48:30, 48:32, 48:36 to 48:39, 48:41 to 48:43, 48:45, 48:56, 48:62
Cancellation, **8:12, 26:45, 44:34**
Capacity, **5:30, 5:35, 5:36, 8:10, 8:43, 8:44**
Certificates, **2:18, 22:8, 46:3**
Charging order, **5:16, 6:33, 44:28, 44:29, 44:38**
Choice of entity, **2:7**
Claims, **2:5, 2:7, 2:14, 2:33 to 2:35, 5:24, 5:28, 5:34, 5:35, 5:43, 6:18, 6:19, 6:22, 7:43, 8:19, 23:1, 44:1, 44:32, 44:33, 44:35, 47:16, 48:36, 48:56**
Closely held business, **19:1**
Co-ownership, **3:15, 5:5**
Compensation for services, **6:12, 10:25, 21:51, 38:44, 38:74, 48:20**
Consent, **2:22, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:17, 5:20, 5:21, 5:23, 5:40, 6:10, 6:17, 6:20, 6:22, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27, 6:29, 7:31, 8:57, 8:60, 11:1, 11:24, 19:20, 21:5, 21:14, 21:26, 21:35, 21:63, 23:22, 23:29, 24:7, 25:14, 44:27, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:34, 44:38, 45:38, 46:15, 48:24**
Consideration, **5:38, 6:25, 8:1, 8:14, 8:31, 8:43, 8:47 to 8:50, 15:58, 21:14, 21:18, 23:1, 24:3, 25:14, 46:3, 48:4, 48:25, 48:30**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
Continuation, **5:37, 26:47**
Contracts, **2:7, 2:36, 6:20, 6:36, 16:23, 22:8, 24:5, 45:61, 46:3**
Contribution, **2:13, 2:33, 2:35, 5:16, 5:21, 5:31, 5:32, 5:43, 6:18, 6:20, 7:6, 7:11, 7:31, 8:9 to 8:13, 8:15, 8:16, 8:30, 8:35, 8:36, 8:41, 8:43, 8:58, 8:63, 8:65, 8:69, 11:42, 21:55, 23:25, 25:29, 26:42, 26:47, 39:2, 44:32, 44:33, 44:36, 46:21, 48:38**
Contributions, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:8, 2:17, 2:19, 2:22, 2:26, 5:14 to 5:16, 6:18, 6:20 to 6:22, 7:6, 7:11, 7:21, 7:27, 7:28, 8:1, 8:2, 8:8, 8:10, 8:12, 8:15, 8:17, 8:20, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35, 8:43, 21:26, 23:1, 23:22 to 23:24, 23:29, 25:14, 44:32, 44:33, 48:42**
Conversion, **2:10, 2:34, 5:1, 5:9, 5:37, 5:38, 7:6, 8:51, 8:65 to 8:70, 25:32, 26:10, 26:45, 44:25, 44:29, 44:38, 46:21, 48:43**
Corporations, **2:4, 2:6, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:36, 2:39, 3:8, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:10, 5:38, 5:39, 6:34, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:19, 7:39, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:3, 8:12, 8:21, 8:31, 8:38 to 8:41, 8:45, 8:64, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 9:11, 9:35, 10:25, 10:50, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:8, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 15:56 to 15:58, 19:1, 21:1, 21:34, 21:63, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 24:3, 24:4, 25:1, 25:13, 25:14, 25:29, 25:31 to 25:33, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38, 26:39, 38:44, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 44:1, 44:33, 45:38, 47:16, 48:20, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28 to 48:30, 48:36, 48:39**
Courts, **5:4, 16:23, 16:25, 21:35, 22:8, 24:2, 24:3, 24:5, 45:38, 47:18, 48:25**
Creditors, **2:5, 2:13, 2:14, 2:26, 2:33 to 2:35, 5:16, 5:17, 5:22, 5:35, 5:43, 6:18, 6:22, 7:11, 7:27, 7:28, 8:38, 21:14, 23:1, 23:22, 38:73, 44:1, 44:29 to 44:36, 44:38, 44:42, 47:16, 47:18, 48:24, 48:25**
Debts, **2:7, 2:8, 3:15, 5:2, 5:17, 5:37, 5:43, 6:3, 6:18, 6:28, 7:43, 8:16, 26:39, 44:1, 44:25, 44:32, 44:33, 47:16, 47:18, 48:24**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
Definition, **2:36, 4:12, 5:4, 5:5, 6:34, 7:44, 8:2, 8:21, 8:38, 8:46, 11:44, 16:23, 16:25, 21:31, 21:33, 25:31, 27:17, 38:14, 39:2, 44:25, 48:42**
Demand, **5:24, 6:20, 6:24, 23:24, 23:29, 46:3**
Denial, **5:27**
Disadvantages, **2:10, 2:11, 2:18, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 12:15, 21:1, 24:7, 26:38, 45:26, 48:26**
Disclosure, **12:15, 15:58, 21:14, 24:3**
Dissociated partner, **6:28, 44:32**
Dissociation, **5:22, 5:23, 6:26 to 6:29, 7:37, 7:38, 21:10, 21:34, 21:36, 44:1, 44:29, 44:31, 44:38**
Dissolution, **2:26, 2:33, 5:7, 5:12, 5:14, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 6:9, 6:17, 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:28, 6:32, 6:33, 7:27, 7:28, 7:37, 19:1, 21:11, 21:35, 23:1, 23:23, 24:7, 26:47, 44:1, 44:25, 44:27 to 44:36, 44:38, 44:42, 48:24, 48:32, 48:36**
Distributions, **2:11, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:26, 4:12, 5:7, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:20, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21 to 6:23, 6:25, 6:28, 6:33, 7:11, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:15, 8:17, 8:21, 8:29, 8:35, 8:41 to 8:43, 8:51, 8:54, 8:57, 8:59, 11:1, 11:42, 11:44, 21:1, 21:5, 21:51, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 38:14, 38:74, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 44:31 to 44:33, 44:35, 44:36, 44:38, 48:24, 48:28, 48:32, 48:41, 48:43**
Duration, **5:2, 5:4, 37:8**
Duties, **1:1, 2:9, 2:26, 5:1, 5:7, 5:8, 5:10, 5:20, 5:23, 5:26, 6:9, 6:10, 6:15, 6:17, 6:25, 6:33, 7:37, 15:58, 22:8, 22:10, 25:3, 44:38**
Duty of care, **5:12, 5:23, 6:15**
Duty of loyalty, **5:12, 5:23, 6:15, 6:17**
Effective date, **5:12, 5:40**
Engineers, **2:7**
Entity, **1:1, 2:4 to 2:11, 2:13, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 3:8, 4:12, 4:13, 5:1, 5:2, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:22, 5:31, 5:34, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:42, 6:1, 6:3, 6:5, 6:6, 6:28, 6:41, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:31, 7:39, 7:44, 7:45, 7:50, 8:1 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:14, 8:16, 8:19, 8:21, 8:22, 8:25, 8:29, 8:33, 8:38, 8:41, 8:46 to 8:48,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
8:55, 8:64 to 8:70, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 9:11, 9:35, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 13:43, 15:56, 19:1, 21:1, 21:11, 21:14, 21:18, 21:26, 21:31, 21:34, 21:36, 21:51, 21:63, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 24:2 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:3, 25:13, 25:14, 25:29 to 25:31, 25:33, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:47, 27:17, 27:29, 38:52, 38:76, 39:2, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 44:1, 44:25, 44:27, 44:29, 44:31, 44:38, 44:42, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 45:42, 45:61, 46:15, 46:20, 46:21, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:29, 48:32, 48:42, 48:62
Estate planning, **3:15, 6:2, 6:35, 7:38, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:28 to 48:30, 48:32, 48:36 to 48:39, 48:41 to 48:43, 48:45, 48:56, 48:62**
Estoppel, **5:1, 5:11, 5:13, 6:19**
Evidence, **5:10, 5:28, 13:43, 25:21, 29:14, 46:3**
Execution, **2:36, 5:18, 5:34**
Exemptions, **45:42, 47:18**
Existence, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:39, 3:8, 5:10, 5:13, 5:22, 5:35, 5:36, 6:6, 6:27, 7:1, 7:7, 7:39, 8:1, 8:5, 8:28, 8:35, 8:46, 8:68, 21:35, 25:14, 25:21, 25:32, 26:39, 26:41, 26:43, 26:46, 26:47, 27:29, 38:14, 44:1, 44:25, 44:27, 44:29 to 44:33, 44:35, 44:42, 45:30, 45:33, 46:20, 46:21, 48:36, 48:39**
Fiduciary, **5:1, 5:8, 5:23, 5:24, 5:26, 5:30, 5:35, 6:9, 6:15, 6:17, 6:33, 7:37, 15:58, 25:3**
Fiduciary duties, **5:1, 5:8, 5:23, 5:26, 6:9, 6:15, 6:17, 6:33, 7:37, 15:58, 25:3**
Formation, **2:6, 2:7, 2:34, 2:36, 5:23, 6:6, 8:1, 8:8 to 8:18, 13:43, 21:35**
Fraud, **21:33, 46:3**
Funds, **10:52, 16:23, 25:29, 27:29, 47:16, 48:4**
General partners, **2:5, 2:8, 2:14, 2:23, 2:26, 2:33, 2:35, 2:36, 5:42, 6:1, 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:9 to 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:22, 6:24 to 6:26, 6:33, 6:36, 6:41, 7:43, 7:50, 8:38, 8:50, 9:35, 21:10, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24, 44:1, 44:30 to 44:33, 45:38, 48:24**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:17, 5:19 to 5:22, 5:38 to 5:41, 6:1, 6:2, 6:6, 6:9, 6:11, 6:24, 6:36, 7:1, 7:21, 8:55, 8:65, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 21:10, 21:55, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 24:2, 24:5, 25:3, 25:14, 26:45, 44:1, 44:27, 44:28, 44:30 to 44:32, 44:34, 45:38, 48:24 to 48:26**
Good faith and fair dealing, **5:12, 5:23, 25:3**
Good will, **8:50**
Income, **2:4 to 2:7, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 4:12, 4:13, 5:1, 5:2, 5:14, 5:15, 5:17, 5:39, 5:42, 6:18, 6:21, 6:23, 6:34, 7:1, 7:2, 7:27, 7:28, 7:39, 7:40, 7:42 to 7:45, 8:1 to 8:3, 8:5 to 8:13, 8:15, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:22, 8:25 to 8:34, 8:38 to 8:42, 8:44 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:60, 8:61, 8:63, 8:69, 9:3, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 15:56 to 15:58, 21:1, 21:10, 21:18, 21:41, 21:51, 21:63, 23:1, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 24:3, 25:1, 25:21, 25:30, 25:33, 26:1, 26:10, 26:43, 26:45 to 26:47, 38:14, 38:44, 38:52, 38:74, 38:76, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:26, 46:3, 46:15, 46:20 to 48:20, 48:25, 48:28, 48:37 to 48:39, 48:41, 48:62**
Income tax, **2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:29, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 5:42, 6:34, 7:2, 7:27, 7:28, 7:39, 7:42, 7:43, 8:1 to 8:3, 8:5, 8:7, 8:9, 8:15, 8:16, 8:19, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:33, 8:34, 8:41, 8:44, 8:57, 8:63, 9:3, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:42, 15:56, 15:57, 21:10, 21:41, 23:25, 24:3, 25:21, 26:1, 26:10, 26:43, 26:46, 26:47, 38:52, 38:74, 38:76, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 46:3, 46:21, 48:20, 48:25, 48:28, 48:37, 48:38, 48:62**
Income tax aspects, **23:25**
Income tax returns, **2:9, 2:10, 7:39, 8:2, 8:19, 8:29, 10:52, 11:1, 11:2, 38:76, 44:35, 46:3**
Indemnification, **5:1, 5:25, 5:43**
Individual, **2:9, 2:11, 2:17, 2:18, 2:33 to 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1, 5:5,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
5:19, 5:22, 5:23, 5:31 to 5:35, 5:39, 6:27, 6:28, 6:34, 6:41, 7:31, 7:39, 7:43, 7:44, 7:50, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:21, 8:26, 8:46, 9:2, 9:3, 9:35, 11:1, 11:5, 11:8, 11:24, 11:44, 15:56, 19:20, 21:2, 21:36, 21:55, 23:1, 24:3, 24:4, 25:21, 27:17, 27:29, 38:52, 43:21, 44:1, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:38, 46:3, 46:15, 46:20, 47:18, 48:4, 48:20, 48:28, 48:42
Insolvency limitations, **23:22**
Interests, **2:5, 2:11, 2:13, 2:19, 2:26, 2:27, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:1, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:22, 6:1, 6:2, 6:10, 6:15, 6:17, 6:21, 6:22, 6:24 to 6:29, 6:34 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:21, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:37, 7:38, 7:40, 7:43, 7:50, 8:1, 8:3, 8:10 to 8:18, 8:25, 8:27 to 8:32, 8:34, 8:38, 8:45 to 8:63, 8:65 to 8:70, 9:35, 10:25, 11:24, 11:42, 13:43, 15:57, 15:58, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:1, 21:5, 21:6, 21:10, 21:11, 21:14, 21:18, 21:22, 21:26, 21:31, 21:35, 21:55, 21:63, 23:24, 24:4, 25:21, 25:29, 26:39 to 26:42, 26:44, 26:45, 26:47, 38:74, 38:76, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 43:43, 44:1, 44:32, 44:33, 44:36, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 45:38, 45:42, 45:61, 46:3, 46:15, 46:20, 46:21, 47:16, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:29, 48:30, 48:32, 48:36, 48:38, 48:39, 48:41 to 48:43, 48:45, 48:56, 48:62**
Interim distributions, **5:15, 5:16, 7:27, 7:28, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:25, 23:29, 23:30**
Joint and several liability, **2:4, 2:36, 5:4, 5:13, 5:31**
Judgment creditors, **2:34, 48:24**
Judgments, **5:39**
Knowledge, **5:28, 5:36, 5:43, 6:13, 6:19, 12:15, 16:23, 22:10, 37:8, 48:4**
Liability, **2:4 to 2:9, 2:11, 2:13, 2:14, 2:22, 2:23, 2:34 to 2:37, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:9 to 5:13, 5:17, 5:21, 5:25 to 5:33, 5:37, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:1 to 6:6, 6:10, 6:14, 6:17 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:27, 6:41, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:7, 7:11, 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:37 to 7:40, 7:42 to 7:45, 7:50, 8:1, 8:3, 8:7, 8:17, 8:21, 8:33,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
8:39, 8:65, 9:9, 9:11, 9:35, 11:1, 11:5, 11:44, 12:15, 13:43, 16:25, 19:20, 21:1 to 23:1, 23:22, 23:29, 24:2 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:3, 25:13, 25:14, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:47, 27:17, 27:29, 38:74, 44:1, 44:25, 44:32, 44:33, 44:38, 45:26, 45:33, 45:38, 46:20, 46:21, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 48:32
Limited liability partnerships, **2:7, 5:1, 5:6, 5:9, 5:39 to 5:43, 6:2, 6:19, 7:6, 7:43, 8:7, 23:1, 23:22**
Limited partners, **2:5, 2:8, 2:14, 2:18, 2:23, 2:26, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:5, 6:7, 6:10, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17 to 6:19, 6:22 to 6:27, 6:33 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:38, 7:43, 7:50, 8:38, 8:40, 9:35, 16:24, 21:10, 23:1, 23:22, 25:13, 44:27, 44:31, 44:33, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26**
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:9, 2:14, 2:23, 2:26, 2:27, 2:35 to 2:37, 3:8, 3:9, 4:12, 5:37, 6:1 to 6:15, 6:17 to 6:29, 6:32 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:1, 7:6, 7:19, 7:22, 7:37, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:50, 8:17, 8:21, 8:39, 8:55, 8:65, 9:11, 9:35, 11:44, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 21:5, 21:10, 21:14, 21:31, 21:34, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:24, 24:2 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:3, 25:21, 26:39, 26:45, 44:1, 44:27, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33 to 44:36, 45:38, 48:25, 48:26, 48:36**
Limited partnerships, **2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 2:14, 2:26, 2:34 to 2:36, 5:38, 5:39, 6:1 to 6:15, 6:17 to 6:29, 6:32 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:1 to 8:3, 8:7, 8:65, 9:2, 16:24, 19:1, 21:10, 21:14, 23:1, 23:21, 23:22, 23:24, 25:1, 25:13, 26:39, 44:1, 44:27, 44:33, 48:25, 48:26, 48:32**
Liquidation, **2:26, 6:35, 7:6, 8:1, 8:4, 8:28, 8:38, 8:48 to 8:51, 8:54, 8:56 to 8:58, 8:60 to 8:62, 8:65 to 8:67, 8:69, 8:70, 21:33 to 21:35, 21:41, 21:63, 23:1, 23:21, 26:39, 26:44, 26:47, 44:1, 44:25, 44:27 to 44:36, 44:38, 44:42, 47:16, 47:18, 48:24, 48:36, 48:41, 48:43**
Losses, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:17, 2:19, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 5:14 to 5:16, 6:21, 6:34, 7:1, 7:28, 7:40, 7:43, 8:2, 8:3, 8:7, 8:10, 8:15, 8:16, 8:20, 8:31, 8:33, 8:35, 8:37 to 8:39, 8:45, 8:58, 8:65, 10:53, 11:1,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
11:24, 11:42, 25:21, 25:29, 27:17, 27:29, 44:35, 44:36, 48:56
Management, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:8 to 2:11, 2:14, 2:18, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:33, 2:35 to 2:37, 2:39, 3:15, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:14 to 5:18, 5:20, 5:23, 5:39, 5:41, 6:1 to 6:3, 6:9, 6:10, 6:12, 6:17, 6:19, 6:24, 6:25, 6:28, 6:36, 7:1, 7:2, 7:11, 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:31, 7:38, 7:42, 7:43, 8:40, 9:2 to 11:2, 12:15, 16:23 to 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:2, 21:5, 21:11, 21:14, 21:33, 22:8, 22:10, 24:3, 25:1, 25:3, 44:27, 44:31, 44:38, 45:42, 48:4, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:28, 48:32**
Managers, **1:1, 2:6, 2:23, 2:37, 6:41, 7:1, 7:19, 7:22, 7:43, 7:50, 9:35, 19:1, 19:20, 25:1, 25:3, 25:14, 45:38**
Members, **2:6 to 2:8, 2:11, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:37, 5:1, 5:4, 5:8, 5:37, 5:39, 5:42, 6:1, 6:35, 6:41, 7:1, 7:6, 7:11, 7:19, 7:21, 7:22, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:37 to 7:40, 7:42, 7:43, 7:50, 8:1, 8:17, 8:30, 8:38, 8:45, 8:46, 8:48, 8:54, 9:3, 9:35, 11:8, 11:24, 12:15, 13:43, 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:6, 21:11, 21:18, 21:36, 23:1, 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 25:1, 25:3, 25:14, 25:21, 25:29, 26:39 to 26:41, 26:43, 26:44, 27:17, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76, 43:21, 43:43, 44:1, 44:38, 44:42, 45:38, 46:21, 48:20, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:30, 48:36, 48:41 to 48:43, 48:45, 48:56**
Membership, **7:6, 7:28, 13:43, 15:58, 16:25, 19:20, 26:39, 26:40, 38:74, 44:38**
Merger, **5:38, 8:65, 8:67, 19:1, 25:14, 26:10, 26:39 to 26:44, 26:46, 44:29, 44:38, 45:26, 45:33, 45:38, 48:32**
Mergers, **5:1, 5:9, 6:1, 25:3, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:40, 45:33**
Misconduct, **2:7, 5:23, 5:43, 6:15, 44:29, 44:31, 44:38**
Name, **2:4, 3:8, 3:9, 5:18, 5:35, 5:36, 5:39, 5:40, 6:4, 6:5, 6:14, 6:19, 6:27, 9:11, 11:2, 21:35, 24:5, 24:7, 26:40, 44:25, 46:3**
Necessity, **26:10**
Negligence, **2:7, 2:34, 5:3, 5:4, 5:21, 5:43**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
Notice, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:11, 2:35 to 2:37, 4:12, 4:13, 5:3, 5:12, 5:20, 5:26, 5:28, 5:32, 5:43, 6:24, 6:27, 6:28, 7:44, 7:45, 8:21, 8:22, 11:44, 11:45, 13:43, 15:58, 19:20, 44:34, 47:18**
Obligations, **2:4 to 2:8, 2:11, 2:13, 2:22, 2:26, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 3:15, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:23, 5:25, 5:26, 5:28, 5:31 to 5:33, 5:39, 5:43, 6:1, 6:3, 6:6, 6:9, 6:10, 6:14, 6:18 to 6:20, 6:22, 6:24, 6:25, 6:27, 8:12, 8:16, 8:17, 8:48, 9:9, 12:15, 13:43, 15:58, 21:22, 21:31, 21:34, 21:35, 21:55, 23:1, 23:22, 25:13, 25:14, 44:1, 44:32, 44:33, 44:35, 44:42, 45:30, 47:16, 48:26**
Operation, **2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:13, 2:22, 2:36, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12, 5:23, 5:39, 5:41, 6:1, 6:3, 6:9, 7:1, 8:2, 8:7, 8:19 to 8:22, 8:25 to 8:46, 8:62, 9:2, 11:8, 21:14, 21:26, 21:33, 21:35, 24:3, 25:14, 45:33, 48:4, 48:45**
Operations, **2:13, 2:14, 5:2, 6:23, 6:41, 7:1, 7:50, 8:2, 8:30, 9:35, 19:1, 19:20, 21:1, 21:2, 21:5, 21:6, 21:10, 21:11, 21:14, 21:18, 21:22, 21:26, 21:31, 21:33 to 21:36, 21:41, 21:51, 21:55, 21:63, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 24:2 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:3, 25:13, 25:14, 25:21, 25:29 to 25:33, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:47, 48:20**
Orders, **29:14**
Ownership, **2:17, 2:19, 2:26, 2:27, 2:39, 3:15, 4:12, 4:13, 5:5, 5:10, 5:20, 5:34, 6:35, 6:41, 7:43 to 7:45, 7:50, 8:3, 8:13, 8:21, 8:22, 8:31, 8:42, 8:45, 9:35, 11:8, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 15:58, 21:1, 21:2, 21:5, 21:14, 21:18, 21:22, 21:26, 21:33, 21:35, 25:1, 25:29, 25:30, 26:1, 26:43, 38:74, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 44:1, 44:25, 44:42, 45:26, 46:15, 46:20, 46:21, 48:24, 48:25, 48:29, 48:37, 48:39, 48:42**
Parties, **2:17, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:1 to 5:5, 5:7, 5:10 to 5:12, 5:17, 5:25 to 5:33, 5:35, 6:4, 6:9, 6:35, 7:7, 7:11, 8:8, 8:43, 8:45, 11:24, 21:1, 21:14, 21:55, 25:3, 25:32, 25:33,**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
26:1, 26:43, 44:34, 45:26, 45:38, 46:3
Partners, **2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:10, 2:13, 2:14, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:22, 2:23, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:36, 5:1 to 5:4, 5:7, 5:8, 5:11 to 5:32, 5:34 to 5:43, 6:1 to 6:5, 6:7, 6:9 to 6:15, 6:17 to 6:29, 6:33 to 6:36, 6:41, 7:2, 7:6, 7:38, 7:43, 7:50, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4 to 8:9, 8:11, 8:14 to 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 8:25 to 8:35, 8:38, 8:40, 8:41, 8:43 to 8:45, 8:47, 8:49 to 8:51, 8:54, 8:56, 8:58, 8:60 to 8:63, 8:65 to 8:70, 9:3, 9:35, 10:50, 11:2, 11:42, 12:15, 16:24, 21:5, 21:10, 21:33, 21:35, 21:36, 21:55, 22:8, 22:10, 23:1, 23:21 to 23:25, 24:2, 24:4, 24:5, 25:13, 25:21, 25:33, 26:39 to 26:41, 26:43 to 26:45, 26:47, 27:17, 38:44, 38:52, 43:21, 43:24, 44:1, 44:27 to 44:36, 44:38, 44:42, 45:38, 47:16, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:56**
Payment, **1:1, 2:14, 2:19, 2:26, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:10, 5:22, 5:43, 6:28, 6:35, 7:27, 7:28, 7:38, 7:43, 8:13, 8:16, 8:17, 8:40 to 8:44, 8:48 to 8:50, 8:52, 8:54, 8:60, 8:61, 15:58, 21:11, 21:55, 22:8, 23:1, 23:21, 23:24, 23:29, 25:31, 27:29, 38:44, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76, 44:28, 44:29, 44:31, 47:16, 48:26, 48:29, 48:43, 48:56**
Personal property, **5:36, 6:25, 8:10, 8:20, 10:25, 46:3, 47:18**
Profits, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:10, 2:11, 2:19, 2:23, 2:34, 2:36, 3:9, 3:15, 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:16, 5:20, 5:21, 5:23, 6:21, 7:11, 7:21, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:40, 8:2, 8:3, 8:9, 8:13, 8:17, 8:19, 8:27, 8:28, 8:31, 8:35, 8:44, 8:45, 8:62, 8:63, 8:65, 10:53, 11:42, 15:57, 15:58, 16:25, 19:1, 21:5, 21:18, 21:51, 23:1, 24:4, 25:3, 25:21, 25:29, 25:30, 26:43, 26:45, 26:47, 38:74, 38:76, 44:25, 44:32, 46:20, 48:26**
Property, **2:10, 2:17, 2:19, 2:34, 3:8, 4:12, 4:13, 5:1, 5:5, 5:10, 5:16, 5:17, 5:21, 5:23, 5:27, 5:30, 5:32 to 5:36, 6:20, 6:25, 6:35, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:9 to 8:15, 8:17, 8:18, 8:20 to 8:22, 8:25, 8:30, 8:31, 8:33 to**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
8:36, 8:38, 8:41 to 8:45, 8:47, 8:48, 8:50 to 8:52, 8:54 to 8:61, 8:63 to 8:65, 8:67 to 8:70, 9:3, 10:25, 11:1, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 21:35, 21:41, 23:1, 23:21, 23:25, 25:21, 25:29 to 25:32, 26:39, 26:41, 26:42, 26:47, 43:24, 44:1, 44:25, 44:29 to 44:31, 44:36, 44:38, 46:3, 47:18, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24, 48:25, 48:29, 48:30, 48:37, 48:38, 48:56, 48:62
Purported partner, **5:13**
Purpose, **2:18, 2:34, 5:2, 5:4, 5:18, 6:21, 6:24, 6:28, 7:7, 8:3, 8:5, 8:27, 8:45, 8:46, 8:48, 8:49, 8:55, 9:11, 10:53, 11:8, 11:24, 21:5, 21:6, 21:10, 21:11, 21:35, 24:5, 24:7, 25:21, 25:29, 25:32, 26:43, 26:47, 38:44, 38:52, 44:27, 46:3, 48:24, 48:30, 48:38, 48:42, 48:43, 48:45**
Ratification, **22:8, 22:10**
Real property, **5:32, 5:36, 6:35, 8:51, 21:41, 48:20, 48:24, 48:25, 48:29, 48:37, 48:38**
Rights, **2:5, 2:10, 2:13, 2:19, 2:22, 2:26, 2:27, 2:35, 2:39, 3:8, 3:9, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 5:12, 5:14 to 5:18, 5:20, 5:32 to 5:34, 5:36, 6:1, 6:2, 6:9 to 6:15, 6:17 to 6:19, 6:22, 6:25, 6:27, 6:28, 6:33, 6:36, 7:11, 7:21, 7:22, 7:31, 7:38, 8:10, 8:11, 8:17, 8:31, 8:52, 10:25, 15:58, 16:25, 19:1, 19:20, 21:5, 21:6, 21:10, 21:35, 23:1, 23:22, 25:3, 38:74, 44:1, 45:38, 46:3, 48:4, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:28, 48:32, 48:36, 48:38, 48:41, 48:43, 48:45**
S corporations, **2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:8, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 21:63, 23:1, 25:1, 38:44, 38:52, 48:20, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28**
Scope, **1:1, 2:11, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:18, 5:28, 6:1, 7:1, 8:1, 8:7, 11:1, 19:1, 21:1, 21:2, 22:8, 23:1, 25:1, 26:1, 29:14, 37:8, 44:1**
Secretary of State, **2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 5:37, 6:4, 6:7, 7:7, 9:9, 9:11, 24:7, 44:34**
Services, **2:4, 2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 3:8, 3:15, 4:12, 5:3, 5:5, 5:15, 5:21, 6:12, 6:20, 7:21, 7:27, 7:28, 7:43, 7:44, 8:1 to**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
8:3, 8:10, 8:13, 8:21, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35, 8:44, 8:46, 8:52, 8:60, 8:61, 8:68 to 8:70, 10:25, 10:53, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 15:58, 21:51, 27:29, 38:44, 38:74, 38:76, 46:3, 48:20
Sharing of profits and losses, **2:6, 5:15**
Statement of authority, **5:18**
Statement of dissolution, **44:34**
Statement of partnership authority, **5:32, 5:36**
Statements, **5:8, 8:2, 12:15, 21:51**
Statute of limitations, **24:5**
Statutes, **2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:23, 2:26, 2:36, 5:6, 5:10, 5:31, 5:39, 5:43, 6:17, 7:1, 7:2, 7:19, 9:2, 13:43, 16:25, 19:20, 21:6, 21:11, 21:36, 22:10, 23:1, 25:14, 26:10, 37:8, 44:1, 48:26**
Stock redemption, **48:62**
Tax, **1:1, 2:4 to 2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 4:12, 4:13, 5:1, 5:2, 5:14, 5:16, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:42, 6:1, 6:21, 6:24, 6:28, 6:34, 6:35, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:38 to 7:40, 7:42 to 7:45, 8:1 to 8:22, 8:25 to 8:70, 9:2, 9:3, 10:25, 10:50, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 15:56 to 15:58, 21:10, 21:11, 21:18, 21:22, 21:41, 21:51, 21:63, 23:1, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 24:3 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:21, 25:29 to 25:33, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:47, 27:29, 38:14, 38:44, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76, 39:2, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 46:3, 46:15, 46:20, 46:21, 48:4, 48:20, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 48:30, 48:36 to 48:39, 48:43, 48:56, 48:62**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 4:12, 4:13, 5:2, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:39, 7:40, 7:42 to 7:45, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:7, 8:13 to 8:15, 8:25, 8:47 to 8:49, 11:2, 15:56 to 15:58, 23:1, 23:30, 24:7, 26:40, 38:74, 38:76, 43:43, 48:30**
Termination, **2:4, 2:26, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:1, 5:19, 5:22, 6:27, 6:28, 8:7, 8:28, 8:60 to 8:63, 8:65, 8:67, 8:68, 11:1, 21:10, 21:18, 21:26, 21:33, 21:36, 24:4, 25:14, 26:43, 26:47, 37:8, 44:1, 44:25, 48:25, 48:28, 48:36**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd
Third parties, **2:17, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:1 to 5:3, 5:7, 5:11, 5:12, 5:17, 5:25 to 5:33, 6:4, 6:9, 6:35, 7:7, 7:11, 21:1, 25:3, 44:34, 45:38**
Third persons, **2:14**
Torts, **2:7, 2:36, 5:4, 5:25, 5:26, 5:29, 5:31, 5:43**
Transactions, **2:33, 2:35, 5:23, 5:38, 6:17, 8:1, 8:4, 8:5, 8:10, 8:14, 8:25, 8:43 to 8:45, 8:49, 9:3, 11:1, 11:24, 12:15, 16:23 to 16:25, 25:1, 25:3, 25:21, 25:29 to 25:33, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38, 26:40, 26:47, 27:17, 27:29, 29:14, 46:3, 48:45**
Uniform Limited Partnership Act, **2:5, 2:26, 6:1, 6:2, 6:22, 6:25, 6:26, 6:29, 6:32, 6:33, 7:38, 23:21 to 23:24, 26:39, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33, 44:34, 45:38**
Use, **2:4, 2:5, 2:9, 2:11, 2:17, 2:19, 2:23, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 3:8, 3:9, 5:2, 5:10, 5:17, 5:23, 5:37, 5:39, 5:40, 6:2, 6:5, 7:1, 7:2, 7:28, 7:39, 8:2, 8:3, 8:6, 8:10, 8:27, 8:34, 8:44, 8:49, 8:60, 8:61, 9:2, 10:52, 10:53, 11:2, 12:15, 13:43, 16:23, 21:1, 21:22, 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:29, 27:29, 37:8, 38:52, 38:74, 38:76, 44:1, 44:25, 48:4, 48:20, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:28, 48:29, 48:37 to 48:39, 48:41, 48:62**
Waiver, **6:9, 6:18, 43:21, 44:32**
Winding up, **5:7, 5:14, 5:15, 5:23, 6:17, 6:22, 6:28, 6:32, 23:1, 23:23, 44:1, 44:30 to 44:35, 44:42, 48:24**

PASSIVE LOSS
S corporation, **11:26**
Taxation, **4:6, 4:8, 7:43**

PATENTS
Abbreviations, **34:2**
Absolute novelty, **34:74**
After final rejection, **34:34**
Allowance, **34:31, 34:33, 34:36 to 34:38, 34:62, 34:74**
Appeal, **34:34, 34:48, 34:56, 34:70**
Appeals, **34:1, 34:2, 34:47 to 34:49, 34:70**
Application, **34:1, 34:2, 34:7 to 34:19, 34:22 to 34:25, 34:27 to 34:38, 34:40, 34:41, 34:49, 34:50, 34:54, 34:57, 34:64, 34:72 to 34:76, 35:4, 35:6, 37:22, 37:23, 50:13**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Assignment, **34:15, 34:23, 34:50 to 34:52, 37:22**
Business method patents, **34:46**
Claim interpretation, **34:25, 34:56, 34:70**
Claims, **12:8, 13:45, 30:10, 34:1, 34:8, 34:11, 34:14, 34:15, 34:20, 34:22, 34:25 to 34:27, 34:30 to 34:33, 34:36, 34:38, 34:41 to 34:43, 34:46, 34:53, 34:56, 34:58, 34:63, 34:72, 34:75**
Constitutional plan, **34:1, 34:3, 34:22**
Contributory infringement, **34:55**
Corporations, **10:25, 10:28, 34:68**
Declaratory judgment action, **34:69**
Defenses, **34:1, 34:63 to 34:66**
Definiteness requirement, **34:15, 34:26**
Definitions, **13:20, 34:2, 34:56**
Derivation proceedings, **34:7, 34:40, 34:49**
Design, **34:6, 34:14, 34:15, 34:21, 34:24, 34:27, 34:38, 34:39, 34:52, 34:58, 34:60, 34:73, 46:3**
Design patent, **34:14, 34:15, 34:24, 34:38, 34:58, 34:60, 34:73**
Design patent infringement, **34:58**
Design patents, **34:6, 34:21, 34:39, 34:58**
Determination of, **21:47, 34:1, 34:38, 34:56**
Direct infringement, **34:54, 34:55**
Disclosure, **18:19, 30:10, 30:12, 31:14, 34:1, 34:22, 34:23, 34:28, 34:33, 34:49, 34:74, 35:4, 35:6, 35:33**
Doctrine of equivalents, **34:56, 34:57**
Documentation, **13:20, 34:62, 35:33, 50:13**
Drawings, **34:8, 34:14, 34:15, 34:22, 34:31, 34:32**
Duty of candor, **34:28**
Effective filing date, **34:12, 34:13, 34:22, 34:23**
Employees, **30:12, 34:16, 37:21 to 37:24**
Enforcement, **34:1, 34:52, 34:54 to 34:70**
Evidence, **34:43, 34:56, 34:63, 34:64, 34:70, 46:3, 50:13**
Ex parte reexamination, **34:42, 34:45**
Examination, **34:1, 34:16, 34:17, 34:20, 34:25, 34:28 to 34:36, 34:38, 34:42, 34:45, 34:56, 35:4, 37:23**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Filing, **12:8, 13:20, 34:1, 34:7 to 34:9, 34:11 to 34:17, 34:22, 34:23, 34:28, 34:29, 34:31, 34:36, 34:38, 34:42, 34:60, 34:64, 34:72 to 34:76, 35:4**
Filing the application, **34:16, 34:17, 34:38, 34:74**
Final office action, **34:33**
First office action, **34:31, 34:32**
First-inventor-to-file patenting priority, **34:5**
Foreign, **13:37, 18:19, 34:1, 34:13, 34:15, 34:17, 34:23, 34:38, 34:44, 34:71 to 34:76, 35:4, 50:13**
Foreign filing, **34:1, 34:72, 34:76**
Inducement, **34:55**
Inequitable conduct, **34:45, 34:64**
Inequitable conduct or fraud, **34:45, 34:64**
Infringement, **15:4, 34:1, 34:26, 34:27, 34:36, 34:52, 34:54 to 34:63, 34:68 to 34:70, 35:4, 45:6**
Initial, **12:8, 30:10, 30:12, 31:14, 34:29, 34:67**
Inter partes review, **34:43, 34:44**
Interpretation, **34:15, 34:25, 34:43, 34:56, 34:70**
Invalidity, **34:46, 34:63, 34:64**
Invention, **34:1, 34:5, 34:8 to 34:10, 34:12, 34:14, 34:15, 34:17, 34:20, 34:22 to 34:24, 34:26, 34:28, 34:30, 34:36, 34:40, 34:49, 34:50, 34:52, 34:54 to 34:57, 34:59, 34:60, 34:64, 34:76, 35:4, 37:21 to 37:24**
Inventorship, **34:7**
Issuance, **34:35, 34:38, 34:43, 34:44, 34:49, 34:74, 35:4, 35:33**
Jurisdiction, **32:26, 34:68 to 34:71, 34:75, 34:76**
Leahy-Smith America Invents Act of 2011, **34:2**
Licenses, **12:8, 13:37, 13:45, 34:52, 34:53, 45:57, 50:13**
Licensing, **13:37, 34:52**
Literal infringement, **34:56, 34:57**
Loss of rights, **34:12, 34:22**
Maintenance fees, **34:39**
Marking, **34:1, 34:19, 34:62**
Misuse, **34:52, 34:65**
Non-obviousness, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24**
Nonobviousness, **35:4**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Notice, **34:19, 34:29, 34:33, 34:36 to 34:38, 34:62**
Novelty, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24, 34:31, 34:74, 35:4**
Obtaining, **34:41, 34:72, 35:6**
Obviousness, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24, 34:31, 34:63**
Options available, **34:17**
Ordinary skill, **34:20, 34:24, 34:26**
Overview, **34:3**
Ownership, **13:37, 30:10, 30:12, 34:1, 34:50, 34:52, 34:53, 37:21 to 37:24**
Parts, **34:1, 34:14, 34:15, 34:60**
Patentability, **34:1, 34:9, 34:22 to 34:28, 34:30, 34:42, 34:45, 34:64**
Pending, **34:19, 34:25, 34:28, 34:35, 34:36**
Personal jurisdiction, **34:68**
Post-grant review, **34:43, 34:44**
Preemption, **35:6**
Preparation, **34:9**
Prior art, **34:9, 34:23, 34:24, 34:27, 34:30, 34:32, 34:43, 34:52, 34:58**
Prior commercial use, **34:66**
Priority, **13:20, 34:1, 34:5, 34:13, 34:38, 34:72 to 34:75**
Proving title, **34:53**
Provisional rights, **34:36**
Publication, **34:17, 34:23, 34:36, 34:37, 34:74, 35:4, 35:33**
Reexamination, **34:42, 34:45, 34:47**
Reissue, **34:41, 34:43 to 34:45**
Remedies, **34:1, 34:60**
Representation, **30:12, 34:18**
Requirement, **10:28, 13:20, 34:1, 34:7, 34:8, 34:12, 34:14 to 34:16, 34:20, 34:22 to 34:24, 34:26, 34:28, 34:31, 34:32, 34:52, 34:61 to 34:63, 34:74, 34:75, 35:6, 50:13**
Rights, **10:25, 10:28, 13:20, 13:45, 30:12, 32:47, 34:1, 34:3, 34:8, 34:12, 34:15, 34:16, 34:22, 34:23, 34:36, 34:40, 34:50 to 34:70, 35:33, 37:21 to 37:24, 45:6, 46:3**
Royalty, **34:36, 34:52, 34:60, 37:23**
Scope, **13:37, 34:1, 34:2, 34:15, 34:20, 34:23, 34:24, 34:26, 34:32, 34:52, 34:58, 34:65, 37:22, 37:23, 50:13**
Statutes, **13:37, 13:45, 34:4, 34:30, 34:52, 34:70, 35:6**
Strategy, **34:27**

PATENTS—Cont'd
Subject matter, **34:1 to 34:3, 34:6, 34:9, 34:12, 34:15, 34:20, 34:21, 34:23 to 34:27, 34:30 to 34:32, 34:40, 34:52, 34:57, 34:72 to 34:75, 35:4**
Supplemental examination, **34:28, 34:45**
Term, **30:12, 34:1, 34:2, 34:6, 34:15, 34:20, 34:38 to 34:41, 34:54, 34:61, 35:4, 45:6, 46:3**
Trade secrets, **10:25, 10:28, 35:4, 35:6, 35:33, 37:21, 37:24, 45:6, 45:17**
Types, **13:20, 21:47, 34:1, 34:6, 34:11, 35:4, 35:6, 37:24**
Utility, **34:1, 34:6, 34:14 to 34:17, 34:20, 34:24, 34:36, 34:38, 34:39, 34:58, 34:72**
Utility subject matter, **34:72**
Venue, **34:68**
Who may apply, **34:10**

PAYMENT
Advance, **1:7, 1:9, 4:14, 8:23, 8:60, 8:61, 10:7, 11:46, 13:6, 13:26, 13:28, 13:36, 13:56, 13:58, 15:24, 15:39, 15:60, 27:3, 28:1, 30:7, 37:3, 37:19, 38:7, 38:10, 38:15, 45:59, 47:40, 49:9**
Assignments, **12:7**
Bankruptcy, **2:26, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 4:14, 5:22, 6:28, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 13:5, 13:23, 13:36, 13:56, 13:57, 22:3, 38:17, 44:28, 44:29, 44:31, 45:36, 47:1, 47:16, 47:17, 47:22 to 47:25, 47:29, 47:30, 47:32, 47:33, 47:36, 47:39, 47:40, 47:47, 47:49, 47:52, 47:55, 47:60, 47:68, 47:72, 47:77**
Compensation, **2:19, 4:14, 8:13, 8:23, 8:40, 8:44, 9:17, 10:7, 11:46, 11A:10, 12:13, 14:13, 15:23, 15:58, 15:60, 16:21, 19:39, 25:23, 27:3, 28:5, 28:24, 28:38, 29:27, 37:3, 38:1, 38:3, 38:4, 38:6 to 38:12, 38:15 to 38:17, 38:20, 38:23, 38:25, 38:33, 38:34, 38:36, 38:40 to 38:44, 38:47 to 38:49, 38:52, 38:54 to 38:56, 38:64, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76, 39:1, 39:4, 40:10, 40:22, 40:26, 41:25, 41:36, 45:20, 48:60**
Contracts, **1:9, 9:17, 13:27, 13:59, 14:4, 14:17, 15:21, 15:60, 22:8, 23:2, 23:5, 27:3, 28:5, 37:3, 38:9, 40:3, 40:34, 44:6, 47:1, 47:40, 47:47, 49:5, 49:6**
Credit insurance, **13:55**

PAYMENT—Cont'd
Dividends, **2:19, 8:40, 9:26, 11:48, 12:13, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:39, 15:60, 19:39, 20:8, 22:3, 22:15, 23:1 to 23:12, 23:15, 23:19, 23:21, 23:24, 23:26, 23:27, 23:29, 25:23, 25:26, 38:4, 38:6 to 43:7, 44:17**
Enforcement, **19:39, 27:3, 29:19, 29:27, 40:2, 40:26, 41:25, 41:66, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9**
Guarantees, **2:15, 4:14, 8:23, 10:7, 11:46, 13:23, 13:24, 14:12, 14:18, 21:50, 27:29, 39:8, 47:49**
Installment notes, **48:47**
Interest, **1:2, 2:15, 2:19, 2:26, 4:14, 5:10, 5:22, 6:28, 6:35, 7:27, 7:30, 7:38, 8:13, 8:16, 8:17, 8:23, 8:40 to 8:44, 8:48 to 8:50, 8:54, 8:60, 8:61, 9:7, 10:7, 10:37, 10:46, 11:46, 11:48, 12:7, 12:13, 12:16, 12:37, 13:5, 13:6, 13:16, 13:23, 13:40, 13:55, 13:56, 14:9, 14:13, 15:7, 15:15, 15:23, 15:24, 15:39, 15:58, 15:60, 16:21, 19:8, 19:39, 21:3, 21:11, 21:19, 21:30, 21:48, 21:50, 22:16, 23:1, 23:10, 23:21, 23:26, 24:1, 25:6, 25:23, 26:26, 26:35, 27:3, 27:5, 27:29, 30:12, 38:1, 38:7, 38:8, 38:11, 38:16, 38:25, 38:33, 38:40, 38:42, 38:56, 38:74, 39:1, 43:2, 43:3, 43:12, 43:30, 43:44, 44:28, 44:29, 44:31, 45:14, 45:19, 45:46 to 45:49, 46:1, 46:25, 46:27 to 46:29, 47:22, 47:25, 47:39, 47:40, 47:49, 47:52, 47:68, 47:72, 48:1, 48:2, 48:15, 48:26, 48:43, 48:47, 48:49, 48:51 to 48:57, 48:60, 49:5**
International Standby Practices, **13:61**
Letters of credit, **12:16, 13:1, 13:58 to 13:61, 14:12**
Limited partnerships, **2:14, 2:15, 2:26, 2:35, 6:28, 6:35, 23:1, 23:21, 23:24, 24:1, 48:26**
Loans, **3:5, 4:14, 8:17, 8:23, 8:43, 9:17, 10:7, 11:46, 12:13, 13:1, 13:5, 13:6, 13:16, 13:23, 13:24, 13:26 to 13:28, 13:32, 13:36, 13:40, 14:4, 14:9, 14:12, 14:13, 14:17, 14:18, 15:39, 15:60, 21:50, 22:16, 25:23, 27:3, 27:29, 45:19, 47:22, 48:29, 48:60**
Prepayment penalties, **13:16**
Receivables, **8:41, 8:42, 8:48, 8:50, 8:52, 8:54, 13:1, 13:26, 13:27, 13:45, 13:55 to 13:57, 43:44, 45:14, 45:49, 46:1**
Taxation, **2:16, 4:14, 7:43, 8:13, 8:48, 8:49, 15:58, 15:60, 23:1, 23:15, 24:1, 26:35, 38:1, 38:11, 38:33, 38:74, 38:76, 43:37, 45:1, 46:1, 46:23, 46:29**
Terms, **1:1, 1:2, 1:6, 1:7, 1:9, 2:37, 3:5, 7:38, 8:50, 9:7, 9:17, 9:21, 9:26, 10:46, 12:7, 12:37, 13:1, 13:4, 13:5, 13:26, 13:55, 13:56, 13:59, 13:61, 14:6, 14:17, 15:15, 15:21, 15:24, 15:39, 15:60, 19:4, 21:3, 21:11, 21:48, 21:49, 22:3, 22:8, 23:1, 23:3, 23:9, 23:21, 23:24, 23:26, 25:23, 26:26, 28:5, 28:21, 28:24, 28:38, 30:11, 37:47, 38:17, 38:40, 38:43, 38:48, 38:55, 39:4, 40:34, 43:2, 44:29, 44:31, 45:1, 45:2, 45:19, 45:36, 45:43, 45:45 to 45:50, 45:53, 45:58, 45:60, 46:25, 47:47, 47:49, 47:52, 47:55, 47:77, 48:47, 48:49, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9, 50:6**
Transfers, **2:19, 2:26, 2:37, 8:48 to 8:50, 8:52, 8:54, 8:60, 8:61, 10:46, 13:23, 21:3, 38:41, 43:2, 45:40, 47:22, 47:49, 49:5**

PENALTIES
Tax preparer penalties, **1:37**

PENSION
Civil Rights Act of 1964, **41:19**

PERMITS
Accountants, **27:3, 49:3**
Businesses and occupations, **3:12**
Expiration, **44:30**
Fees, **13:29, 27:3, 30:12, 49:5**
Issuance, **7:43, 9:17, 9:21, 17:1, 27:3, 38:28**
Legal aliens, **41:54**
Limited liability companies, **7:43, 44:39**
Patents, **10:25, 13:37, 30:12, 34:9**
Property, **1:28, 5:23, 5:32, 8:20, 8:68, 9:21, 10:25, 13:35, 24:12, 27:3, 44:30, 47:38, 47:49, 48:40, 49:3**
Renewal, **30:12**
Restrictions, **5:12, 6:5, 10:4, 13:3, 13:35, 17:1, 18:27, 22:4, 35:37, 38:28, 40:12, 47:38, 48:40, 49:5**
Sale or transfer, **22:4**

PERSONAL PROPERTY
Limited partnerships, **6:25**

PHANTOM EQUITY
Venture capital financing, **15:59**

PHANTOM STOCK PLANS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:23, 38:40, 38:42**

PIECEWORKERS
Fair Labor Standards Act, **40:8**

PIERCING THE CORPORATE VEIL
Corporation, **2:15, 7:4, 7:11, 7:17, 9:24, 19:10, 25:15, 25:16**
Limited liability company, **3:13, 7:4**

PLANT CLOSINGS
Notice, **37:19**

POLLUTION CONTROL
Government financing, **14:16**

POOLING AGREEMENTS
Advantages of, **20:6, 20:12**
Disadvantages of, **20:12, 20:22**

POST-CLOSING DUE DILIGENCE
Accounting, **12:37**

PREEMPTIVE RIGHTS
Shareholders, **9:10, 9:15, 15:18, 15:22, 19:8, 19:39, 22:3, 25:5, 38:24**

PREFERRED STOCK
Bailouts, **43:31, 43:35 to 43:38**
Definition, **15:22, 15:29, 26:20, 43:36, 43:38**
Dividends, **9:26, 10:29, 11:9, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:31, 15:39, 23:1, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10, 23:16, 23:18, 23:24, 23:29, 26:15, 43:31, 43:36, 48:41**
Sale or redemption of, **43:38**
Section 306 stock, **43:35 to 43:38**
Taxation of dispositions, **43:37**
Venture capital financing, **15:11, 15:12, 15:17, 15:22 to 15:24, 15:29 to 15:31, 15:39, 15:48, 15:53**

PREMIUMS
Corporations, **11:41, 27:6, 38:52, 47:8**

PREPAYMENT
Commercial loans, **13:16**

PRICE DISCRIMINATION
Advertising, **28:1**
Brokerage, **28:5, 28:21**
Clayton Act, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6**
Commissions, **28:21**

PRICE DISCRIMINATION—Cont'd
Damages, **28:1, 28:41**
Defenses, **28:23**
Federal Trade Commission Act, **28:2, 28:5**
Franchises, **31:17, 31:25**
Functional discounts, **28:23**
Injury to competition, **28:22, 28:41**
Like grade and quality, **28:21**
Predatory pricing, **28:41**
Price discrimination, **28:1, 28:2, 28:5, 28:6, 28:21 to 28:23, 28:41, 29:12, 31:17, 31:25**
Price-fixing, **28:1, 28:5, 31:17**
Promotional allowances, **28:21**
Risk, **28:1**
Robinson-Patman Act, **28:21 to 28:23, 28:41, 29:12, 31:25**
Sale, **28:1, 28:5, 28:21 to 28:23, 31:17, 31:25**
Sherman Act, **28:2, 28:5, 28:6, 28:41**

PRICE-FIXING
Antitrust, **28:1, 28:5, 28:9, 28:16, 28:19, 28:26, 28:31, 29:28, 31:17**
Circumstantial evidence, **28:31**
Conspiracy, **28:9, 28:26, 28:31**
Direct evidence, **28:31**
Evidence, **28:9, 28:26, 28:31**
Per se rule, **28:1, 28:26**
Rule of reason, **28:1, 28:26**

PRIOR COMMERCIAL USE
Patents, **34:66**

PRIVACY
Compliance, **6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 15:60, 49:5, 49:8, 49:9**
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **49:5, 49:9**
Consumer Privacy Act, **27:24, 49:5**
Data breaches, **27:24, 49:5**
Defamation, **27:22, 27:24**
E-commerce, **5:3, 49:5, 49:8**
E-mail, **49:5, 49:8, 49:9**
Enforcement, **6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 49:5, 49:9**
EU-U.S. Privacy Shield, **49:5**
European Union, **27:24, 49:5**
Fair Credit Reporting Act, **49:5**
False imprisonment, **27:22**
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, **49:5**
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, **49:5**

PRIVACY—Cont'd
Invasion of privacy, **27:22**
Investigations, **27:22**
Litigation, **27:22, 27:24**
Notice, **5:3, 6:37, 7:46, 9:31, 15:60, 27:22, 49:5**
Safe harbor, **49:5**
Social media, **49:5, 49:9**
Social security, **49:5**
Stored Communications Act, **49:5**
Technology, **15:60, 49:5, 49:8, 49:9**

PRIVATE FOUNDATIONS
Not-for-profit corporations, **11A:2, 11A:4, 11A:7**

PRIVILEGE
Accountants, **49:3**

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
Limited liability companies, **4:12, 7:43, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44**

PROFIT SHARING
Corporations, **38:1, 38:74**
Qualified retirement plans, **38:1, 39:3, 39:4, 39:11 to 39:14, 39:26, 39:32**

PROFITS AND LOSSES
Limited liability company, **2:6, 7:15, 7:28, 7:29**
Taxation, **8:3, 15:60**

PROHIBITIONS
Commercial loans, **13:16, 13:21**

PROPERTY
Dividends, **2:19, 4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 9:3, 10:8, 10:11, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49, 10:56, 11:1, 11:18, 11:31, 11:40, 11:45, 15:60, 16:10, 20:7, 23:1 to 23:5, 23:7, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 23:21, 23:25, 23:26, 25:5, 25:23, 26:21, 27:6, 38:7, 43:14, 44:25**
Intellectual property, **3:8, 9:8, 10:25, 10:28, 12:8, 15:4, 15:21, 15:25, 15:60, 17:7, 27:3, 27:5, 28:15, 28:33, 29:23, 32:51, 33:53, 34:1, 35:2 to 35:7, 36:4, 36:25, 37:1, 37:4, 37:7, 37:20 to 37:27, 45:6, 45:8, 45:17, 46:4, 47:6, 49:3, 49:4, 49:9**
Taxation, **2:17, 4:3, 4:5, 4:8, 4:9, 4:11 to 4:14, 4:16, 7:6, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1, 8:3, 8:6, 8:13 to 8:15, 8:25, 8:47, 8:48, 10:1, 10:43, 10:57,**

PROPERTY—Cont'd
11:31, 11:40, 15:60, 23:1, 23:18, 24:16, 24:18, 24:20, 24:22 to 24:25, 26:35 to 26:37, 38:33, 38:35, 38:37, 48:30, 49:8

PROPERTY INSURANCE
Consequential loss, **27:14**
Indirect loss, **27:13**
Replacement cost, **27:11**

PROPOSAL LETTERS
Commercial loans, **13:19**

PROXY
Advantages of, **19:20, 20:6, 20:9, 20:12**
Definition, **20:10**
Disadvantages of, **20:2, 20:9, 20:12**
Irrevocable, **20:3, 20:6, 20:9 to 20:12, 20:26**
Public company, **18:40, 18:44**
Shareholders, **9:18, 17:14, 18:40, 18:44, 19:6, 19:7, 19:16 to 19:18, 19:20, 20:2, 20:6, 20:9 to 20:12, 20:28**
Solicitation, **18:40, 19:7**
Validity, **20:3, 20:9, 20:11**

PUBLIC CHARITIES
Not-for-profit corporations, **11A:4, 11A:6, 11A:7, 11A:13, 11A:16**

PUBLIC COMPANY
Company, **12:4, 12:26, 15:40, 15:41, 15:50, 15:56, 18:1, 18:3, 18:8, 18:11, 18:36 to 18:44, 27:3, 47:40**
Insider trading, **18:41**
Periodic reporting, **18:39, 18:44**
Proxy rules, **18:40**
Registration, **15:40, 15:41, 18:1, 18:38, 18:39, 18:44**
Reporting requirements, **18:1, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:42, 18:44**
Reports, **18:1, 18:39 to 18:42, 18:44, 27:3**
Shareholders, **12:4, 15:41, 18:11, 18:36, 18:37, 18:40, 18:42, 18:44**
Transactions, **15:50, 18:1, 18:8, 18:37, 18:41, 27:3**
Transactions by, **18:37, 18:41**

PUBLIC OFFERING
Advantages, **2:11**
Auditors, **18:18**
Cheaper capital, **18:4**
Company, **1:11, 2:11, 12:25, 12:26, 15:2, 15:7, 17:2, 17:7, 17:19,**

PUBLIC OFFERING—Cont'd
17:28, 18:1, 18:14 to 18:25, 18:27, 18:33, 18:34, 18:36, 18:39, 21:2, 38:43
Consequences, **2:11, 18:36, 18:39**
Counsel, **17:2, 17:7, 17:23, 17:28, 18:16, 18:17, 18:19, 18:21, 18:25 to 18:27, 18:29, 18:33, 18:34, 38:43**
Counsel for, **18:25**
Disadvantages, **2:11**
Dissemination of information, **18:27**
Due diligence, **18:15, 18:16, 18:34**
Exposure, **2:11**
Forms, **2:11, 18:1, 18:33, 18:39**
Identification of, **18:29**
Integration, **18:1, 18:26**
Issuer, **17:4, 17:7, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23, 17:28, 18:1, 18:9, 18:14, 18:16, 18:27, 18:34, 18:35**
Issuers, **12:25, 17:2, 17:7, 17:19, 17:23, 17:28, 18:1, 18:39**
Managing underwriter, **18:15, 18:16, 18:19**
Miscellaneous, **18:21**
Outside experts, **18:19**
Participants, **18:13 to 18:21**
Periodic reporting, **18:39**
Periodic reporting requirements, **18:39**
Printer, **18:20**
Purpose, **18:2, 18:23, 18:25 to 18:27**
Registration, **12:25, 15:42, 15:43, 16:1, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:19, 17:23, 17:28, 18:1, 18:9, 18:16, 18:17, 18:24 to 18:27, 18:29, 18:33 to 18:35, 18:39**
Regulation A, **17:19, 17:23, 18:1**
Reporting, **15:42, 17:2, 17:19, 17:28, 18:1, 18:27, 18:36, 18:39**
Reporting requirements, **15:42, 17:19, 18:1, 18:39**
Reports, **17:23, 18:1, 18:27, 18:39**
Requirements, **15:2, 15:42, 15:43, 16:1, 17:2, 17:4, 17:19, 17:28, 18:1, 18:9, 18:20, 18:23, 18:24, 18:27, 18:33, 18:34, 18:39**
Restrictions, **15:42, 18:27**
Review process, **18:9, 18:35**
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, **15:42, 18:1**
Shareholders, **2:11, 18:21, 18:27, 18:36, 38:43**
Smaller reporting companies, **18:1**

PUBLIC OFFERING—Cont'd
State, **2:11, 12:25, 16:1, 17:19, 17:23, 17:28, 18:9, 18:17, 18:24, 18:27, 18:33 to 18:35, 38:43**
Structuring of, **18:25**
Transactions, **12:25, 15:2, 15:42, 16:1, 17:2, 17:4, 17:21, 17:28, 18:1, 38:43**
Transactions by, **17:4**
Underwriter, **17:2, 18:15, 18:16, 18:19, 18:24, 18:33, 18:34**

PUNITIVE DAMAGES
Torts, **27:21, 35:39**

PURCHASE
Limited liability companies, **7:18, 7:34, 7:38, 21:1, 38:1, 43:1, 44:1, 44:37**
Loans, **3:5, 4:15, 8:24, 9:5, 10:9, 11:47, 12:12, 13:5, 13:14, 13:20, 13:22, 13:28, 13:30, 13:33, 13:54, 14:5, 14:9, 14:12, 14:20, 14:24, 14:29, 14:33, 15:2, 15:39, 15:60, 16:16, 21:50, 21:58, 25:23, 27:3, 37:30, 40:36, 45:68, 48:60**
Receivables, **8:66, 13:9, 13:30, 13:55, 13:57, 45:14, 45:15, 45:49, 46:1, 46:20**
Taxation, **4:10, 4:15, 8:49, 11:32, 11:40, 15:54, 15:57, 15:58, 15:60, 21:62, 38:1, 38:35, 43:1, 43:43, 46:1, 46:23, 46:29, 48:30**

PURCHASE MONEY SECURITY INTERESTS
Secured loans, **13:33**

PURCHASE ORDER FINANCING
Secured loans, **13:30**

PURPOSE
Joint stock companies, **8:3**
Limited liability companies, **5:2, 6:37, 7:7, 7:46, 8:3, 9:31, 11A:1, 11A:10, 20:29, 44:37**

QUALIFICATION
Compensation, **17:1, 18:1, 41:12**

QUALIFIED FOREIGN ENTITIES
Nonresident businesses, **24:14**

QUALIFIED MEDICAL CHILD SUPPORT ORDERS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:60**

QUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLANS
Accrued benefit requirements, **39:24**
Advantages of maintaining, **39:3**
Annuities, **39:9, 39:34**
Calculating pay, **39:6**
Deductibility of employer contributions, **39:42**
Deductible IRAs, **39:35, 39:36**
Defined benefit plans, **39:2, 39:3, 39:5, 39:8, 39:16, 39:24, 39:28**
Defined contribution plans, **39:2, 39:9, 39:16, 39:21, 39:27, 39:40**
Definition, **38:14, 39:2, 39:4 to 39:6, 39:9**
Employee contributions, **38:8, 39:8, 39:13, 39:20, 39:23, 39:27, 39:28**
Employee stock ownership plan, **39:15**
Employer contributions, **38:4, 38:13, 39:3, 39:10 to 39:13, 39:21, 39:27, 39:28, 39:39, 39:41, 39:42, 39:44**
Exemption from early withdrawal tax, **39:37**
Minimum funding standard, **39:25, 39:26**
Minimum vesting standards, **39:20 to 39:23**
Money purchase pension plan, **39:10, 39:13, 39:32**
Non-deductible IRAs, **39:36**
Non-qualified plans, **39:45**
Nondiscrimination, **38:1, 38:13, 39:12, 39:17 to 39:19, 39:40**
Participation and nondiscrimination standards, **39:17 to 39:19**
Profit sharing plan, **39:3, 39:4, 39:11 to 39:14, 39:32**
Purpose of minimum funding rules, **39:25**
Requirements, **4:1, 21:7, 38:1, 38:8, 38:13, 38:14, 39:2, 39:12, 39:15, 39:16, 39:18, 39:21, 39:24, 39:25, 39:35, 39:39, 39:44**
Simple plans, **39:44**
Sole proprietorships, **4:1, 4:17**
Stock bonus plan, **39:12, 39:14, 39:15**
Thrift plan, **39:13**
Types of plans, **4:17, 38:1, 39:2**
Vesting upon attainment of normal retirement age, **39:22**
Years of service for vesting purposes, **39:23**

QUALIFIED SMALL BUSINESS STOCK
Taxation, **2:18, 4:5, 15:53, 15:54**

QUALIFYING PROPERTY
Taxation, **8:25**

RATES
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 4:3 to 4:5, 4:12, 4:17, 7:44, 10:1, 10:6, 10:58, 11:31, 15:46, 15:53 to 15:58, 23:1, 23:15, 24:16, 38:74, 43:37, 44:19, 46:1, 48:23, 49:8**

REAL ESTATE
Investment trusts, **10:8, 10:33, 10:56**

REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION
Rehabilitation act of 1973, **41:56**

REASONABLE COMPENSATION
Executive and owner compensation, **38:3 to 38:7, 38:9, 38:44, 38:75**

REASONABLENESS
Limited liability companies, **38:1**

RECORDKEEPING
Documents, **49:9**
Fair Labor Standards Act, **40:18, 41:35**
Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, **42:7, 42:11**
Requirements, **40:30, 41:35, 42:7, 42:11, 49:9**

RECORDS
Accountants, **12:29, 45:23, 49:3**
Documents, **1:7, 5:12, 6:24, 7:18, 12:7, 12:15, 12:16, 15:2, 15:20, 15:60, 16:25, 18:44, 19:1, 19:21, 19:25, 19:28, 19:32, 29:5, 33:50, 36:26, 37:18, 42:25, 47:10, 47:11, 49:6, 49:9, 50:40**
Federal Trade Commission, **49:5, 49:9**
Limited partnership, **2:26, 6:24, 6:25, 6:28, 7:38, 16:25, 19:1, 21:5, 44:31**

REDEMPTION
Stock redemption, **23:5, 43:1, 43:10, 43:13, 43:16, 48:62**

REGISTRATION
Accountants, **2:7, 2:34, 16:2, 17:7, 18:34, 18:39, 49:3, 49:8**
Engineers, **2:7**
Foreign limited liability companies, **7:55**
Foreign limited partnerships, **6:8**

REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973
Discrimination, **27:3, 41:1, 41:55, 41:56**

REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 —Cont'd
Hiring individuals with disabilities, **41:55**
Reasonable accommodation, **41:56**

REIMBURSEMENT
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:10, 38:53, 38:55, 38:63, 38:64, 38:66, 38:70**

RELEASE
Corporations, **27:3, 27:24, 47:16**

RELIANCE
Limited liability companies, **7:11**
Partnership, **5:13, 7:11, 16:23**

REORGANIZATION
Acquiring corporation, **11:40, 26:4, 26:7, 26:10 to 26:13, 26:17, 26:18, 26:20, 26:22, 26:24 to 26:26, 46:9, 46:17**
Carryover of tax attributes, **26:25**
Divisive, **26:6, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:31**
IRS rulings, **26:5**
Limited liability company, **26:10, 26:16, 26:38, 44:25**
Merger, **5:38, 26:7, 26:10, 26:12 to 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 45:51**
Purpose of, **26:3, 26:4, 26:13, 26:19, 26:26, 47:13, 47:38, 47:39**
Recapitalization, **20:17, 26:15, 26:20**
Receipt of boot, **26:21, 26:22**
Requirements, **11:40, 26:1, 26:2, 26:4, 26:5, 26:11, 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:31, 26:34, 45:32, 45:36, 45:51, 46:25, 47:14, 47:15, 47:38, 47:39, 47:51, 47:71**
Rulings, **26:4, 26:5, 26:13**
Securities holders, **26:3, 26:19 to 26:21**
Shareholders, **2:17, 2:38 to 7:40, 10:25, 11:18, 11:31, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 20:17, 26:2, 26:3, 26:7, 26:11 to 26:14, 26:17, 26:19 to 26:24, 26:26, 26:31, 26:34, 43:4, 44:25, 45:29, 45:32, 45:51, 46:2, 46:9, 46:17, 46:25, 47:16, 47:17, 47:61, 47:62, 47:69, 47:71**
Target corporation, **11:40, 26:4, 26:7, 26:10 to 26:13, 26:18, 26:20, 26:22 to 26:26, 45:29, 45:32**
Tax treatment, **2:17, 2:39, 7:40, 11:18, 11:31, 26:2, 26:4, 26:6, 26:19 to 26:26**

REORGANIZATION—Cont'd
Theory of, **26:3**
Type A, **26:6, 26:7, 26:10, 26:13, 26:17, 26:18, 26:22**
Type B, **11:40, 26:6, 26:7, 26:11, 26:12, 26:17, 26:18, 26:25, 45:32, 46:9**
Type C, **26:6, 26:7, 26:13, 26:14, 26:17, 26:18, 26:22, 26:23, 45:29, 46:2**
Type D, **26:6, 26:14, 26:18, 26:22**
Type E, **10:46, 20:17, 26:6, 26:15, 26:25**
Type F, **26:6, 26:16, 26:18**
Type G, **26:6, 26:17, 26:18, 26:22**
Types, **2:39, 11:40, 26:1, 26:2, 26:6, 26:7, 26:10 to 26:18, 26:25, 26:26, 44:16, 47:43, 47:49, 47:53, 47:72**

REPORTS
Limited liability companies, **6:37, 6:38, 6:46, 7:10, 7:46 to 7:56, 9:31, 9:32, 9:40, 10:1, 44:1, 44:37**

REPRESENTATIONS
Loan agreements, **13:41, 13:42, 13:44, 13:50, 13:51**

RESIGNATION
Limited liability companies, **7:19, 44:38**

RESPONDEAT SUPERIOR
Corporations, **2:15, 25:17**

RESTATEMENT
Limited liability companies, **7:9**

RESTRICTIONS
Dividends, **15:60, 21:51, 21:62, 23:3, 23:5, 23:12, 23:22**

RETIREMENT PLANS
Qualified retirement plans, **4:1, 4:17, 21:7, 38:1, 38:4, 38:8, 38:13, 38:14, 38:20, 39:1 to 39:45**

RETURN
Limited partnerships, **2:5, 2:6, 2:26, 2:34, 2:35, 6:18, 6:22, 6:23, 6:25, 8:3, 23:22, 23:24**

REVISED ARTICLE 9
Agreement, **13:51**
Collateral, **13:51**
Duty of care, **13:51**
Goods, **13:51**
Liability, **13:51**
Priority, **13:51**
Remedies, **13:51**
Security interest, **13:51**

RULE OF REASON
National Cooperative Research and Production Act, **28:14**
Per se rule, **28:1, 28:8, 28:12, 28:14, 28:15, 28:26**
Price discrimination, **28:1, 28:6**
Price-fixing, **28:1, 28:26**
Sherman Act, **28:6, 28:11, 28:38, 28:52, 29:3**
Tying arrangements, **28:1, 28:6**

S CORPORATIONS
Accumulated adjustments account, **11:30 to 11:33, 43:48**
Advantages and disadvantages, **2:1, 2:10, 2:39**
Agreements, **2:6, 11:1, 11:16, 11:48, 21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 46:1**
Basis of, **2:19, 8:1, 10:48, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:35, 11:42, 23:16, 43:51, 44:22, 46:1**
Built-in gains, **2:19, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:22, 11:37, 11:42, 44:22**
Buy-sell agreements, **21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63**
Computation, **11:23, 23:17**
Computation of, **11:23, 23:17**
Conversion, **2:10, 5:1, 10:6, 11:13, 11:22, 11:37, 11:48, 43:47, 43:51**
Corporation conversions, **11:13**
Costs, **10:6, 11:18, 38:52**
Current, **2:6, 2:9, 5:2, 7:1, 7:40, 8:1, 8:41, 10:6, 11:1, 11:8, 11:30, 11:31, 11:35, 11:42, 23:13, 23:17, 25:4, 25:22, 43:51, 46:1, 48:27**
Debt, **8:40, 10:1, 10:42, 11:10, 11:26, 11:27, 23:16**
Dissolution and liquidation, **44:22**
Distributions, **2:17 to 2:19, 4:12, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:41, 10:6, 11:1, 11:9, 11:16, 11:23, 11:25 to 11:27, 11:30 to 11:35, 11:40, 11:42, 11:44, 15:48, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:4, 43:48, 43:50, 43:51, 48:27, 48:28**
Dividends, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 8:40, 10:6, 10:12, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:25, 11:31, 11:38, 11:40, 11:45, 11:48, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:22, 48:27, 48:28**
Double taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 9:4, 11:40, 23:1, 25:22**
Effect on corporation, **11:35**

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
Election, **2:6, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 8:1, 9:4, 10:4, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:11 to 11:19, 11:21, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:48, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63, 43:50, 43:51, 44:22, 48:25, 48:28**
Election of, **2:27, 10:4, 11:17, 11:38**
Eligibility, **11:1, 11:3 to 11:10, 11:15, 11:17, 11:40, 11:47, 38:52, 43:50**
Employee fringe benefits, **11:41**
Employment tax treatment, **2:10**
Failure to meet eligibility requirements, **11:17**
Filing, **2:6, 2:9, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1, 5:2, 7:44, 8:21, 8:40, 9A:15, 10:6, 10:48, 11:1, 11:5, 11:7, 11:11, 11:12, 11:14, 11:40, 11:43, 11:44, 11:49, 43:51**
Inadvertent, **5:1, 11:1, 11:19, 21:62**
Inadvertent termination, **11:1, 11:19, 21:62**
Income, **2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 9:4, 9A:12, 9A:15, 10:1, 10:3, 10:4, 10:6, 10:12, 10:48, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:12 to 11:15, 11:18 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:33, 11:36 to 11:48, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:1, 25:4, 25:22, 38:9, 38:44, 38:52, 43:47, 43:51, 46:1, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28**
Level tax, **2:10, 11:1, 11:22, 11:36 to 11:39, 48:28**
Limitations, **4:12, 5:1, 7:44, 8:21, 11:1, 11:26, 11:28, 11:42, 11:44, 15:48, 20:17, 23:11, 48:20, 48:26**
Liquidating, **2:17 to 2:19, 10:6, 11:1, 11:9, 11:30, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 48:28**
Loss, **2:4, 2:6, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1, 7:1, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:41, 10:1, 10:3, 10:48, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:7, 11:22 to 11:28, 11:30, 11:33 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:42 to 11:45, 11:47, 21:62, 21:63, 25:1, 38:52, 44:22, 46:1**
Nature of, **2:1, 5:1, 10:42, 11:3, 11:15, 38:52**
New corporations, **11:12**

S CORPORATIONS—Cont'd
One class of stock, **2:10, 2:19, 8:31, 11:3, 11:9, 11:10, 11:42, 20:17, 21:62, 48:28**
Pass through, **2:6, 2:9, 4:12, 7:1, 7:44, 8:21, 10:6, 11:1, 11:14, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:29, 11:38, 11:40, 11:44, 15:48, 25:1**
Pass-through tax treatment, **2:9, 2:17, 2:19, 2:39, 5:2, 7:40, 9:4, 10:1, 11:48**
Passive, **2:10, 2:19, 10:1, 10:53, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:18, 11:22, 11:26, 11:28, 11:31, 11:36, 11:38, 11:42, 11:45**
Passive income, **10:1, 11:22, 11:26, 11:28, 11:38, 11:45**
Passive investment, **2:10, 2:19, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:18, 11:31, 11:36, 11:38, 11:42**
Passive investment income, **2:10, 2:19, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:18, 11:31, 11:36, 11:38, 11:42**
Post-termination, **11:16, 11:26, 11:33, 43:51**
Purchase of, **11:9, 11:40, 21:62, 46:1**
Qsubs, **11:40**
Redemption of, **8:1, 11:29, 11:40, 11:42, 23:1, 43:47 to 43:51, 48:27**
Revocation, **11:1, 11:7, 11:16, 11:48, 43:51**
Scope, **2:1 to 7:1, 8:1, 10:1, 10:42, 11:1, 23:1, 25:1, 46:1**
Second class of, **11:9, 11:10, 11:48, 21:62, 43:50**
Second class of stock, **11:9, 11:10, 11:48, 21:62, 43:50**
Shareholder basis, **11:26**
Shareholder consent, **11:14, 11:48**
Shareholders, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:40, 8:1, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 9A:12, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:12, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8 to 11:12, 11:14 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:29 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 20:17, 21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:17, 25:22, 38:9, 38:44, 38:52, 43:47 to 43:49, 43:51, 44:22, 46:1, 48:26 to 48:28**
Stock, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 5:1, 7:40, 8:1, 8:31, 9A:12, 10:1, 10:12, 10:42, 10:48, 11:1, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:16 to 11:20, 11:24, 11:26 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:40 to 11:42, 11:48, 15:48, 20:17, 21:7, 21:62, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:22, 38:44, 38:52, 43:47 to 43:51, 44:22, 46:1, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28**
Taxable year, **10:4, 10:53, 11:7, 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 to 11:16, 11:20 to 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:38, 11:43, 11:45**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 4:12, 5:2, 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 9:4, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 11:2, 11:16, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:40, 15:48, 21:62, 23:1, 23:16, 25:22, 46:1**
Termination, **2:4, 5:1, 11:1, 11:3, 11:6, 11:9, 11:15 to 11:19, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:38, 11:48, 21:62, 43:51, 48:25, 48:28**
Type of entity, **11:4**

SALE OF ASSETS
Taxation, **45:1, 46:1**

SALES PRICE
Adjustment, **45:44, 46:26, 46:27**
Allocation, **15:31, 45:24, 45:44, 46:3 to 46:5**
Taxation, **8:14, 46:1, 46:23, 46:29**

SARBANES-OXLEY ACT
Complaints, **18:44**
Disclosure, **18:1, 18:44, 22:26, 27:3**
Liability, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 18:1, 18:44, 22:26, 27:3**
Whistleblowers, **18:44**

SATISFACTION
Corporations, **10:33, 11:19, 11:20, 25:32**

SECTION 306 STOCK
Definition, **43:36, 43:38**

SECURED LOANS
Loans, **13:25 to 13:40, 37:30**

SECURITIES
Accredited investor, **12:25, 17:1, 17:6, 17:11, 17:14, 17:21, 17:34**
Advantages, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 8:3, 8:41, 10:1, 10:41, 12:15, 13:40, 18:3, 45:49**
Annual reports, **17:1, 18:40**
Anti-fraud provisions, **18:1**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Auditors, **18:18, 18:44, 27:3**
Broker-dealers, **13:54, 16:4, 17:11, 17:30, 18:17**
Cheaper capital, **18:4**
Company, **1:11, 2:37, 2:38, 4:13, 6:38, 6:41, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 8:22, 9:32, 9:35, 10:1, 10:33, 11:45, 12:2, 12:9, 12:11, 12:12, 12:25, 13:6, 13:46, 13:54, 15:7, 15:10, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 15:36, 15:58, 15:59, 16:3, 16:5, 16:9, 16:25, 16:29, 17:1, 17:2, 17:7, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 17:27, 17:28, 17:31, 18:1, 18:3, 18:5, 18:6, 18:8, 18:10 to 18:12, 18:14 to 18:25, 18:27, 18:28, 18:32 to 18:34, 18:36 to 18:44, 21:2, 21:3, 22:26, 24:6, 26:29, 26:42, 26:47, 27:3, 38:39, 38:43, 48:35, 49:5, 49:9**
Compensation, **2:38, 2:39, 8:13, 10:25, 10:36, 10:38, 13:46, 15:27, 15:51, 15:58, 15:59, 16:15, 16:21, 17:1, 17:7, 17:27, 18:1, 18:15, 18:24, 18:25, 18:28, 18:35, 18:39, 18:40, 18:44, 27:3, 38:32, 38:35, 38:39, 38:41, 38:43, 43:46**
Compensation committee report, **18:28**
Consequences, **2:35, 2:37, 8:41, 10:1, 10:21, 10:25, 10:30, 10:33 to 10:36, 10:38, 10:39, 10:51, 18:36 to 18:44, 26:1, 26:15, 26:42, 26:47, 43:46, 44:1, 44:36, 46:10, 46:27**
Contribution, **2:35, 8:13, 8:41, 8:69, 10:35, 10:36, 10:39, 10:48, 18:25, 26:42, 26:47, 43:44, 44:36**
Criminal penalties, **16:2, 18:44, 27:3, 49:9**
Crowdfunding, **1:11, 12:2, 12:25, 16:5, 17:1, 17:3, 17:34, 18:1**
Damages, **15:21, 16:2, 16:10, 27:3, 27:22, 49:5, 49:9**
Defenses, **17:28**
Definition of stock and securities, **26:20**
Disadvantages, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 10:41, 12:15, 18:3**
Disclosure, **12:14, 12:15, 13:42, 15:43, 15:58, 16:1 to 16:4, 17:1, 17:2, 17:7, 17:10, 17:11, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 17:27, 17:28, 17:31, 18:1, 18:3, 18:9, 18:14 to 18:20, 18:24, 18:26, 18:28 to 18:30, 18:32 to 18:35, 18:37, 18:44, 19:7, 22:26, 27:3, 30:6, 49:5**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Dissemination of information, **18:27**
Distribution plan, **16:11**
Due diligence, **17:31, 18:15, 18:16, 18:34, 22:26, 49:5, 49:9**
Duty to disclose, **17:28**
Electronic filing, **17:1, 18:1, 18:42**
Enforcement, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 16:4, 17:10, 27:3, 49:5, 49:9**
Established value, **18:7**
Exemptions, **12:11, 15:21, 16:4, 17:1 to 17:3, 17:7, 17:10, 17:12, 17:15, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:29, 17:34, 18:27, 18:33, 45:42, 49:5**
Exposure, **18:8, 18:12, 27:3, 49:5**
Financing, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 12:2, 12:3, 12:5, 12:9, 12:11, 12:12, 12:14, 12:15, 12:25, 13:6, 13:40, 13:42, 13:46, 13:54, 14:15, 14:21, 15:7, 15:10, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 15:35, 15:36, 15:42, 15:43, 15:51, 15:58, 15:59, 16:1 to 16:30, 17:1 to 17:19, 17:21 to 17:34, 18:1 to 38:43, 45:45, 45:49**
Forms, **2:38, 6:1, 10:1, 10:45, 12:5, 15:21, 18:1, 18:28, 18:33, 18:39, 26:3, 27:22, 49:5, 49:9**
Forward-looking statements, **18:39**
Fraud, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 15:21, 16:4, 16:10, 17:1, 17:28, 18:1, 19:7, 22:26, 27:22, 30:6, 46:3, 49:5, 49:9**
Funding portals, **17:1**
Identification, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 18:29, 19:7, 47:81, 49:5, 49:9**
Indemnification, **15:21, 17:7, 27:22**
Insider trading, **18:41**
Institutional investors, **17:11, 17:15, 17:28**
Integrated disclosure, **18:37**
Integration, **17:1, 17:13, 18:1, 18:26**
Intermediaries, **17:1, 49:5**
Intrastate offerings, **17:1, 17:25, 17:32**
Investment contracts, **6:36, 16:13 to 16:18, 16:23, 16:26**
Issuer, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 16:2, 16:20, 17:1, 17:4, 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:11, 17:13 to 17:16, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23, 17:25, 17:28, 17:30, 17:31, 17:34, 18:1, 18:9, 18:14, 18:16, 18:27, 18:30, 18:34, 18:35, 18:38, 18:40, 18:41**
Issuer transactions, **17:21**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Issuers, **12:25, 16:5, 17:1 to 17:3, 17:7, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 17:23, 17:28, 17:33, 18:1, 18:28, 18:39, 18:40, 18:44**
Joint and several liability, **22:26**
Lack of flexibility, **18:11**
Liability, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 6:1, 6:38, 6:41, 7:33, 7:45, 7:47, 7:50, 8:3, 9:32, 9:35, 10:1, 10:8, 10:59, 12:2, 12:11, 12:15, 12:25, 13:6, 15:10, 15:27, 16:2, 16:25, 17:19, 17:28, 18:1, 18:20, 18:27, 18:34, 18:41, 18:44, 21:2, 22:1, 22:24, 22:26, 24:6, 26:1, 26:22, 26:42, 26:47, 27:3, 27:22, 44:1, 49:5, 49:9**
Limited offerings, **17:1 to 17:19, 17:21 to 17:34**
Managing underwriter, **18:15, 18:16, 18:19**
Miscellaneous, **18:21**
Misstatement, **18:34, 27:22**
Motivation, **15:24, 15:36**
Notice, **2:35, 2:37, 4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 9:22, 9:23, 11:45, 15:42, 15:58, 16:5, 17:1, 17:10, 17:15, 17:18, 17:28, 17:31, 18:11, 18:40, 21:52, 27:3, 27:22, 47:51, 47:81, 49:5**
Offering statement, **17:1, 18:35**
Omission, **17:2, 18:34, 22:26, 27:22**
Outside experts, **18:19**
Participants, **8:3, 12:12, 15:10, 18:13 to 18:21, 21:4, 26:3, 49:5**
Periodic reporting, **18:39, 18:44**
Permit, **9:22, 10:25, 10:48, 15:10, 16:4, 17:1, 17:15, 17:31, 18:1, 18:5, 18:24, 18:33, 26:1, 26:47, 27:22, 45:45, 46:3, 49:5, 49:9**
Plan of distribution, **16:11, 17:7**
Planning for, **48:35, 48:40, 48:44 to 48:46**
Prestige, **18:8**
Printer, **18:20**
Private placements, **12:2, 12:25, 16:5, 17:1 to 17:19, 17:21 to 17:34**
Proxy rules, **18:40**
Public offering, **1:11, 12:25, 15:7, 15:42, 15:43, 16:1, 17:2, 17:4, 17:7, 17:9, 17:19, 17:21, 17:23, 17:28, 18:1, 18:2, 18:4, 18:9, 18:13 to 18:27, 18:29, 18:33 to 18:36, 18:39, 21:2, 38:43**
Purpose, **8:3, 8:48, 9:23, 10:33, 10:46, 12:12, 13:54, 14:21, 16:2, 16:10, 16:17, 17:25, 17:29, 18:2, 18:23, 18:25 to 18:27, 18:42, 19:7, 21:3 to 26:3, 26:19, 26:22, 26:29, 26:47, 38:41, 46:3, 48:40, 48:45, 49:5, 49:9**
Quarterly reports, **18:39**
Registration, **6:36, 7:33, 12:15, 12:25, 15:42, 15:43, 16:1 to 16:5, 16:20, 17:1 to 17:5, 17:7, 17:10, 17:14 to 17:16, 17:19, 17:23, 17:25, 17:27 to 17:34, 18:1, 18:9, 18:16, 18:17, 18:24 to 18:30, 18:32 to 18:35, 18:38, 18:39, 18:44, 21:3, 21:4, 22:26, 24:6, 30:6, 38:32, 45:42, 47:53, 48:35**
Registration requirements, **16:1, 16:3 to 16:5, 17:1, 17:10, 17:19, 17:27 to 17:30, 17:34, 18:1, 18:9, 18:33, 21:3, 45:42**
Regulation A, **17:1, 17:14, 17:19, 17:23, 18:1, 18:31**
Regulation A+, **17:1, 17:14, 17:19, 17:23, 18:1, 18:31**
Regulation D, **12:25, 15:42, 16:5, 17:1, 17:4 to 17:6, 17:10 to 17:19, 17:21, 17:22, 17:26, 17:29, 17:30, 18:1, 18:26**
Regulation FD, **18:44**
Reliance, **16:23, 17:1, 17:10, 17:21, 17:22, 17:27, 18:25, 18:26, 18:34**
Remedies, **15:21, 18:34, 18:44, 49:5**
Reporting, **2:35, 2:37, 6:38, 6:41, 7:47, 7:50, 9:32, 9:35, 10:8, 15:42, 15:58, 16:3, 17:1, 17:2, 17:14, 17:19, 17:27, 17:28, 17:31, 18:1, 18:10, 18:27, 18:28, 18:32, 18:36 to 18:44, 19:7, 27:3, 49:5, 49:9**
Reporting requirements, **15:42, 17:19, 17:27, 17:31, 18:1, 18:10, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:41, 18:42, 18:44**
Reports, **6:38, 6:41, 7:47, 7:50, 8:13, 9:32, 9:35, 10:1, 15:27, 16:5, 17:1, 17:14, 17:23, 18:1, 18:27, 18:28, 18:39 to 18:42, 18:44, 22:26, 27:3, 38:35, 38:41, 44:1, 46:3, 49:9**
Representations, **13:42, 15:21, 15:24, 16:19, 17:1, 18:25, 27:3**
Resales, **12:25, 17:1, 17:23, 17:25**
Restrictions, **2:35, 2:37, 8:13, 9:23, 12:15, 13:40, 13:46, 14:21, 15:35, 15:36, 15:42, 17:1, 17:15, 17:16, 18:6, 18:27, 18:32, 18:41, 21:3, 21:4, 21:52, 26:47, 45:45, 47:51, 47:53, 48:40, 49:5**

SECURITIES—Cont'd
Retention of operating control, **18:5**
Review process, **18:9, 18:35**
S-1, **17:14, 18:1, 18:30, 18:32, 18:39**
Safe harbor, **12:25, 15:42, 17:1, 17:4, 17:10, 17:25, 17:28, 18:26, 18:39, 43:40, 49:5**
Sale, **2:38, 4:13, 6:36, 7:45, 8:22, 8:66, 8:68, 8:69, 10:34, 10:36, 10:41, 10:44 to 10:47, 11:45, 12:9, 12:25, 13:46, 15:7, 15:21, 15:24, 15:27, 15:35, 15:36, 15:42, 15:51, 16:1 to 16:4, 16:10, 16:12, 16:16 to 16:18, 16:26, 16:27, 17:1, 17:2, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 17:19, 17:30 to 17:32, 17:34, 18:4, 18:14, 18:15, 18:27, 18:41, 19:7, 21:3, 22:26, 26:20, 26:21, 26:36, 31:1, 38:43, 43:40, 45:1, 45:10, 45:42, 45:45, 45:49, 46:3, 46:4, 46:10, 46:27, 47:51, 47:81, 49:5, 49:9**
Sales, **6:36, 6:38, 7:33, 7:47, 9:32, 10:34, 10:44, 10:49, 12:2, 12:25, 13:46, 15:35, 16:1, 16:3, 16:14, 16:17 to 16:19, 16:27, 17:1, 17:3, 17:7, 17:11, 17:13, 17:15 to 17:17, 17:19, 17:21, 17:25 to 17:27, 17:29, 17:31, 17:32, 17:34, 18:1 to 18:44, 22:26, 24:6, 30:6, 45:42, 45:45, 45:49, 46:3, 46:4, 46:10, 46:27, 49:5**
Sarbanes-Oxley Act, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 18:1, 18:44, 22:26, 27:3**
Scope, **6:1, 10:1, 13:46, 15:21, 15:27, 16:1, 16:11, 17:1 to 18:2, 18:25, 18:26, 21:2, 22:1, 26:1, 31:1, 44:1, 45:1, 49:5**
Securities Act of 1933, **12:25, 16:3, 16:7, 16:9, 17:1, 17:3 to 17:19, 17:21 to 17:28, 18:1, 22:26, 27:3**
Securities Exchange Act of 1934, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 15:42, 16:3, 16:8, 17:1, 18:1, 18:10, 19:7, 22:26, 27:3, 49:5**
Selective disclosure, **18:44**
Shareholders, **2:38, 2:39, 6:41, 7:50, 8:41, 8:68, 9:22, 9:23, 9:35, 10:1, 10:8, 10:16, 10:25, 10:30, 10:33 to 10:35, 10:39, 10:41, 10:51, 10:56, 10:59, 12:2, 12:11, 12:15, 13:6, 13:46, 15:24, 15:27, 17:14, 18:5, 18:11, 18:12, 18:21, 18:27, 18:36, 18:37, 18:40, 18:42, 18:44, 19:7, 21:3, 22:1, 22:26, 24:6, 26:3, 26:11, 26:14, 26:17, 26:19 to 26:24, 26:29, 26:35, 38:43, 43:40, 44:1, 44:6, 46:10, 48:40**
Smaller reporting companies, **18:1, 18:28, 18:44**
Standing, **13:42, 49:5**
State, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 6:1, 6:36, 6:38, 7:33, 7:47, 9:22, 9:32, 10:59, 12:3, 12:11, 12:14, 12:15, 12:25, 13:40, 13:42, 14:21, 15:58, 16:1 to 16:6, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:13, 16:19 to 16:21, 16:25, 16:28, 17:1, 17:10, 17:15, 17:19, 17:23 to 17:25, 17:28 to 17:34, 18:6, 18:9, 18:17, 18:24, 18:27, 18:30, 18:33 to 18:35, 19:7, 21:3, 22:26, 24:6, 26:1, 26:17, 27:3, 27:22, 30:6, 31:1, 38:32, 38:43, 44:1, 44:6, 45:42, 45:49, 47:51, 47:53, 48:40, 49:5, 49:9**
Statute of limitations, **17:28**
Structuring of, **18:25**
Taxation, **4:13, 6:38, 7:45, 7:47, 8:3, 8:13, 8:48, 9:32, 10:1, 10:59, 15:58, 15:59, 26:35 to 38:35, 45:1**
Testing the waters, **18:1**
Transactions, **2:35, 10:8, 10:33, 12:12, 12:14, 12:15, 12:25, 13:42, 13:46, 15:21, 15:24, 15:42, 16:1 to 16:4, 16:10 to 16:30, 17:2 to 17:4, 17:10, 17:21, 17:22, 17:28 to 17:30, 18:1, 18:8, 18:37, 18:41, 22:26, 24:6, 26:1, 26:3, 26:11, 26:15, 26:36, 26:47, 27:3, 27:22, 30:6, 31:1, 38:32, 38:43, 46:3, 48:40, 48:45, 49:5, 49:9**
Transactions by, **17:3, 17:4, 18:37, 18:41**
Underwriter, **17:2, 17:16, 18:15, 18:16, 18:19, 18:24, 18:33, 18:34**

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933
Administrative and judicial interpretations, **17:5**
Disclosure requirements, **17:14, 17:19, 17:28, 18:1**
Exemptions, **17:1, 17:3, 17:7, 17:10, 17:12, 17:15, 17:19, 17:22 to 17:28**
Information requirements, **17:1**
Integration, **17:1, 17:13, 18:1**
Intrastate offerings, **17:1, 17:25**
Offerees, **17:4 to 17:7, 17:9, 17:15**
Regulation A, **17:1, 17:14, 17:19, 17:23, 18:1**

SECURITIES ACT OF 1933—Cont'd
Regulation D, **12:25, 17:1, 17:4 to 17:6, 17:10 to 17:19, 17:21, 17:22, 17:26, 18:1**
Rule 501, **17:1, 17:11, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 17:21, 17:26, 18:1**
Rule 502, **17:1, 17:12 to 17:17, 17:28**
Rule 503, **17:18**
Rule 504, **17:1, 17:10, 17:11, 17:13 to 17:16, 17:19, 17:21, 17:26**
Rule 506, **12:25, 17:1, 17:4, 17:6, 17:10, 17:11, 17:13 to 17:16, 17:19, 17:21, 17:25**
Sales commissions, **17:17**
SEC rule 701, **17:27**
Sophistication, **17:4 to 17:6, 17:21, 17:28**

SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934
Company, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 16:3, 17:1, 18:1, 18:10, 22:26, 27:3, 49:5**
Public Offering, **15:42, 18:1**
Registration, **15:42, 16:3, 17:1, 18:1, 22:26**
Reports, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 17:1, 18:1, 22:26, 27:3**
Shareholders, **19:7, 22:26**
Transactions, **15:42, 16:3, 18:1, 22:26, 27:3, 49:5**

SECURITIES LAW
Blue sky laws, **16:9, 17:31, 17:32**
Definitions, **16:9, 16:10, 16:25, 17:10**
Federal, **12:14, 12:25, 16:3, 16:10, 16:11, 16:23, 16:25, 16:28, 17:1, 17:10, 18:44, 27:3, 38:32, 45:42**
Federal securities regulation, **16:3**
Form versus substance analysis, **16:10**
Franchises, **21:4**
General partnerships, **16:23**
Howey test, **16:23, 16:25**
Limited liability company, **2:37, 16:25**
Limited partnerships, **2:35, 6:1**
Memberships, **16:28**
National Securities Markets Improvement Act of 1996, **17:10**
Notes, **16:11**
Purpose, **16:10, 21:4**
Purpose of, **16:10**
Regulation, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 12:25, 16:3, 16:10, 16:11, 17:1, 17:10, 18:44, 27:3**
Risk capital test, **16:28**

SECURITIES LAW—Cont'd
Scope, **6:1, 16:11, 17:1**
Securities act of 1933, **12:25, 16:3, 16:9, 17:1, 17:10, 27:3**
Securities exchange act of 1934, **16:3, 17:1, 27:3**
State, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 6:1, 12:14, 12:25, 16:3, 16:9 to 16:11, 16:25, 16:28, 17:1, 17:10, 17:31, 17:32, 27:3, 38:32, 45:42**
Stock, **2:38, 2:39, 12:25, 15:36, 15:43, 16:3, 16:10, 16:25, 17:31, 18:44, 38:32, 45:42**
Uniform Securities Act of 1956, **17:31, 17:32**

SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965
Noncompliance, **40:1, 40:31**
Requirements, **40:1, 40:30, 40:31**

SERVICES
Limited liability companies, **4:12, 6:38, 7:12, 7:21, 7:26 to 7:29, 7:34, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3, 8:21, 9:32, 11:44, 11A:10, 38:1, 44:40**

SETTLEMENT
Bankruptcy, **27:22**
Consideration, **41:42**
Costs, **12:7, 22:27, 27:22**
Employment, **27:22, 37:46, 41:42**
Insurance coverage, **27:2, 27:22**
Negotiation, **27:2**
Parties, **27:2**

SEVERANCE
Compensation, **24:24, 37:3, 38:1, 38:8, 38:9, 38:14, 44:40**
Corporations, **38:1, 38:9, 44:40**

SEXUAL HARASSMENT
Affirmative defenses, **41:17**
Civil Rights Act, **41:9, 41:14 to 41:17, 41:20**
Supervisor, **41:15 to 41:17**
Tangible employment action, **41:15**

SHARE
Advantages of, **5:2, 48:24**
Definition of, **5:4, 6:34, 8:2, 8:46, 15:22, 15:60, 16:12, 16:19, 39:9, 44:25, 49:5, 50:8**
Disadvantages of, **2:11, 20:1, 20:2, 20:18**
Dividends, **4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 9:1, 9:26, 11:45, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:31,**

SHARE—Cont'd
15:60, 16:12, 23:4, 23:5, 23:18, 25:5, 38:4, 44:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:41
Validity of, **21:35**

SHAREHOLDER LOANS
Loans, **13:5, 25:23**

SHAREHOLDERS
Advantages of, **2:10, 2:15, 2:18, 5:1, 5:2, 8:41, 10:1, 10:41, 19:20, 20:6, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15, 21:19**
Annual, **2:9, 2:23, 7:13, 7:19, 9:18, 9:29, 9:30, 9A:9, 10:8, 11:20, 11:23, 12:34, 13:46, 15:60, 17:14, 18:40, 19:10, 19:12, 19:13, 19:25, 19:27, 20:11, 20:22, 22:10, 24:3, 25:14, 25:16, 44:3, 44:8, 44:10, 48:40**
Appraisal rights, **19:4, 20:19, 25:6, 26:12**
Basis of property received, **44:20**
Closely held business, **19:1, 21:53**
Conduct of, **7:13, 9:18, 10:23, 11:18, 15:18, 15:24, 19:16 to 19:19, 22:27, 26:29, 37:2**
Corporations, **1:24, 2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:21, 2:23, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:6, 7:16, 7:18, 7:19, 7:40, 8:1, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:20, 9:22 to 9:30, 9:35, 9A:1 to 9A:3, 9A:7, 9A:9, 9A:10, 9A:12 to 9A:14, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11 to 10:17, 10:19, 10:20, 10:22 to 10:35, 10:39, 10:41, 10:43, 10:51 to 10:53, 10:56, 10:59, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8 to 11:12, 11:14 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:29 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 13:2, 15:60, 19:1, 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:12, 19:22 to 19:24, 19:27, 19:38, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:3, 21:7, 21:34, 21:62, 21:63, 22:1, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 22:15, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15, 23:17, 23:20, 24:3, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 26:2, 26:3, 26:7, 26:8, 26:12, 26:14, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22,**

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:31, 26:34, 38:4, 38:5, 38:9, 38:23, 38:24, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:31, 43:32, 43:39 to 43:41, 43:47 to 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:3 to 44:8, 44:10, 44:12, 44:19, 44:22, 45:38, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17, 46:18, 46:30, 47:16, 48:26 to 48:28
Cumulative, **2:23, 9:8, 9:10, 9:15, 9:28, 15:60, 19:5, 20:4, 20:13, 20:15, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 22:11, 23:3, 23:9, 25:9, 48:32**
Definition, **9A:10, 11:38, 13:46, 15:22, 15:60, 18:27, 20:4, 20:7, 20:10, 20:13, 20:16, 20:19, 20:22, 22:17, 23:14, 24:6, 25:37, 26:7, 26:20, 27:17, 44:25, 44:26**
Definition of, **13:46, 15:22, 15:60, 18:27, 22:17, 23:14, 24:6, 25:37, 26:7, 26:20, 27:17, 44:25, 44:26**
Derivative actions, **19:1, 19:37 to 19:39, 19:41**
Direct actions, **19:1, 19:39, 22:11**
Directors, **1:24, 1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 2:27, 6:41, 7:13, 7:18, 7:19, 7:50, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14, 9:15, 9:17 to 9:20, 9:22, 9:24 to 9:29, 9:35, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:9, 9A:10, 10:6, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 13:46, 15:11, 15:18, 15:22, 15:24, 15:25, 15:27, 15:32, 15:60, 18:5, 18:12, 18:37, 18:40, 18:44, 19:1, 19:2, 19:4, 19:5, 19:9 to 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:18, 19:19, 19:21, 19:24, 19:25, 19:37 to 19:40, 20:2, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:13, 20:15 to 20:18, 20:20, 20:22, 20:25, 20:27 to 20:29, 21:14, 22:1 to 22:4, 22:10 to 22:12, 22:14 to 22:17, 22:21, 22:26, 22:27, 23:1 to 23:3, 23:6, 23:8, 23:10 to 23:12, 24:3, 24:6, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 26:8, 26:12, 27:2, 27:17, 38:9, 38:24, 44:1, 44:3, 44:6, 44:10, 45:38, 45:51, 46:30, 47:6, 47:16, 47:23, 48:32**
Disadvantages of, **2:11, 2:18, 20:1, 20:2, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15, 20:18, 20:21, 20:22**
Economic interests, **2:27, 5:1, 7:16, 7:18, 7:26, 9:26, 20:19**
Election, **2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:19, 8:1, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:14,**

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9A:7, 10:8, 10:11, 10:51, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:6, 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 to 11:19, 11:22, 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:48, 18:12, 18:40, 19:1, 19:2, 19:5, 19:10, 19:18, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:22, 21:7, 21:25, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 25:3, 25:9, 25:12, 43:51, 44:19, 44:22, 46:15, 46:17, 46:18, 46:25, 48:28
Information rights, **15:22, 15:60**
Irrevocable proxies, **9:8, 20:10 to 20:12**
Judicial dissolution, **19:1, 19:40, 19:41, 20:22, 20:24, 25:8, 25:12, 44:1, 44:8, 44:10, 44:12, 48:32**
LLC member voting, **19:20, 20:25**
Meetings, **1:29, 2:9, 2:23, 9:17 to 9:19, 9:29, 11A:27, 15:18, 15:27, 15:60, 18:37, 19:1, 19:9 to 19:20, 19:25, 20:9, 20:11, 20:19, 20:22, 20:28, 24:6, 25:14, 25:16, 26:8, 44:10**
Notice, **2:9, 2:11, 5:43, 9:15, 9:18, 9:22, 9:23, 9:29, 9A:2, 11:16, 11A:2, 15:60, 18:11, 18:40, 19:4, 19:11 to 19:15, 19:19, 19:20, 19:26, 19:28, 19:31, 19:32, 20:19, 20:29, 25:16, 26:8, 43:2, 44:3, 44:5, 44:7, 44:12, 45:51**
Pooling agreements, **20:4, 20:6, 20:12, 20:22, 20:25**
Preemptive rights, **9:10, 9:15, 15:18, 15:22, 19:8, 19:39, 22:3, 25:5, 38:24**
Proxies, **9:8, 18:40, 19:6, 19:7, 19:17, 19:18, 19:30, 20:10 to 20:12, 20:28**
Public company, **12:4, 15:41, 18:11, 18:36, 18:37, 18:40, 18:42, 18:44**
Purpose of, **5:2, 9:23, 9:29, 10:15, 10:31, 10:33, 11:8, 11:10, 11:22, 11A:3, 15:32, 18:27, 18:42, 19:13, 19:14, 19:16, 19:30, 19:31, 19:37, 20:2, 20:4, 20:10, 20:29, 21:35, 25:36, 26:3, 26:13, 26:19, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:33, 38:72, 44:7, 44:27, 48:40**
Qsubs, **11:40**
Quorum requirements, **9:18, 19:16, 19:17, 19:20, 20:11, 20:19 to 20:21**
Reports, **6:41, 7:50, 9:30, 9:35, 10:1, 11:40, 15:27, 15:60, 17:14, 18:27, 18:40, 18:42, 18:44, 22:14, 22:26,**

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
23:8, 24:3, 25:14, 44:1, 44:8
Right to vote, **2:23, 2:27, 9:8, 9:15, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11A:5, 19:2, 19:3, 19:6, 19:20, 20:6, 20:7, 20:10 to 20:12, 20:18, 21:7, 22:2, 25:3, 43:14, 44:3, 45:38**
S corporation, **2:9 to 2:11, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:23, 2:39, 5:2, 7:1, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:16, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 8:68, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:17, 10:3, 10:6, 10:52, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8 to 11:12, 11:14 to 11:20, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:29 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 13:46, 19:27, 20:8, 20:17, 21:7, 21:25, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 23:6, 23:13, 23:17, 25:12, 38:4, 38:44, 38:52, 43:6, 43:26, 43:47 to 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:15, 44:19, 44:22, 44:25, 44:42, 46:1, 46:2, 46:6, 46:10, 46:15, 46:17, 46:18, 46:25, 46:30, 48:21, 48:27, 48:28**
Share classification, **20:18**
Shareholder loans, **13:5, 25:23**
Solicitation, **15:24, 15:25, 18:40, 19:7**
Special, **2:9, 2:23, 8:31, 9:15, 9:18, 9A:3, 10:1, 10:11, 10:32, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:14, 11:23, 11:42, 11A:3, 15:22, 15:25, 15:60, 19:11 to 19:14, 19:26, 19:37, 19:39, 20:1, 20:2, 20:17, 21:63, 22:11, 22:26, 23:1, 23:17, 23:20, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 25:8 to 25:10, 25:12, 25:14 to 25:17, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:25 to 25:27, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 26:8, 43:51, 44:3, 44:22, 46:2, 48:32**
Supermajority approval requirements, **20:19 to 20:21**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 5:2, 7:1, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 9A:3, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:43, 10:59, 11:2, 11:16, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:40, 11A:3, 15:60, 21:62, 23:1, 23:15, 23:18, 25:22, 26:35, 43:1, 44:5, 44:19, 46:1**
Transactions by, **18:37**
Trusts as, **8:68**
Validity, **9:17, 19:10, 19:26, 20:1, 20:8, 20:9, 20:11, 20:17, 20:20, 21:35, 43:2, 45:68**
Validity of, **9:17, 19:10, 19:26, 20:9, 21:35, 43:2, 45:68**
Voting, **2:10, 2:19, 2:23, 2:38, 2:39, 7:13, 7:26, 8:31, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8,**

SHAREHOLDERS—Cont'd
9:10, 9:15, 9:19, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 10:32, 10:41, 10:43, 11:3, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:18, 11:42, 15:18, 15:22, 15:24, 15:27, 15:60, 19:1 to 19:41, 20:1, 20:2, 20:4, 20:6 to 20:13, 20:15 to 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:27 to 20:29, 21:14, 21:62, 22:11, 25:3, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:29, 25:36, 26:7, 26:9, 26:11, 26:13, 26:17, 26:29, 38:40, 43:15, 43:16, 43:18, 43:48, 44:3, 44:17, 46:17, 46:30, 47:62, 47:71, 48:27, 48:32, 48:56
Voting trust, **11:6, 11:8, 19:21, 20:7 to 20:10, 20:15, 20:24, 20:25**

SHOP RIGHTS
Ownership of intellectual property rights, **37:23**

SHRINK-WRAP
Arbitration, **49:6**
Browse-wrap, **49:6**
Forum selection, **49:6**

SIMPLE AGREEMENTS FOR FUTURE EQUITY
Executive and owner compensation, **38:43**

SIMPLE PLANS
Qualified retirement plans, **39:44**

SIMPLIFIED EMPLOYEE PENSION PLANS
Deductibility of employer contributions, **39:42**
Nondiscrimination, **39:40**
Requirements, **39:39**
Salary reduction SEP, **39:43**

SMALL BUSINESS
Buy-sell agreements, **21:2, 21:3, 21:9, 21:37, 21:44, 21:47, 21:55, 21:56, 48:2**

SMALLER REPORTING COMPANIES
Public offering, **18:1**

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP
Advantages and disadvantages, **2:11, 2:32, 45:26**
Alternative minimum tax, **4:1**
Annual income tax return, **4:19**
Asset sale, **4:22, 45:26**
Availability, **3:8, 48:4**

SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP—Cont'd
Business counseling services, **3:4**
Business plan, **3:1, 3:3**
Classification, **4:2, 46:21**
Costs, **2:3, 2:11, 2:29, 3:6, 4:9, 47:7, 47:15**
Death, **2:32, 3:13, 3:15, 48:4**
Deduction of business expenses, **4:9**
Enforceability, **3:8**
Financing of, **3:1**
Fringe benefits, **2:18, 4:1**
Income and loss, **2:4, 2:29, 2:32, 4:3**
Licenses, **2:3, 2:29, 3:12**
Losses offset income, **4:6**
Management structure, **2:22**
Name, **2:3, 2:4, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6 to 3:8, 24:5**
Organizing, **3:2 to 3:5**
Pass-through tax treatment, **2:17**
Qualified retirement plans, **4:1**
Registration, **2:4, 3:7, 3:8**
Reporting requirements, **4:1, 4:19**
Returns, **2:4, 2:17, 2:18, 2:29, 3:14, 4:2, 4:6, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 24:5**
Rights in, **2:22**
Scope, **2:11, 3:1, 4:1**
Self-employment tax, **2:18, 2:32, 4:1, 4:4**
Tax considerations, **2:11**
Taxation, **2:17, 2:18, 4:1 to 4:4, 4:6, 4:9, 4:12, 7:44**
Withholding, **4:4**

SOURCES OF INFORMATION
Commercial lenders, **13:10**

STANDBY LETTERS OF CREDIT
Documentary letter, **13:60**
Rules, **13:61**

STARTUP VENTURES
Buy-sell agreements, **21:2, 21:33, 21:37**

STATE ATTORNEYS GENERAL
Antitrust laws, **29:1, 29:20**

STATE OF ORGANIZATION
Business, **13:43, 24:2 to 24:4, 24:7**

STATE STATUTES
Trade secret protection, **36:2**

STATE TAXATION
Apportionment, **24:22**
Commerce Clause, **24:17, 24:19 to 24:21, 24:23 to 24:25**

STATE TAXATION—Cont'd
Constitutional limitations, **24:1, 24:17, 24:25**
Corporations, **10:57 to 10:59, 24:1, 24:23**
Due Process Clause, **24:17 to 24:20, 24:24**
Fair relationship to services provided, **24:24**
Franchise taxes, **10:57, 10:59, 24:16, 24:25**
Income taxes, **10:57, 10:58, 24:16, 24:21, 24:25**
Interstate commerce, **24:1, 24:18, 24:23, 24:25**
Nexus, **24:18, 24:20, 24:21**
Nonresident businesses, **24:1, 24:16 to 24:25**
Partnerships, **8:7, 24:1**
Statutory limitations, **24:25**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS
Copyright infringement, **33:43, 33:45**
Trade secrets, **35:40, 35:41, 36:2**

STATUTES
Accountants, **2:7, 16:2, 27:3, 36:19, 49:3, 49:8**
Architects, **2:7**
Corporations, **2:7, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:23, 2:36, 3:11, 5:10, 5:39, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:16, 7:19, 9:2, 9:6, 9:20, 9:28, 9A:6, 10:57, 11A:4, 11A:29, 16:3, 19:8, 19:24, 20:1, 20:2, 20:17, 20:22, 20:26, 21:7, 22:1, 22:10, 22:15, 22:26, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:4, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:14, 25:15, 26:10, 26:16, 27:3, 27:6, 27:22, 41:57, 44:1, 44:39, 48:26, 49:8**
Foreign corporations, **26:10**
Limited liability companies, **5:10, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:13, 7:16, 7:19, 13:43, 16:25, 20:1, 23:1, 24:1, 24:11, 25:6, 26:10, 26:16, 44:1, 44:39, 48:26**
Limited liability partnerships, **2:7, 5:6, 5:39, 5:43, 23:1**

STATUTORY FRAMEWORK
Limited liability company, **7:3**

STOCK
Business trusts, **7:6**
Buy-sell agreements, **5:20, 9:23, 9:27, 21:7, 21:12, 21:17, 21:19, 21:25, 21:26, 21:30, 21:37, 21:52, 21:62, 23:5, 25:12, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40**
Capital stock, **10:59, 12:12**
Certificates for shares, **43:8**
Combinations, **28:5, 28:44**
Common law, **19:8, 19:21, 19:22, 22:26, 26:4**
Common stock, **9:26, 11:1, 11:3, 11:9, 11:10, 12:25, 13:6, 15:7, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:14, 15:23, 15:24, 15:29 to 15:31, 15:39, 15:53, 15:60, 16:27, 17:31, 18:2, 18:21, 18:33, 19:21, 23:5, 23:18, 26:7, 26:15, 43:16, 43:36, 43:48, 48:28, 48:41, 48:44**
Consideration, **8:1, 8:14, 8:31, 8:43, 9:8, 9:15, 9:17, 9:20 to 9:22, 9:24, 10:21, 10:30, 10:36, 10:42, 10:49, 15:10, 15:24, 15:36, 15:38, 15:55, 15:58, 21:30, 21:37, 22:3, 23:1, 23:3, 23:9, 25:14, 26:7, 26:9, 26:11, 26:13, 26:17, 26:18, 26:20, 26:22, 38:34, 38:41, 43:4, 43:5, 43:34, 43:35, 46:1, 46:3, 46:22, 46:30, 48:25, 48:30, 48:40, 48:50**
Controlling shareholders, **38:43, 44:10**
Corporations, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:3, 8:12, 8:31, 9:1, 9:3, 9:5, 9:7, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14 to 9:17, 9:20 to 9:28, 9A:2, 9A:6, 9A:10, 9A:12, 9A:13, 10:1, 10:2, 10:8, 10:12, 10:19, 10:21 to 10:37, 10:39 to 10:42, 10:44 to 10:51, 10:54, 10:59, 11:1, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:10, 11:12, 11:14, 11:16 to 11:20, 11:24, 11:26 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:40 to 11:42, 11:48, 11A:2, 11A:7, 14:21, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 16:3, 17:31, 18:2, 19:8, 19:22, 19:27, 20:1, 20:2, 20:16, 20:17, 20:22, 21:7, 21:17, 21:62, 22:7, 22:8, 22:15, 22:26, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:14, 25:22, 25:23, 25:29, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1, 26:3, 26:4, 26:7, 26:8, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:31, 27:6, 28:1, 38:1, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 38:74, 43:1, 43:2, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30 to 43:34, 43:41, 43:47 to 43:51, 44:2, 44:6, 44:10, 44:19, 44:22, 45:38, 46:1, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:31, 48:20, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28,**

STOCK—Cont'd
48:30, 48:36, 48:39
Defendant, **33:37, 49:4**
Definition of, **10:2, 15:22, 15:60, 16:10, 16:12, 16:21, 16:25, 18:27, 23:14, 25:37, 26:7, 26:18, 26:20, 38:14, 43:36, 43:38, 44:25, 44:26, 45:44, 50:8, 50:19**
Definition of stock and securities, **26:20**
Depreciation, **4:5, 8:1, 8:52, 10:8, 15:14, 15:60, 46:13, 46:16, 46:18, 46:20, 46:24, 48:62**
Dissenting shareholders, **19:4**
Distribution, **2:10, 2:19, 7:6, 7:29, 7:40, 8:4, 8:12, 8:14, 8:16, 8:43, 8:52, 8:67, 8:68, 8:70, 9:26, 11:6, 11:10, 11:29 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:35, 11:40, 12:12 to 15:14, 18:44, 21:62, 22:15, 23:1, 23:3, 23:4, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 23:23, 23:28, 25:12, 25:23, 26:5, 26:14, 26:21 to 26:23, 26:28, 26:29, 26:32, 26:35 to 26:37, 38:14, 38:16, 38:42, 43:1, 43:2, 43:4 to 43:7, 43:9 to 43:11, 43:14, 43:22, 43:29, 43:30, 43:32, 43:34, 43:36, 43:37, 43:41, 43:43, 43:48 to 43:51, 44:6, 44:14, 44:17 to 44:19, 44:21, 44:24 to 44:26, 45:26, 46:10, 46:22, 46:25, 46:30, 48:41, 48:43**
Dividends, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 9:1, 9:3, 9:26, 9A:2, 10:8, 10:12, 10:19, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49, 10:54, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:31, 11:40, 11:48, 11A:2, 12:13, 15:11, 15:23, 15:30, 15:31, 15:39, 15:60, 16:10, 16:12, 19:30, 20:7, 21:62, 22:3, 22:15, 23:1, 23:3 to 23:5, 23:9 to 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16 to 23:19, 23:23, 23:24, 23:28, 23:29, 25:5, 25:22, 25:23, 25:26, 25:34, 25:37, 26:15, 26:21, 27:6, 43:5 to 43:7, 43:14, 43:31, 43:36, 44:17, 44:25, 45:31, 48:27, 48:28, 48:41**
Evidence, **9:22, 10:27, 12:5, 13:6, 16:7, 19:6, 25:23, 26:32, 33:37, 46:3, 48:35, 49:4, 50:8, 50:19**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:14, 38:16, 38:23, 38:24, 38:26 to 38:44, 38:50, 38:52, 38:63, 38:74**
Forfeiture, **10:26, 11:24, 15:16, 15:53, 15:55, 18:33, 38:1, 38:27, 38:28, 38:30, 38:35**
Fractional shares, **25:6, 43:2**

STOCK—Cont'd
Issuance of shares, **9:20, 9:21, 15:27**
Joint stock companies, **8:3, 10:2**
Judicial intervention, **9:26, 20:22**
Liability of shareholders, **25:36**
Limited partnerships, **2:1, 6:23, 8:3, 21:52, 23:1, 23:24, 48:25, 48:32**
Majority shareholders, **20:18, 21:62, 23:11, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 37:10, 45:38**
Meetings of shareholders, **2:9, 19:11, 25:14**
Mergers and consolidations, **26:7, 26:8**
Minority shareholders, **2:23, 9:12, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:1, 11:48, 15:18, 15:24, 20:1, 20:2, 20:4, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:18, 20:20, 20:22, 21:12, 21:62, 23:1, 23:11, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 25:9, 37:10**
Options, **2:18, 2:38, 11:9, 12:12, 15:12, 15:17, 15:18, 15:21, 15:22, 15:27, 15:29, 15:36, 15:46, 15:53, 15:55 to 15:58, 15:60, 17:19, 17:27, 18:33, 19:11, 20:22, 22:3, 22:7, 22:13, 26:20, 38:1, 38:14, 38:23, 38:24, 38:34 to 38:39, 38:41, 38:43, 38:50, 38:74, 43:18, 43:27**
Organizational meeting, **9:1, 9:5, 9:14, 9:17**
Outstanding shares, **15:29, 15:42, 19:2, 19:11, 20:1, 20:2, 20:20, 25:6, 26:15, 43:3, 43:48**
Own shares, **2:23, 15:60, 22:15, 23:3, 23:5**
Ownership of shares, **19:21**
Pledges, **21:26**
Preemptive rights of shareholders, **19:8**
Preferred stock, **6:23, 7:29, 8:43, 9:12, 9:26, 9A:12, 10:29, 11:9, 15:11, 15:12, 15:17, 15:22 to 15:24, 15:29 to 15:31, 15:39, 15:48, 15:53, 17:31, 19:21, 23:1, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10, 23:16, 23:18, 23:24, 23:29, 26:11, 26:15, 26:20, 26:35, 38:43, 43:1, 43:31, 43:35 to 43:38, 48:41, 48:43, 48:44**
Promoters, **9:1, 9:7, 9:17**
Proxies, **9:8, 19:6, 19:30, 20:10, 20:12**
Purchase of shares, **21:62**
Purpose, **2:18, 8:3, 9:10, 9:15, 9:23, 9A:2, 9A:6, 9A:10, 9A:12, 9A:13, 10:24, 10:31 to 10:33, 10:46, 11:8 to 11:10, 11:20, 11:24, 12:12, 13:54, 14:21, 15:30, 16:10, 16:17, 18:2, 18:27, 19:11, 19:14, 19:27,**

STOCK—Cont'd
19:30, 19:37, 20:2, 20:4, 20:9, 20:10, 21:7, 21:12, 25:29, 25:36, 25:38, 26:3 to 26:5, 26:9, 26:13, 26:19, 26:22, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:33, 26:37, 28:44, 38:27, 38:38, 38:41, 38:44, 38:52, 43:18, 43:20, 43:27, 46:3, 48:30, 48:40, 48:43
Ratification, **22:8**
Reacquired, **43:3**
Related corporations, **25:23, 25:34, 25:36, 43:31 to 43:34**
Rights, **2:10, 2:19, 2:27, 2:38, 2:39, 5:1, 5:20, 7:15, 7:29, 8:31, 8:52, 9:1, 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:15, 9:22, 9:23, 9:25, 9:27, 10:24, 10:25, 10:28, 10:29, 10:41, 10:46, 11:3, 11:9, 15:10, 15:11, 15:14, 15:18, 15:21 to 15:25, 15:27, 15:29, 15:34 to 15:36, 15:38, 15:39, 15:41 to 15:43, 15:58 to 15:60, 16:7, 16:12, 16:25, 17:19, 19:2 to 19:4, 19:6, 19:8, 19:11, 19:14, 19:20 to 19:22, 19:27, 19:30, 19:33, 19:36, 19:37, 20:1, 20:2, 20:4, 20:6, 20:7, 20:12, 20:16 to 20:18, 21:7, 21:12, 21:62, 22:3, 22:4, 23:1, 23:3, 23:5, 23:9, 23:10, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 25:9, 25:12, 26:8, 26:12, 26:15, 38:1, 38:23, 38:24, 38:27, 38:28, 38:40, 38:41, 38:43, 38:74, 40:5, 43:2, 43:36, 44:17, 45:38, 45:40, 45:49, 45:68, 46:3, 46:25, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:32, 48:36, 48:40, 48:41, 48:43, 49:4**
Sale, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:23, 2:38, 8:1, 8:9, 8:12, 8:43, 8:52, 8:68, 8:69, 9A:13, 10:27, 10:31, 10:34, 10:36, 10:37, 10:41, 10:44 to 10:47, 11:7, 11:24, 11:26, 11:28, 11:29, 11:34, 11:37, 11:42, 11:48, 12:21, 12:25, 15:7, 15:11, 15:14, 15:17, 15:18, 15:21, 15:22, 15:24, 15:27, 15:29 to 15:31, 15:35, 15:36, 15:38, 15:39, 15:41, 15:42, 15:50, 15:51, 15:54 to 15:56, 15:60, 16:3, 16:10, 16:12, 16:17, 16:27, 17:19, 17:31, 18:27, 18:41, 19:3, 19:4, 19:14, 20:2, 20:4, 21:26, 22:4, 22:26, 23:1, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17, 25:3, 25:5, 25:6, 25:12, 25:14, 25:30, 25:34, 26:9, 26:20, 26:21, 26:32, 26:36, 28:1, 28:5, 28:51, 38:37, 38:43, 38:74, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:11, 43:14 to 43:18, 43:29, 43:30, 43:32 to 43:35, 43:37, 43:38,**

STOCK—Cont'd
43:41, 43:47 to 43:49, 44:17, 44:18, 44:21, 44:26, 45:9, 45:26, 45:27, 45:29 to 45:32, 45:38, 45:40, 45:42, 45:44, 45:49, 45:54, 45:61, 45:68, 46:1 to 46:3, 46:9 to 46:25, 46:30, 46:31, 48:21, 48:27, 48:50, 48:62, 49:4, 50:8
Sales of shares, **22:26**
Section 306, **43:35 to 43:38**
Securities laws, **9:23, 12:15, 12:25, 15:21, 15:35, 16:3, 16:7, 16:10, 16:12, 16:17, 16:21, 16:25, 16:27, 17:19, 18:44, 38:32, 45:42**
Stated capital, **9:20, 19:3, 22:3, 23:3, 23:4, 43:2**
Stock redemption, **23:5, 43:1, 43:10, 43:13, 43:16, 48:62**
Taxation, **2:9, 2:18, 4:5, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:3, 8:14, 10:1, 10:59, 11:16, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:40, 15:46, 15:48, 15:53 to 15:60, 21:62, 23:1, 23:16, 23:18, 24:22, 25:22, 26:35 to 26:37, 38:1, 38:33, 38:35, 38:37, 38:74, 43:1, 43:37, 43:43, 44:19, 46:1, 46:23, 48:30**
Transfer of shares, **9:1, 9:22, 25:12**
Treasury shares, **19:8, 23:4, 43:3**
Unissued shares, **19:8, 23:4, 43:3**

STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:23, 38:40, 38:41**

STOCK OPTIONS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:14, 38:34 to 38:39, 38:41, 38:74**

STOCK REDEMPTION
Attribution rules, **43:16**
Classification, **43:1, 43:16**
Consequences of, **43:10, 43:13, 43:16**
Distribution, **43:1, 43:10**
Not essentially equivalent to a dividend, **43:1**
Requirements, **43:1, 43:16**
Sale or exchange classification, **43:16**
Substantially disproportionate, **43:1, 43:16**

STRICT COMPLIANCE
Discrepancies, **13:61**
Documents, **13:61**

SUBPOENAS
Business, **29:5, 29:14, 36:24**

SUBSCRIPTIONS
Conditions, **49:1, 49:4**
Contracts, **9:5, 9:17**
Corporations, **9:1, 9:5, 9:17, 9:21, 25:14**
Evidence, **49:4**
Incorporators, **7:15, 9:17, 25:14**
Liability, **7:15, 9:1, 9:5, 9:21, 25:14, 49:4**
Payment, **9:17, 9:21**
Promoters, **9:1, 9:17**

SUBSTANTIALLY ALL ASSETS
Corporations, **45:38**

SUPERVISION
Corporations, **6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 11:6, 44:6, 47:65**

SURETY BONDS
Government financing, **14:1, 14:5, 14:18**

TAXABLE YEAR
Taxation, **4:4, 4:6, 4:9, 4:11, 4:13, 7:43, 7:45, 8:3, 11:16, 11:31, 11:32**

TAX
Accountants, **1:16, 2:34, 4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 11:44, 15:1, 45:23, 47:15, 49:8**
Accounting, **2:18, 2:20, 2:29, 3:14, 4:10, 4:12, 5:39, 6:38, 7:27, 7:28, 7:44, 7:47, 8:19 to 8:28, 8:52, 9:32, 10:3, 10:4, 10:16, 10:27, 10:52, 10:53, 11:3, 11:13, 11:16, 11:37, 11:44, 11A:14, 12:30 to 12:32, 13:46, 15:55, 15:56, 23:11, 23:17, 26:25, 38:17, 43:51, 45:12, 45:13, 45:19, 49:5**
Accumulated earnings credit, **10:14, 10:16, 10:53, 25:36**
Accumulated earnings tax, **2:9, 2:38, 10:1, 10:13 to 10:16, 10:18, 25:36**
Adjustments, **2:18, 4:5, 4:8, 8:15, 8:19, 8:33, 8:57, 8:58, 10:8, 10:10, 10:14, 10:58, 11:16, 11:28, 11:30 to 11:33, 11:42, 11:48, 21:41, 23:17, 25:35, 38:8, 38:50, 38:56, 39:32, 43:51, 45:12, 46:1, 46:27, 46:29, 47:1, 48:1, 48:5, 48:6, 48:8, 48:10, 48:25**
Agreements, **2:6, 3:13, 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:38, 8:29, 9:1, 9:2, 9:17, 9:27, 11:1, 11:16, 11:48, 13:2, 13:20, 13:46, 15:32, 15:55, 15:58, 15:60, 21:3, 21:7, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 21:30, 21:41, 21:44, 21:48, 21:51, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:24, 23:29, 25:6, 25:23, 37:4, 38:7, 45:19, 45:40, 45:54, 46:1, 46:13, 46:30, 48:2, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:59, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9**
Allocation of income or loss, **8:60, 8:61**
Allocations, **5:14, 5:16, 7:27 to 7:29, 8:8, 8:30 to 8:36, 8:46, 8:50, 8:60, 8:61, 11:1, 11:24, 11:42, 39:11, 45:24, 46:3**
Anti-abuse rules, **8:5**
Architects, **2:34**
Assets, **2:3, 2:5, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 3:2, 4:9, 4:10, 4:17, 4:22, 5:14, 5:16, 5:37, 5:38, 6:28, 6:35, 6:38, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:47, 8:1, 8:4, 8:9, 8:12, 8:35, 8:40, 8:47, 8:48, 8:56 to 8:58, 8:62 to 8:70, 9:1, 9:32, 10:23, 10:31, 10:33, 10:34, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:47, 10:51, 10:59, 11:1, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:13, 11:28, 11:36, 11:37, 11:40, 11:42, 11A:10, 11A:13, 11A:21, 11A:28, 12:12, 12:30 to 12:32, 13:5, 13:6, 13:20, 13:46, 14:1, 15:50, 15:51, 15:60, 17:1, 21:17, 21:41, 24:4, 25:6, 25:20, 25:21, 25:35, 25:36, 26:1, 26:6, 26:7, 26:9, 26:10, 26:13, 26:14, 26:17, 26:22, 26:24 to 26:29, 26:31 to 26:33, 26:36 to 26:44, 26:46, 26:47, 38:13, 38:17, 38:56, 39:3, 39:5, 39:16, 39:45, 43:15, 43:22, 43:31, 43:35, 43:41, 43:45, 43:46, 43:51, 44:1, 44:13, 44:14, 44:18, 44:19, 44:21, 44:22, 44:24 to 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:9, 45:12, 45:13, 45:19, 45:24, 45:26 to 45:31, 45:33, 45:40, 45:41, 45:52, 45:54, 46:1 to 46:10, 46:13, 46:14, 46:16 to 46:21, 46:23 to 46:27, 46:29 to 46:31, 47:1, 47:23, 47:26, 47:31, 47:40, 47:72, 48:4, 48:6, 48:9, 48:10, 48:15 to 48:17, 48:19 to 48:21, 48:25, 48:27, 48:30, 48:40, 48:49, 48:50, 48:52, 48:53, 48:62, 48:63, 49:5**
Assets-over, **5:38, 26:40 to 26:43, 26:46**

TAX—Cont'd
Assets-up, **5:38, 26:40, 26:42, 26:47**
Assumption of liabilities, **10:31**
At-risk rule, **8:38, 10:54, 25:38**
Bankruptcy, **2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:14, 4:15, 6:28, 8:23, 8:24, 10:7, 10:9, 10:33, 11:3, 11:5, 11:46, 11:47, 13:5, 13:29, 26:6, 26:17, 26:34, 38:17, 38:59, 39:45, 47:1, 47:15, 47:23, 47:25, 47:26, 47:28, 47:31, 47:36, 47:40, 47:52, 47:72 to 47:78**
Basis adjustments, **8:57**
Basis and holding period, **10:34, 10:40**
Benefit corporations, **9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:12, 11A:3 to 11A:6, 11A:12**
Boot, **10:30, 10:31, 10:34, 10:37, 10:40, 26:7, 26:14, 26:19 to 26:22, 26:24, 26:35, 46:11**
Bootstrap sales, **45:31, 46:22**
Built-in gains, **2:19, 10:23, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:22, 11:37, 11:42, 26:27, 44:15, 44:19, 44:22, 46:2**
Business acquisition costs, **46:31**
C corporations, **2:1, 2:9, 2:16 to 2:20, 2:38, 4:12, 7:1, 7:44, 8:21, 8:39, 9:3, 9:4, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:42, 10:48, 10:52, 10:54, 11:1, 11:2, 11:18, 11:22, 11:29, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:41, 11:44, 11:48, 23:13, 23:15, 23:16, 25:22, 38:74, 43:6, 43:47, 44:19, 48:27, 48:59**
Calculation of taxable income, **11:22**
Capital, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:38, 4:1, 4:3 to 4:5, 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 4:13, 4:22, 5:14, 5:16, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1, 8:2, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:13, 8:15, 8:20 to 8:22, 8:27, 8:28, 8:30, 8:31, 8:33, 8:35, 8:38, 8:40, 8:43 to 8:54, 8:60 to 8:63, 8:65, 8:66, 8:68 to 8:70, 10:6, 10:10 to 10:12, 10:16, 10:21 to 10:23, 10:30, 10:34 to 10:36, 10:39 to 10:41, 10:45, 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:59, 11:1, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:28, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:34, 11:36, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 12:7, 12:12, 13:5, 13:46, 14:1, 14:13, 14:33, 15:1, 15:10, 15:32, 15:34, 15:36, 15:46 to 15:60, 16:17, 17:1, 21:18, 21:41, 21:51, 23:1, 23:14, 23:17, 23:24, 23:29, 24:3, 24:4, 24:16, 24:23, 25:21, 25:22, 25:29, 25:30, 25:34, 25:38, 26:2, 26:21, 26:25 to 26:27, 26:30, 26:35, 26:43, 26:45, 26:47, 38:11, 38:12, 38:27, 38:28, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:74, 38:76, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:6, 43:8, 43:9, 43:13, 43:31, 43:44, 43:46, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:13, 44:17, 44:18, 44:25, 44:26, 44:36, 45:26, 45:31, 45:54, 46:1, 46:4, 46:5, 46:10 to 46:14, 46:20 to 46:22, 46:24, 46:27, 47:75, 48:16 to 48:21, 48:47, 48:56, 48:62, 49:6**
Capital accounts, **5:16, 7:27, 7:28, 8:9, 8:33, 8:35, 8:38, 8:46, 26:43**
Capital assets, **2:9, 2:19, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 4:9, 4:10, 8:40, 8:68, 8:69, 10:34, 13:5, 13:46**
Capital contributions, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:19, 2:26, 5:14, 5:16, 7:6, 7:11, 7:28, 8:1, 8:2, 8:8, 8:31, 10:35, 10:39, 15:46, 23:1, 23:24, 23:29**
Capital gains, **2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 4:3, 4:5, 4:12, 7:44, 8:20, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:54, 8:68 to 8:70, 10:11, 10:40, 10:41, 10:45, 10:48, 11:23, 11:31, 11:32, 11:36, 11:42, 11:44, 15:34, 15:46, 15:51, 15:53, 15:56, 15:58, 15:60, 21:18, 25:21, 25:30, 25:34, 38:37, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:31, 43:47, 44:25, 45:26, 45:31, 46:1, 46:4, 46:5, 46:10, 46:11, 46:20, 46:22, 46:27, 47:75, 48:16 to 48:19, 48:21**
Capital losses, **8:10, 8:20, 8:31, 10:30, 10:45, 10:48, 26:27, 43:5, 43:6, 46:4, 46:14**
Capital structure, **12:7, 12:12, 13:46, 15:10, 17:1**
Capitalization, **10:21 to 10:43, 10:59, 11A:9 to 11A:11, 15:55, 15:59, 15:60, 48:30**
Cash distributions, **11:23, 23:1, 43:51, 44:1, 44:35**
Change of form of business entity, **8:64 to 8:70**
Check-the-box regulations, **7:2, 8:3**
Classes, **2:10, 2:19, 8:31, 10:32, 11:3, 11A:5, 11A:24, 15:48, 15:50, 20:17, 21:3, 21:62, 25:36, 26:9, 26:15, 26:29, 38:63, 46:3, 48:27, 49:9**
Classification, **4:2, 6:31, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:43, 8:3, 8:4, 10:2, 10:54, 11:10,**

TAX—Cont'd
15:48, 20:17, 25:38, 37:46, 37:47, 38:45, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:7, 43:14 to 43:17, 43:36, 46:21
Closely held business, **21:8, 21:53**
Closely-held corporations, **10:26, 10:41, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:37, 25:38, 26:2, 38:6, 38:23, 43:5, 48:30, 48:39**
Closing of taxable year, **8:28**
Collapsible partnership, **8:47 to 8:49, 8:51 to 8:54, 11:42, 23:25, 46:20, 46:21**
Consistency rules, **46:19**
Consulting agreements, **45:54, 46:1, 46:13, 46:30**
Contributed property, **8:1, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12, 8:18, 8:30, 8:36, 8:43, 26:42, 26:47, 44:36**
Contribution of property, **8:9 to 8:13, 8:36, 8:41, 8:58, 8:63, 8:69**
Contribution of services, **8:13**
Contributions, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:17, 2:19, 2:26, 4:14, 4:17, 5:14, 5:16, 6:21, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27 to 7:29, 8:1, 8:2, 8:8, 8:10, 8:12, 8:15, 8:17, 8:20, 8:23, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35, 8:43, 9A:2, 9A:12, 10:7, 10:10, 10:35, 10:39, 10:49, 11:6, 11:23, 11:26, 11:27, 11:46, 11A:2, 11A:5, 11A:6, 11A:17, 11A:23, 15:46, 16:17, 21:3, 23:1, 23:17, 23:24, 23:29, 38:4, 38:8, 38:13, 38:17, 38:20, 38:23, 38:42, 38:53 to 38:57, 38:66, 38:67, 39:1, 39:3, 39:4, 39:8 to 39:13, 39:25, 39:32, 39:35, 39:36, 39:43, 39:45, 43:51**
Controlled corporation, **10:23, 10:25, 10:27, 10:29, 10:30, 10:32, 10:44, 10:54, 11:42, 25:32, 25:33, 26:5, 44:13, 48:50**
Controlled partnerships, **8:45, 25:30, 25:33**
Conversion, **2:10, 2:34, 5:1, 5:37, 5:38, 7:6, 8:51, 8:65 to 8:70, 10:6, 11:13, 11:22, 11:37, 11:48, 15:10, 15:50, 15:53, 21:53, 25:32, 26:10, 26:15, 26:16, 26:45, 43:47, 43:51, 44:25, 46:21, 47:1, 47:73, 48:43**
Corporations, **2:1, 2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15 to 2:20, 2:30, 2:36, 2:38, 2:39, 4:8, 4:12, 4:14, 4:17, 4:21, 5:1, 5:2, 5:38, 5:39, 6:34, 6:37, 6:38, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:39 to 7:41, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 8:1, 8:3,**

TAX—Cont'd
8:12, 8:21, 8:23, 8:31, 8:38 to 8:41, 8:45, 8:64, 9:1 to 9:4, 9:6, 9:17, 9:27, 9:30 to 9:32, 9:34, 9:36, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:12, 10:1 to 10:59, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20 to 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:30, 13:2, 14:1, 14:37, 15:48, 15:55 to 15:60, 19:10, 19:27, 20:17, 21:3, 21:7, 21:17, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:15 to 23:17, 23:20, 24:1, 24:3, 24:4, 24:23, 25:1, 25:4, 25:19, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:27, 25:29, 25:31 to 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:6 to 26:8, 26:10, 26:12, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:20, 26:22, 26:26 to 26:31, 26:34, 26:38, 26:39, 27:6, 38:1, 38:4 to 38:6, 38:9, 38:23, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:13, 43:30, 43:31, 43:33, 43:39, 43:41, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:5, 44:8, 44:9, 44:19, 44:22, 46:1, 46:4, 46:10, 46:17 to 46:19, 46:30, 47:15, 47:31, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:28, 48:30, 48:36, 48:39, 48:59, 49:8
Costs, **2:3, 2:11, 2:29, 2:30, 4:9, 8:25, 10:6, 10:10, 11:18, 12:7, 12:30, 14:13, 15:60, 27:6, 37:45, 38:1, 38:47, 38:48, 38:52, 38:54, 38:57, 38:63, 38:67, 39:6, 39:16, 44:16, 45:13, 45:19, 45:28, 46:3, 46:31, 47:15, 47:23, 48:2, 48:59, 49:9**
Courts, **9:6, 9:30, 10:23, 10:31, 10:42, 11:25, 13:5, 13:20, 13:29, 13:46, 23:11, 24:1, 24:3, 24:5, 24:22, 25:20, 28:9, 35:15, 37:47, 38:5, 46:25, 47:25, 47:26, 47:40, 47:73, 47:77, 47:78, 48:25, 48:33, 48:40, 49:5, 49:6, 49:8, 49:9**
Covenants not to compete, **21:41, 45:54, 46:1, 46:13, 46:30**
Credit, **2:15, 3:2, 3:13, 4:2, 4:3, 4:14, 4:15, 4:20, 6:38, 7:11, 7:47, 8:23, 8:24, 9:32, 10:7 to 10:9, 10:14, 10:16, 10:51, 10:53, 10:55, 11:3, 11:23, 11:37, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:5, 11A:6, 11A:11, 12:32, 13:6, 13:13, 13:20, 13:29, 14:13, 14:25, 14:27, 15:10, 15:60, 24:23, 25:36, 26:26, 27:29, 38:47, 38:48, 38:50, 38:62, 38:67, 45:13, 45:19, 45:40, 45:52, 46:29, 47:26, 47:31, 47:40, 48:5,**

TAX—Cont'd
48:8, 48:10, 48:11, 48:14, 48:15, 48:17, 48:19, 49:5, 49:6, 49:9
Current distributions, **5:14, 8:29, 8:42, 8:57, 11:31, 48:27**
Debt, **8:12, 8:13, 8:16, 8:17, 8:34, 8:40, 9:17, 10:1, 10:21, 10:24, 10:27, 10:31, 10:36, 10:38, 10:41 to 10:44, 10:46, 10:55, 11:10, 11:26, 11:27, 13:2, 13:5, 13:6, 13:13, 13:20, 13:29, 13:46, 15:10, 15:60, 17:1, 23:14, 23:16, 23:19, 25:29, 26:6, 26:20, 26:29, 26:45, 27:29, 44:13, 46:3, 46:6, 46:27, 47:1, 47:15, 47:28, 47:31, 47:75, 48:2, 48:5, 48:15**
Debt instruments, **8:40, 10:41, 10:46, 15:10, 26:29, 26:45, 46:3, 46:27**
Deductions, **2:17, 3:2, 4:1, 4:5 to 4:9, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 6:34, 7:44, 8:15, 8:16, 8:20, 8:21, 8:23 to 8:25, 8:33, 8:34, 8:38, 8:45, 8:58, 8:60, 8:61, 10:5, 10:7 to 10:11, 10:54, 11:13, 11:22, 11:26, 11:27, 11:29, 11:32, 11:38, 11:43, 11:44, 11:46, 11:47, 14:25, 14:27, 15:48, 23:17, 25:33, 25:35, 25:38, 38:56, 43:12, 43:30, 44:16, 44:25, 46:5, 46:7, 46:13, 46:16, 46:30, 48:14, 48:56, 48:62**
Definitions, **13:20, 47:31, 49:8, 49:9**
Denial of multiple corporate tax benefits, **25:36**
Depreciation recapture, **8:10, 8:52, 46:4, 46:5, 46:20, 46:24**
Determination of distributive shares, **8:30**
Discount, **10:36, 10:38, 10:46, 15:10, 15:36, 48:23, 48:25, 48:26, 48:33, 49:5**
Disguised dividends, **10:54, 25:22 to 25:24, 25:26, 25:27**
Disqualification, **17:1, 38:13, 43:22**
Disregarded entity, **7:39, 8:4, 8:66, 11:5, 23:30, 26:10, 44:42, 46:1, 46:21**
Dissolution, **2:26, 2:33, 5:14, 6:28, 7:27 to 7:29, 9:30, 11A:10, 11A:28, 13:46, 21:11, 23:1, 24:7, 25:6, 26:47, 44:1, 44:5, 44:8, 44:9, 44:13 to 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 48:36**
Distributing corporation, **11:31, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 26:5, 26:21, 26:28 to 26:37, 43:14, 43:36, 44:18, 46:22**

TAX—Cont'd
Distribution, **2:10, 2:17, 2:19, 4:4, 5:16, 6:28, 7:6, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:40, 7:43, 8:4, 8:12 to 8:14, 8:16, 8:29, 8:33, 8:41 to 8:44, 8:48, 8:51, 8:52, 8:54, 8:58, 8:59, 8:63 to 8:68, 8:70, 10:6, 10:17, 11:6, 11:10, 11:29 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:35, 11:40, 11A:10, 12:12, 21:62, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 23:25, 25:4, 25:23, 26:5, 26:14, 26:21 to 26:23, 26:28 to 26:30, 26:32, 26:35 to 26:37, 26:41, 26:42, 26:47, 28:9, 35:15, 38:8, 38:14, 38:17, 38:18, 38:42, 38:76, 39:36, 39:37, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:7, 43:9 to 43:11, 43:14, 43:22, 43:29, 43:30, 43:36, 43:37, 43:41, 43:43 to 43:46, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:15, 44:17 to 44:21, 44:23 to 44:26, 44:36, 44:42, 45:26, 46:10, 46:22, 46:25, 46:30, 48:19, 48:43, 48:46, 48:63**
Distributions, **2:11, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:26, 4:12, 4:17, 5:14, 5:16, 6:21, 6:28, 7:11, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:40, 7:41, 7:44, 8:1, 8:15, 8:17, 8:21, 8:29, 8:35, 8:41 to 8:43, 8:51, 8:54, 8:57, 8:59, 9A:2, 9A:3, 10:6, 10:15, 10:51, 11:1, 11:16, 11:23, 11:25 to 11:27, 11:30 to 11:35, 11:40, 11:42, 11:44, 11A:2, 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 13:46, 15:47 to 15:49, 21:51, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 25:4, 25:34, 26:3, 38:14, 38:20, 38:56, 38:74, 39:3, 39:8, 39:9, 39:12, 39:15, 39:16, 39:36, 39:37, 43:7, 43:18, 43:31, 43:36, 43:39, 43:41, 43:43, 43:44, 43:51, 44:1, 44:17 to 44:19, 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 48:19, 48:27, 48:28, 48:43, 48:63**
Distributive shares, **8:8, 8:29 to 8:40**
Dividends, **2:9, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 8:40, 9:1, 9:3, 9A:2, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11, 10:12, 10:14, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:29, 10:41, 10:49, 10:54, 10:56, 11:1, 11:18, 11:25, 11:31, 11:38, 11:40, 11:45, 11:48, 11A:2, 13:2, 15:60, 21:51, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 25:22 to 25:24, 25:26, 25:27, 25:34, 25:37, 26:15, 26:21, 27:6, 38:4 to 38:7, 43:5 to 43:7, 43:14,**

TAX—Cont'd
43:31, 43:36, 43:39, 44:17, 44:25, 45:31, 48:27, 48:28, 48:46
Dividends-paid deduction, **10:17, 10:20**
Divisions, **3:2, 11:40, 26:1, 26:14, 26:28 to 26:37, 26:47, 49:5**
Double taxation, **2:9, 2:17, 2:18, 7:6, 8:15, 9:4, 10:43, 11:40, 23:1, 25:22, 44:19**
E-commerce, **24:21, 49:5, 49:6, 49:8**
Earnings, **2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 4:17, 6:34, 7:28, 7:40, 9:3, 10:1, 10:10, 10:13 to 10:18, 10:20, 10:51, 10:53, 10:58, 10:59, 11:1, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29 to 11:33, 11:36, 11:38, 11A:10, 13:2, 13:5, 15:49, 15:56, 15:57, 16:17, 21:62, 23:1, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 25:4, 25:23, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:5, 26:17, 26:25, 26:29, 26:31, 26:32, 26:35, 26:37, 38:1, 38:5, 38:6, 38:12, 38:13, 38:17, 38:56, 38:74, 38:76, 39:1, 39:3, 39:6, 39:12, 39:30, 39:36, 43:1, 43:5, 43:7, 43:9, 43:11, 43:15, 43:29, 43:31, 43:33, 43:35 to 43:38, 44:18, 44:25, 46:22, 46:25, 48:4, 48:27, 48:30, 49:8**
Effect on corporation, **11:35**
Elections, **2:19, 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:18, 8:26, 8:62, 8:63, 26:25, 26:43, 27:6, 38:14, 38:68, 48:43, 48:52**
Employee fringe benefits, **11:41**
Employment tax, **2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:1, 4:4, 4:14, 4:18, 6:34, 7:1, 7:2, 7:40, 7:42, 7:43, 8:1, 8:3, 8:23, 8:40, 8:44, 8:50, 9:4, 10:2, 10:7, 11:1, 11:4, 11:7, 11:25, 11:40, 11:42, 11:46, 15:57, 38:4, 38:8, 38:35, 38:51, 38:76, 46:30**
Entity concepts, **8:6**
Equity, **2:35, 8:3, 8:12, 8:31, 9:1, 10:29, 10:33, 10:41 to 10:43, 10:46, 11:10, 11:42, 12:30, 13:5, 13:6, 14:13, 15:1, 15:10, 15:32, 15:48, 15:50 to 15:60, 17:1, 19:27, 21:41, 21:53, 26:3, 26:6, 26:17, 26:26, 26:29, 26:33, 26:39 to 26:41, 26:43, 26:45, 38:1, 38:39, 38:74, 39:2, 43:14, 45:12, 45:13, 45:26, 45:28, 45:30 to 45:33, 45:40, 45:41, 45:52, 45:54, 47:40, 48:4, 48:20, 48:46, 50:8**
Escrow, **12:7, 38:12, 45:52, 46:23, 46:29**

TAX—Cont'd
Estate planning, **6:35, 7:38, 15:60, 39:31, 48:1, 48:2, 48:4 to 48:23, 48:25 to 48:28, 48:30, 48:33, 48:36 to 48:40, 48:43, 48:46 to 48:63**
European Union, **49:5**
Exceptions to nonrecognition rule, **8:12**
Exchange of interest, **8:53**
Exchange requirement, **10:28, 10:32**
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:4 to 38:9, 38:11 to 38:15, 38:17 to 38:20, 38:23, 38:25, 38:27, 38:28, 38:31, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:39 to 38:42, 38:44 to 38:48, 38:50 to 38:59, 38:62, 38:63, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:72 to 38:74, 38:76**
Family partnership rules, **8:30, 8:46, 48:20**
Formal agreement, **8:8**
Formation, **2:6, 2:34, 2:36, 6:40, 7:49, 8:1, 8:8 to 8:18, 9:34, 11A:5, 11A:9 to 11A:12, 49:6**
Fringe benefits, **2:9, 2:18, 2:38, 4:1, 4:18, 11:41, 37:45, 38:1, 38:4, 38:44 to 38:48, 38:50 to 38:59, 38:62, 38:63, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:72, 38:74, 38:76, 39:30**
Funds held in escrow, **46:29**
Gain, **2:1, 2:3, 2:9, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:11, 4:13, 4:22, 7:6, 7:11, 7:31, 7:40, 7:43, 7:45, 8:1, 8:6, 8:9 to 8:12, 8:14, 8:15, 8:17, 8:18, 8:22, 8:29, 8:30, 8:33 to 8:36, 8:41 to 8:43, 8:45, 8:47 to 8:59, 8:63, 8:65 to 8:70, 9:3, 10:11, 10:12, 10:22, 10:23, 10:29 to 10:31, 10:34, 10:36 to 10:41, 10:44 to 10:47, 10:51, 10:52, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:27, 11:28, 11:30 to 11:32, 11:34, 11:35, 11:37, 11:40, 11:42, 11:43, 11:45, 15:46, 15:51, 15:53 to 15:56, 21:18, 21:62, 23:1, 23:6, 23:14, 23:17, 23:19, 23:25, 24:4, 25:6, 25:21, 25:22, 25:30 to 25:32, 25:34, 26:1, 26:2, 26:5, 26:7, 26:17, 26:19, 26:21 to 26:24, 26:27, 26:35 to 26:37, 26:41, 26:42, 26:44, 26:47, 38:27, 38:28, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:74, 39:9, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:6, 43:8, 43:9, 43:11, 43:12, 43:29, 43:31, 43:35, 43:44 to 43:46, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:22, 44:25, 44:26, 44:35,**

TAX—Cont'd
44:36, 44:42, 45:23, 45:29, 45:32, 45:54, 46:1 to 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:8, 46:10, 46:11, 46:13, 46:16 to 46:18, 46:20 to 46:26, 46:29, 46:30, 48:21, 48:27, 48:47, 48:48, 48:62, 49:9
Gain or loss, **2:18, 4:22, 7:31, 8:1, 8:9, 8:11, 8:14, 8:18, 8:30, 8:36, 8:41, 8:42, 8:47 to 8:56, 8:63, 8:66, 10:22, 10:23, 10:29, 10:36, 10:37, 10:40, 10:41, 10:44 to 10:46, 10:51, 11:24, 11:28, 11:34, 11:35, 23:25, 25:32, 25:34, 26:19, 26:22, 26:23, 26:37, 26:41, 26:47, 43:1, 43:8, 43:46, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:18, 44:20, 44:22, 44:25, 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 46:1 to 46:3, 46:8, 46:10, 46:20 to 46:22, 48:47**
General partnership, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33, 2:34, 2:37, 5:1, 5:2, 5:38, 5:39, 6:1, 6:24, 7:1, 8:55, 8:65, 21:10, 23:1, 23:24, 24:5, 26:45, 44:1, 48:25, 48:26**
Guaranteed payments, **4:12, 7:41, 7:44, 8:21, 8:44, 8:50, 11:44, 38:76**
Holding period, **8:68 to 8:70, 10:34, 10:40, 15:34, 15:36, 15:46, 15:51, 15:53, 15:56, 15:60, 38:27, 43:8, 46:11**
Home office deduction, **4:11, 11:43**
Hybrid pass-through, **2:19**
Imputed interest, **10:46, 15:53, 15:54, 26:26, 46:27**
Inadvertent termination, **11:1, 21:62**
Income, **1:16, 1:37, 2:3 to 2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:16 to 2:20, 2:29, 2:30, 2:32 to 2:39, 3:2, 3:13, 4:1 to 4:9, 4:11 to 4:19, 4:21, 4:22, 5:1, 5:2, 5:14, 5:39, 5:42, 6:21, 6:34, 6:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:39 to 7:45, 7:47, 8:1 to 8:3, 8:5 to 8:13, 8:15, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:34, 8:38 to 8:42, 8:44 to 8:54, 8:57, 8:60, 8:61, 8:63, 8:69, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:17, 9:27, 9:32, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:12, 10:1 to 10:15, 10:17 to 10:20, 10:22, 10:26, 10:27, 10:31, 10:36 to 10:39, 10:41, 10:43 to 10:46, 10:48, 10:51 to 10:59, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:18, 11:20, 11:22 to 11:33, 11:36 to 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5 to 11A:8, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:19, 11A:20, 11A:26, 11A:28, 12:7, 12:12, 12:30 to 12:32, 13:5, 13:13,**

TAX—Cont'd
13:20, 14:13, 14:15, 14:26, 14:33, 14:36, 15:10, 15:46, 15:49 to 15:60, 17:1, 19:27, 21:10, 21:17, 21:18, 21:41, 21:48, 21:51, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 22:25, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 24:1, 24:3, 24:16, 24:20 to 24:22, 24:25, 25:1, 25:4, 25:18 to 25:23, 25:30, 25:33 to 25:38, 26:1 to 26:5, 26:10, 26:19, 26:21, 26:22, 26:26, 26:27, 26:32, 26:35, 26:43, 26:45 to 26:47, 37:45, 38:1, 38:4, 38:5, 38:7 to 38:9, 38:11, 38:12, 38:14, 38:15, 38:18 to 38:20, 38:25, 38:27, 38:28, 38:31, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:41, 38:42, 38:44 to 38:48, 38:51, 38:52, 38:54 to 38:57, 38:62, 38:63, 38:66 to 38:68, 38:72, 38:74, 38:76, 39:1, 39:3, 39:9, 39:12, 39:13, 39:31, 39:35, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:31, 43:35, 43:37 to 43:39, 43:43 to 43:47, 43:51, 44:1, 44:15 to 44:18, 44:23 to 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:13, 45:19, 45:26, 45:41, 45:52, 45:54, 46:1 to 46:5, 46:7, 46:10, 46:11, 46:13, 46:15, 46:20 to 46:22, 46:24, 46:25, 46:27, 46:28, 46:30, 47:1, 47:15, 47:31, 47:40, 47:52, 47:73, 47:75, 48:1, 48:15, 48:16, 48:18 to 48:21, 48:23, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:33, 48:37 to 48:39, 48:47 to 48:51, 48:55, 48:57, 48:59, 48:60, 48:62, 49:8
Income tax, **1:16, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:29, 2:30, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 3:2, 3:13, 4:1 to 4:6, 4:11, 4:18, 4:19, 4:21, 4:22, 5:42, 6:34, 6:38, 7:2, 7:4, 7:27, 7:28, 7:39, 7:41 to 7:43, 7:47, 8:1 to 8:3, 8:5, 8:7, 8:9, 8:15, 8:16, 8:19, 8:28, 8:29, 8:31, 8:33, 8:34, 8:41, 8:44, 8:57, 8:63, 9:1, 9:3, 9:17, 9:27, 9:32, 10:1 to 10:12, 10:14, 10:18, 10:20, 10:22, 10:46, 10:52 to 10:55, 10:58, 10:59, 11:1 to 11:6, 11:18, 11:22, 11:30, 11:31, 11:36 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:43, 11A:8, 12:7, 12:31, 13:5, 14:13, 15:10, 15:46, 15:50, 15:51, 15:53 to 15:57, 17:1, 19:27, 21:10, 21:41, 21:48, 22:25, 23:6, 23:13 to 23:20, 23:25, 24:3, 24:22, 25:20, 25:21, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:10, 26:19, 26:22, 26:26, 26:32, 26:43, 26:46, 26:47,**

TAX—Cont'd
38:4, 38:5, 38:7 to 38:9, 38:15, 38:20, 38:25, 38:31, 38:37, 38:41, 38:42, 38:46, 38:48, 38:52, 38:57, 38:72, 38:74, 38:76, 39:12, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:30, 43:38, 43:39, 43:43 to 43:47, 44:1, 44:15, 44:17, 44:18, 44:23 to 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:19, 45:41, 45:52, 46:1 to 46:3, 46:21, 46:30, 47:15, 47:40, 47:52, 47:73, 48:15, 48:18 to 48:21, 48:23, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:37, 48:38, 48:47, 48:48, 48:50, 48:51, 48:55, 48:59, 48:60, 48:62, 49:8
Incorporation, **2:9, 6:42, 7:51, 9:1, 9:6, 9:17, 9:27, 9:30, 9:36, 9A:2, 9A:3, 10:25, 10:27, 10:31, 11A:2, 11A:3, 11A:9, 11A:10, 11A:14, 11A:29, 15:60, 19:10, 20:17, 23:1, 24:4, 24:7, 26:1, 26:6, 26:8, 26:15, 26:16, 26:18, 44:1, 44:8, 44:9, 46:17, 49:6, 50:8**
Independent contractor, **24:25, 37:45, 37:46, 49:9**
Initial outside basis, **8:15**
Inside basis, **8:1, 8:14, 8:18, 8:42, 8:56, 8:58**
Installment reporting, **25:31, 44:21, 46:24, 46:25**
Installment sales, **8:43, 11:37, 25:24, 46:1, 46:23, 46:24**
Intangible personal property, **10:25, 46:5, 46:7, 46:8**
Interest, **2:15, 2:19, 2:26, 3:13, 4:1, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:13, 4:14, 4:21, 5:16, 5:38, 6:28, 6:34, 6:35, 6:38, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:29, 7:31, 7:38, 7:40, 7:45, 7:47, 8:1, 8:2, 8:4, 8:6, 8:9 to 8:19, 8:22, 8:23, 8:25, 8:28, 8:31, 8:33 to 8:51, 8:53 to 8:63, 8:65, 8:66, 8:68 to 8:70, 9:4, 9:32, 10:7, 10:10, 10:18, 10:20 to 10:22, 10:24, 10:29, 10:32, 10:36 to 10:38, 10:41, 10:42, 10:46, 10:49, 11:1, 11:6, 11:10, 11:18, 11:24, 11:28, 11:29, 11:32, 11:38, 11:42, 11:43, 11:45, 11:46, 11:48, 11A:11, 12:7, 12:12, 12:31, 13:5, 13:6, 13:13, 13:20, 13:29, 14:1, 14:13, 14:33, 14:36, 15:10, 15:32, 15:36, 15:46, 15:51, 15:53 to 15:55, 15:58 to 15:60, 18:19, 21:3, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 21:30, 21:41, 21:44, 21:48, 21:51,**

TAX—Cont'd
21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 22:25, 23:1, 23:25, 24:1, 24:5, 24:22, 24:25, 25:1, 25:6, 25:23, 25:24, 25:29, 25:30, 25:33, 25:34, 26:1 to 26:4, 26:7, 26:11, 26:12, 26:15, 26:17 to 26:20, 26:26, 26:29, 26:30, 26:33 to 26:35, 26:39, 26:40, 26:43 to 26:45, 26:47, 27:6, 27:29, 37:45, 37:46, 38:1, 38:7, 38:8, 38:11, 38:18, 38:25, 38:40, 38:42, 38:56, 38:74, 39:1, 39:5, 39:9, 43:1, 43:12 to 43:17, 43:20 to 43:22, 43:24, 43:25, 43:30, 43:31, 43:33, 43:35, 43:38, 43:43 to 43:46, 44:1, 45:13, 45:19, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 45:52, 46:1, 46:3, 46:21, 46:25, 46:27 to 46:29, 47:25, 47:26, 47:31, 47:40, 47:52, 47:72, 47:78, 48:1, 48:2, 48:4, 48:11, 48:15, 48:20, 48:21, 48:23, 48:25, 48:26, 48:33, 48:36 to 48:40, 48:43, 48:46 to 48:57, 48:59 to 48:62, 49:5, 50:8
Inventory, **2:18, 4:11, 4:14, 8:1, 8:10, 8:23, 8:26, 8:41, 8:42, 8:47 to 8:49, 8:51 to 8:54, 8:66, 8:70, 10:7, 10:16, 10:24, 11:13, 11:43, 11:46, 12:32, 13:20, 13:29, 21:41, 23:25, 25:35, 26:47, 43:1, 43:44 to 43:46, 44:21, 44:36, 46:1, 46:3, 46:4, 46:20, 46:24**
Investment companies, **8:12, 10:8, 10:33, 39:33**
IRS rulings, **26:5**
Issuance, **1:16, 7:2, 7:43, 8:11, 8:13, 9:1, 9:17, 10:32, 10:37, 10:38, 10:41, 11:24, 11:48, 15:51, 15:59, 15:60, 17:1, 21:62, 26:8, 26:15, 26:44, 38:19, 38:27, 38:28, 38:31**
Leases, **3:12, 8:10, 9:17, 10:1, 12:30, 13:46, 25:23, 45:28, 45:40, 46:3, 46:7, 47:1, 47:40**
Leasing, **4:12, 7:44, 8:21, 10:43, 11:44, 26:30, 45:54**
Liabilities, **2:3 to 2:5, 2:11, 2:15, 2:19, 2:26, 2:32 to 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 3:2, 3:13, 4:14, 5:1, 5:2, 5:16, 5:37, 5:39, 6:1, 7:4, 7:6, 7:29, 8:12, 8:16, 8:17, 8:23, 8:38, 8:47, 8:48, 8:65, 9:1, 9:30, 10:7, 10:31, 11:7, 11:46, 11A:10, 12:30, 12:31, 22:25, 23:1, 23:24, 23:29, 26:7 to 26:10, 26:13, 26:22, 26:28, 26:39, 26:45 to 26:47, 37:46, 43:51, 44:1, 44:18, 45:12, 45:19, 45:26, 45:27,**

TAX—Cont'd
45:33, 45:52, 46:21, 47:74, 48:25
Licenses, **2:3, 2:29, 3:12, 8:10, 10:1, 21:3, 26:9, 45:28, 45:30, 46:7**
Licensing, **2:4, 3:2, 3:12, 10:43, 15:60, 28:9, 45:54, 49:5, 49:8 to 50:8**
Like-kind exchanges, **8:55, 25:32, 26:45, 46:8**
Limited liability company, **2:6, 2:11, 2:37, 3:13, 4:12, 5:39, 6:38, 7:2 to 7:4, 7:6, 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 8:21, 9:1, 9:4, 9:32, 11:5, 11:44, 11A:10, 13:6, 15:32, 15:47, 23:1, 23:29, 24:3 to 24:5, 24:7, 26:10, 26:16, 26:30, 26:38 to 26:47, 27:29, 38:74, 43:1, 44:25, 45:26, 45:33, 46:21, 48:25**
Limited liability entities, **2:4, 2:30, 5:39, 21:17, 21:19**
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:6, 2:9, 2:26, 2:35 to 2:37, 4:12, 5:37, 6:1, 6:21, 6:24, 6:28, 6:34, 6:35, 7:1, 7:6, 7:38, 7:43, 7:44, 8:17, 8:21, 8:39, 8:55, 8:65, 11:44, 21:10, 23:1, 23:24, 24:3 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:21, 26:39, 26:45, 44:1, 44:35, 44:36, 48:25, 48:26, 48:36**
Liquidating distributions, **2:11, 2:18, 2:19, 5:16, 7:28, 8:42, 11:1, 11:34, 43:36, 44:1, 44:18, 44:19, 44:36, 48:28**
Liquidation, **2:26, 6:35, 7:6, 8:1, 8:4, 8:28, 8:38, 8:48 to 8:51, 8:54, 8:56 to 8:58, 8:60 to 8:62, 8:65 to 8:67, 8:69, 8:70, 9:1, 9:4, 11:10, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:40, 11A:28, 13:13, 13:46, 15:10, 15:32, 15:36, 15:60, 21:41, 21:63, 23:1, 23:11, 25:6, 26:14, 26:18, 26:20, 26:23, 26:28, 26:39, 26:44, 26:47, 43:15, 43:38, 43:39, 43:41, 43:44, 44:1, 44:5, 44:8, 44:9, 44:13 to 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:9, 45:12, 46:25, 47:1, 47:23, 47:25, 48:5, 48:36, 48:43**
Loans, **4:14 to 5:16, 8:10, 8:17, 8:23, 8:24, 8:38, 8:43, 9:17, 10:7, 10:9, 10:15, 10:16, 10:41, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:11, 12:12, 13:5, 13:6, 13:13, 13:20, 13:29, 14:1, 14:13, 14:15, 14:25, 14:33, 14:37, 15:60, 25:23, 25:24, 25:27, 25:29, 25:33, 27:29, 45:13, 45:19, 47:28, 48:60**
Local taxes, **2:3, 8:25, 11A:19, 49:8**
Loss, **2:4 to 2:6, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:20, 2:26, 2:29, 2:30, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 3:2, 4:1 to 4:3, 4:6 to 4:8, 4:11 to 4:13, 4:15, 4:19, 4:22, 5:1, 5:39, 5:42, 6:21, 7:1, 7:11, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:39, 7:43 to 7:45, 8:1, 8:2, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:15, 8:17 to 8:22, 8:24, 8:26, 8:28 to 8:32, 8:34 to 8:38, 8:41, 8:42, 8:45, 8:47 to 8:56, 8:58, 8:60, 8:61, 8:63, 8:66, 8:68, 9:3, 10:1, 10:3, 10:5, 10:8, 10:9, 10:11, 10:22, 10:23, 10:26, 10:29, 10:30, 10:36 to 10:41, 10:44 to 10:46, 10:48 to 10:54, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:7, 11:22 to 11:28, 11:30, 11:33 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 11:42 to 11:45, 11:47, 11A:14, 11A:28, 12:30, 14:13, 14:26, 15:51, 21:30, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 23:19, 23:25, 25:1, 25:29, 25:32, 25:34, 25:38, 26:17, 26:19, 26:22 to 26:27, 26:37, 26:41, 26:44, 26:47, 27:6, 27:29, 38:37, 38:52, 38:59, 43:1, 43:5, 43:6, 43:8, 43:11 to 43:13, 43:35, 43:44, 43:46, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:18, 44:20, 44:22, 44:25, 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 46:1 to 46:4, 46:8, 46:10, 46:12, 46:13, 46:15, 46:16, 46:18, 46:20 to 46:22, 46:24, 46:25, 47:23, 47:52, 48:2, 48:47, 48:62, 49:5**
Loss limitations, **4:6, 25:38**
Members, **2:1, 2:6, 2:11, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:26, 2:37, 3:2, 3:13, 5:1, 5:37, 5:39, 5:42, 6:1, 6:35, 7:1, 7:3, 7:4, 7:6, 7:11, 7:24, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:38 to 7:43, 8:1, 8:17, 8:30, 8:38, 8:45, 8:46, 8:48, 8:54, 9:1, 9:3, 9:27, 10:8, 10:51, 11:24, 11A:5, 11A:6, 11A:10, 11A:27, 13:46, 14:1, 15:32, 15:60, 17:1, 19:10, 19:27, 21:3, 21:8, 21:11, 21:17, 21:18, 23:1, 23:16, 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 25:1, 25:6, 25:21, 25:29, 26:15, 26:27, 26:30, 26:34, 26:39 to 26:41, 26:43, 26:44, 27:6, 38:1, 38:4, 38:48, 38:50, 38:55, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76, 43:1, 43:8, 43:17, 43:18, 43:21, 43:28, 43:43 to 43:46, 44:1, 44:42, 45:24, 46:1, 46:21, 46:25, 47:31, 48:2, 48:15, 48:19, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:27, 48:30, 48:33, 48:36, 48:40, 48:43, 48:46, 48:48, 48:50, 48:56, 48:61, 49:8**

TAX—Cont'd
Merger, **5:38, 8:65, 8:67, 11A:28, 15:32, 25:6, 26:7 to 26:10, 26:12 to 26:14, 26:16, 26:18, 26:39 to 26:44, 26:46, 45:26, 45:33, 46:31**
Mergers, **5:1, 6:1, 13:46, 15:60, 25:6, 26:1, 26:7 to 26:10, 26:38 to 26:40, 45:33**
Methods, **1:1, 2:9, 2:20, 3:13, 4:10, 7:28, 8:67, 10:3, 10:4, 10:27, 11A:14, 17:1, 21:44, 25:35, 26:25, 38:46, 39:6, 45:9, 45:12, 45:24, 46:18, 47:23, 48:60, 49:6**
Modification of debt instruments, **10:46**
Multiple corporate tax benefits, **25:36**
Multiple tax benefits, **25:18**
Mutual funds, **10:33, 10:52, 10:56**
New income tax basis at death, **48:18**
Nexus requirement, **49:8**
Nonrecognition, **8:10, 8:12, 8:14, 8:41, 8:67, 10:23, 10:28, 10:29, 10:37, 26:20**
Nonresident business, **24:1, 24:3, 24:18, 24:20, 24:24**
Not-for-Profit Corporations, **9A:3, 11A:1 to 11A:30**
Optional basis adjustments, **8:57**
Options, **2:18, 2:38, 7:3, 8:11, 12:12, 15:36, 15:46, 15:53, 15:55 to 15:58, 15:60, 26:20, 38:1, 38:14, 38:23, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:39, 38:41, 38:50, 38:73, 38:74, 39:1, 43:18, 43:27, 48:2, 48:4, 48:59**
Ordinary income, **2:18, 4:17, 8:1, 8:10, 8:38, 8:45, 8:47 to 8:54, 10:11, 10:41, 10:43 to 10:45, 10:48, 11:27, 11:42, 12:12, 15:46, 15:53, 15:55 to 15:57, 21:17, 21:18, 23:1, 23:15, 25:30, 25:34, 38:4, 38:7, 38:19, 38:37, 38:74, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:6, 43:31, 43:44, 43:47, 44:17, 45:26, 45:54, 46:1, 46:4, 46:5, 46:7, 46:10, 46:13, 46:20, 46:24, 46:30, 48:19, 48:21, 48:47, 48:59**
Ordinary loss treatment, **8:68, 10:49, 10:50, 11:28, 46:12**
Original issue discount, **10:36, 10:38, 10:46**
Outside basis, **8:1, 8:14, 8:15, 8:18, 8:37, 8:42, 8:56**
Outside tax basis, **8:16**
Owners, **1:1, 2:1, 2:4 to 2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:15 to 2:19, 2:26, 2:29, 2:30, 2:35, 2:38, 3:14, 4:15, 5:1, 5:2, 5:37, 6:31, 6:37, 6:38, 6:40, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:39, 7:46, 7:47, 7:49, 8:2 to 8:4, 8:7, 8:14, 8:24, 8:33, 8:38, 9:1 to 9:4, 9:31, 9:32, 9:34, 10:1, 10:6, 10:9, 10:21, 10:41, 10:48, 10:53, 10:57, 11:1, 11:2, 11:16, 11:42, 11:47, 13:5, 14:25, 15:36, 15:47, 15:48, 15:58, 15:60, 17:1, 21:3, 21:8, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 21:30, 21:44, 21:48, 21:51, 21:53, 21:63, 22:25, 24:1, 24:5, 24:16, 25:1, 25:4, 25:18, 25:19, 25:22, 25:29, 26:1, 26:20, 26:39 to 26:44, 26:46, 26:47, 28:9, 38:1, 38:44, 38:45, 38:50, 38:62, 38:72, 38:76, 39:31, 39:32, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:31, 43:33, 43:35 to 43:39, 43:41, 43:43 to 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 45:13, 45:23, 45:26, 45:28, 45:33, 45:40, 45:52, 46:20, 46:21, 46:30, 48:4, 48:5, 48:11, 48:20, 48:22, 48:23, 48:26, 48:30, 48:38, 48:39, 48:59**
Ownership interests, **2:1, 2:26, 6:38, 7:24, 7:43, 7:47, 8:3, 9:32, 10:33, 10:41, 21:3, 21:22, 44:1, 45:12, 45:26, 46:1, 46:9 to 46:21, 46:24 to 46:27, 46:30, 46:31, 48:23, 49:9**
Partner capacity, **8:44**
Partnership, **1:1, 2:4 to 2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:26, 2:29, 2:33 to 2:37, 2:39, 4:12, 4:13, 5:1, 5:2, 5:14, 5:16, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:42, 6:1, 6:21, 6:24, 6:28, 6:34, 6:35, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:28, 7:31, 7:38 to 7:40, 7:42 to 7:45, 8:1 to 8:22, 8:25 to 8:70, 9:2, 9:3, 10:25, 10:50, 10:52, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:5, 11:24, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 15:56 to 15:58, 21:10, 21:11, 21:18, 21:22, 21:41, 21:51, 21:63, 23:1, 23:24, 23:25, 23:29, 23:30, 24:3 to 24:5, 24:7, 25:1, 25:21, 25:29 to 25:33, 26:1, 26:10, 26:38 to 26:47, 27:29, 38:14, 38:44, 38:52, 38:73, 38:74, 38:76, 39:2, 43:21, 43:24, 43:26, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:26, 45:30, 45:31, 45:33, 46:3, 46:15, 46:20, 46:21, 48:4, 48:20, 48:25, 48:26, 48:28, 48:30, 48:36 to 48:39, 48:43, 48:56, 48:62**
Partnership income tax returns, **7:39, 8:19**
Partnership interests, **2:33, 2:35, 6:24, 8:10, 8:11, 8:13 to 8:18, 8:25,**

TAX—Cont'd
8:30, 8:45 to 8:47, 8:49, 8:55, 8:57, 8:62, 8:63, 8:65, 8:66, 8:69, 8:70, 11:24, 11:42, 25:21, 25:29, 26:45, 44:36, 48:20, 48:25, 48:30, 48:36, 48:39, 48:56
Partnerships, **2:1, 2:4 to 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15 to 2:20, 2:26, 2:30, 2:34 to 2:36, 4:12, 4:21, 5:1, 5:2, 5:14, 5:16, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:42, 6:1, 6:21, 6:24, 6:28, 6:31, 6:34, 6:35, 6:37, 6:38, 6:40, 6:42, 7:1 to 7:3, 7:6, 7:41, 7:43, 7:44, 7:46, 7:47, 8:1 to 8:70, 9:2 to 9:4, 9:31, 9:32, 10:1, 10:3, 10:4, 10:10, 10:25, 10:48, 10:50, 10:53, 11:1, 11:2, 11:6, 11:24, 11:25, 11:42, 11:44, 14:13, 15:50, 15:58, 15:59, 21:3, 21:10, 21:11, 21:17, 21:63, 23:1, 23:24, 23:25, 24:1, 25:1, 25:19, 25:22, 25:29 to 25:33, 26:38, 26:39, 26:47, 38:44, 38:73, 43:1, 44:1, 46:1, 46:20, 46:24, 47:15, 47:31, 48:25, 48:26, 48:36, 48:39**
Pass-through, **2:9, 2:10, 2:16 to 2:19, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:12, 4:13, 4:16, 5:1, 5:2, 5:39, 7:1, 7:4, 7:29, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1, 8:7, 8:16, 8:21, 8:22, 8:25, 8:29, 8:31, 8:41, 8:68 to 8:70, 9:4, 10:1, 10:3, 10:10, 10:12, 10:48, 10:52, 10:56, 11:1, 11:2, 11:37, 11:39, 11:42, 11:44, 11:45, 11:48, 15:47, 15:48, 21:51, 21:63, 25:33, 46:15**
Passive, **2:10, 2:19, 4:6, 4:8, 4:13, 6:34, 7:43, 7:45, 8:22, 8:37, 8:39, 10:1, 10:53, 10:54, 11:1, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:18, 11:22, 11:26, 11:28, 11:31, 11:36, 11:38, 11:42, 11:45, 25:37, 25:38, 46:25, 48:56, 49:9**
Passive loss, **4:6, 4:8, 7:43, 8:37, 10:53, 10:54, 11:26, 25:38**
Payment of sales price, **46:23 to 46:29**
Penalty taxes, **10:1, 10:13 to 10:20, 15:59, 38:8, 38:42**
Personal holding company, **2:19, 2:38, 8:38, 10:1, 10:13, 10:18 to 10:20, 10:54, 25:37, 25:38, 44:17, 44:18**
Personal service corporations, **10:1, 10:52, 10:53, 25:38**
Personal service partnerships, **8:50**
Profits, **2:3 to 2:6, 2:10, 2:11, 2:19, 2:34, 2:36, 3:2, 4:14, 4:15, 4:21, 5:14, 5:16, 6:21, 7:11, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:31, 7:40, 8:2, 8:3, 8:9, 8:13, 8:17, 8:19, 8:23, 8:24, 8:27,**

TAX—Cont'd
8:28, 8:31, 8:35, 8:44, 8:45, 8:62, 8:63, 8:65, 9A:2, 10:7, 10:9, 10:20, 10:51, 10:53, 10:59, 11:10, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29 to 11:31, 11:33, 11:36, 11:38, 11:42, 11:46, 11:47, 11A:1, 11A:2, 14:25, 15:46, 15:57, 15:58, 15:60, 16:17, 21:18, 21:51, 21:62, 23:1, 23:13 to 23:15, 23:17, 23:19, 24:4, 25:21, 25:23, 25:29, 25:30, 25:34, 26:5, 26:17, 26:25, 26:29 to 26:32, 26:35, 26:37, 26:43, 26:45, 26:47, 38:1, 38:23, 38:74, 38:76, 39:11, 39:32, 43:1, 43:5, 43:7, 43:9, 43:11, 43:15, 43:29, 43:31, 43:33, 43:35 to 43:38, 44:18, 44:25, 45:13, 46:20, 46:22, 46:25, 48:26, 49:5
Property, **2:10, 2:17, 2:19, 2:34, 3:13, 4:3, 4:5, 4:8, 4:9, 4:11 to 4:14, 4:16, 5:1, 5:16, 6:35, 7:6, 7:11, 7:27, 7:29, 7:40, 7:44, 7:45, 8:1 to 8:4, 8:6, 8:9 to 8:15, 8:17, 8:18, 8:20 to 8:23, 8:25, 8:30, 8:31, 8:33 to 8:36, 8:38, 8:41 to 8:45, 8:47, 8:48, 8:50 to 8:52, 8:54 to 8:61, 8:63 to 8:65, 8:67 to 8:70, 9:3, 10:1, 10:7, 10:8, 10:10, 10:11, 10:21, 10:23 to 10:26, 10:28 to 10:41, 10:43, 10:44, 10:48, 10:49, 10:51, 10:55 to 10:57, 11:1, 11:18, 11:23, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:34, 11:35, 11:37, 11:40, 11:42 to 11:46, 11A:5, 11A:19, 12:12, 13:13, 13:20, 13:46, 14:36, 14:37, 15:51, 15:60, 18:19, 21:41, 22:25, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:17 to 23:19, 23:25, 24:16, 24:18, 24:20, 24:22 to 24:25, 25:21, 25:23, 25:29 to 25:32, 25:36, 26:3, 26:7, 26:9, 26:11, 26:13, 26:16, 26:19, 26:21 to 26:23, 26:30, 26:35 to 26:37, 26:39, 26:41, 26:42, 26:47, 27:6, 37:4, 37:45, 38:7, 38:25, 38:27, 38:35, 38:37, 38:41, 43:4, 43:10 to 43:12, 43:14, 43:24, 43:25, 43:44, 43:45, 44:1, 44:13, 44:15, 44:16, 44:18, 44:20, 44:25, 44:36, 45:23, 45:40, 45:41, 46:3 to 46:8, 46:22, 46:24, 46:27, 47:1, 47:23, 47:25, 47:36, 47:72, 47:75, 48:1, 48:4, 48:7, 48:8, 48:10, 48:12, 48:15, 48:17, 48:18, 48:20, 48:25, 48:30, 48:33, 48:37, 48:38, 48:40, 48:47, 48:48, 48:50, 48:56, 48:62, 48:63, 49:8, 49:9**

TAX—Cont'd
Property distributions, **23:17, 26:3**
Proprietorships, **2:1, 2:3, 2:16, 2:18, 2:19, 3:2, 3:12 to 3:14, 4:1 to 4:22, 7:44, 8:21, 10:1, 10:6, 10:48, 11:44, 44:1**
Purchase, **2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 3:2, 3:12, 3:13, 4:10, 4:15, 6:35, 7:38, 8:24, 8:40, 8:45, 8:46, 8:49, 8:56, 8:57, 8:66, 10:8, 10:9, 10:21 to 10:23, 10:34, 10:37, 10:51, 11:6, 11:23, 11:24, 11:28, 11:29, 11:32, 11:40, 11:47, 12:7, 12:12, 13:5, 13:20, 13:46, 14:33, 15:10, 15:36, 15:50, 15:51, 15:54, 15:57, 15:58, 15:60, 17:1, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 21:30, 21:41, 21:44, 21:48, 21:51, 21:62, 23:11, 23:14, 25:23, 25:25, 25:26, 25:31, 25:34, 26:4, 26:24, 26:31, 27:6, 38:1, 38:19, 38:23, 38:28, 38:35, 38:39 to 38:41, 38:46 to 38:48, 38:52, 38:54, 38:59, 38:66, 38:67, 39:3, 39:9, 39:10, 39:13, 39:32, 43:1, 43:7, 43:21, 43:27, 43:28, 43:43, 44:1, 44:25, 45:23, 45:26, 45:27, 45:30, 45:52, 45:54, 46:1, 46:3, 46:4, 46:7, 46:11, 46:13, 46:15 to 46:21, 46:23, 46:29 to 46:31, 48:4, 48:15, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:47, 48:48, 48:51, 48:59 to 48:61, 49:6, 49:9, 50:8**
Qualified small business stock, **2:1, 2:18, 4:5, 8:68, 10:47, 11:28, 15:51, 15:53, 15:54, 46:11**
Qualifying property, **8:10, 8:25**
Rates and returns, **10:5**
REIT, **4:13, 7:45, 8:22, 11:45**
Reallocation of income, **10:27, 44:16**
Receivables, **2:18, 8:1, 8:10, 8:41, 8:42, 8:47, 8:48, 8:50 to 8:54, 8:66, 8:70, 13:29, 23:25, 26:47, 43:44 to 43:46, 43:51, 44:36, 46:1, 46:20**
Recognition of gain, **8:11, 8:14, 8:41, 8:43, 8:58, 8:63, 15:51, 23:25, 26:22, 44:1, 44:36, 46:25, 48:47, 48:48**
Redemption, **8:1, 10:41, 10:51, 11:24, 11:29, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 15:60, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:23, 21:30, 21:51, 23:1, 23:14, 25:34, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:18, 43:20 to 43:22, 43:24, 43:29, 43:30, 43:33, 43:35 to 43:38, 43:43 to 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:17, 44:25, 44:26, 45:31, 46:22, 48:15, 48:21, 48:27, 48:40, 48:59, 48:61, 48:62**
Redemptions, **6:1, 10:8, 11:1, 13:46, 15:51, 23:17, 26:21, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:31, 43:33, 43:35 to 43:39, 43:41, 43:43 to 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:26, 48:27**
Related corporations, **10:16, 25:23, 25:27, 25:34, 25:36, 43:31, 43:33**
Related taxpayers, **25:28, 25:33, 44:16**
Reorganization, **2:17, 2:38, 2:39, 5:37, 5:38, 7:40, 10:25, 10:46, 11:18, 11:31, 11:37, 11:38, 11:40, 15:50, 20:17, 26:1 to 26:7, 26:10 to 26:26, 26:31, 26:34, 26:38, 43:4, 43:36, 44:16, 44:25, 45:29, 45:32, 46:2, 46:9, 46:17, 46:25, 47:1, 47:15, 47:25, 47:31, 47:36, 47:40, 47:52, 47:72**
Reports, **2:6, 2:30, 3:14, 4:2, 6:24, 6:37, 6:38, 6:40, 6:42, 7:46, 7:47, 7:49, 7:51, 8:13, 9:30 to 9:32, 9:34, 9:36, 10:1, 11:40, 11A:12, 11A:21, 11A:30, 15:60, 17:1, 24:3, 38:35, 38:41, 42:25, 44:1, 44:8, 46:3, 46:24, 49:9, 50:8**
Residual method, **44:13, 46:3**
Returns, **1:37, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:18, 2:29, 2:30, 3:14, 4:2, 4:5, 4:6, 4:12, 4:21, 5:42, 6:24, 6:38, 7:1, 7:4, 7:39, 7:44, 7:47, 8:2, 8:3, 8:6, 8:7, 8:19 to 8:21, 8:29, 8:54, 8:63, 9:32, 10:3, 10:5, 10:6, 10:17, 10:48, 10:52, 11:1, 11:2, 11:6, 11:18, 11:22, 11:23, 11:29, 11:31, 11:36 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:44, 13:13, 15:46, 17:1, 19:27, 21:3, 23:6, 24:5, 24:7, 25:22, 37:46, 38:51, 38:76, 44:1, 44:5, 44:8, 44:22, 44:35, 44:36, 46:3, 46:12, 46:20, 47:73, 47:75, 48:9, 49:8, 50:8**
Revocation, **9:30, 11:1, 11:7, 11:16, 11:48, 11A:21, 43:51**
S corporation, **2:6, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:16 to 2:19, 2:39, 4:4, 4:12, 5:2, 5:39, 7:1, 7:2, 7:6, 7:40, 7:42, 7:44, 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 8:68, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4, 9:17, 10:2, 10:3, 10:6, 10:40, 10:52, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20 to 11:38, 11:40 to 11:42, 11:44, 11:48, 13:46, 15:48, 19:27, 20:17, 21:7, 21:17, 21:30, 21:51, 21:53,**

TAX—Cont'd
21:62, 21:63, 23:6, 23:13, 23:17, 23:29, 26:10, 26:16, 38:4, 38:44, 38:52, 43:6, 43:26, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:15, 44:19, 44:22, 44:25, 44:42, 46:1, 46:2, 46:6, 46:10, 46:15, 46:17, 46:18, 46:21, 46:25, 46:30, 48:20, 48:21, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28
S corporations, **2:1, 2:4, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:39, 4:12, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:40, 7:44, 8:1, 8:21, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 9:4, 9A:12, 10:1, 10:3, 10:4, 10:6, 10:12, 10:42, 10:48, 10:53, 11:1 to 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:13, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20 to 11:48, 15:48, 20:17, 21:3, 21:7, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 25:1, 25:4, 25:22, 38:9, 38:44, 38:52, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:22, 46:1, 48:20, 48:25 to 48:28**
Sale of assets, **2:19, 45:26, 45:40, 46:1 to 46:9, 46:20**
Sale of business, **46:2, 46:4, 46:24, 46:30**
Sale of ownership interests, **46:9 to 46:21, 46:30**
Sales, **2:3, 2:18, 2:19, 4:22, 6:38, 7:31, 7:47, 8:14, 8:18, 8:25, 8:43, 8:45, 8:47, 8:49, 8:51 to 8:53, 8:57, 8:62, 9:32, 9A:12, 10:34, 10:44, 10:49, 10:57, 11:3, 11:20, 11:37, 11A:19, 12:7, 13:29, 13:46, 15:60, 16:17, 17:1, 18:19, 21:63, 24:1, 24:3, 24:16, 24:20 to 24:23, 24:25, 25:24, 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 25:35, 26:4, 26:26, 26:27, 26:32, 37:45, 38:6, 38:28, 43:14, 43:18, 43:31, 43:33, 44:13, 44:16, 44:19, 44:35, 45:12, 45:24, 45:26 to 45:33, 45:40, 45:41, 45:52, 46:1, 46:3 to 46:7, 46:9 to 46:16, 46:18, 46:20 to 46:30, 48:7, 48:30, 48:48, 49:5, 49:6, 49:8**
Sales of stock to related corporations, **43:31, 43:33**
Sales price allocation, **46:3**
Sales tax, **2:3, 24:21, 46:16, 49:8**
Section 1244 stock, **10:48 to 10:50**
Securities, **2:35, 2:37 to 2:39, 4:13, 6:1, 6:38, 7:45, 7:47, 8:3, 8:13, 8:22, 8:41, 8:48, 8:66, 8:68 to 8:70, 9:32, 10:1, 10:8, 10:16, 10:21, 10:25, 10:30, 10:33 to 10:36, 10:38, 10:39, 10:41, 10:44 to**

TAX—Cont'd
10:51, 10:56, 10:59, 11:45, 12:12, 12:14, 13:6, 13:46, 14:15, 15:10, 15:36, 15:51, 15:58, 15:59, 16:17, 17:1, 18:19, 21:3, 26:1, 26:3, 26:11, 26:14, 26:15, 26:17, 26:19 to 26:24, 26:29, 26:35, 26:36, 26:42, 26:47, 38:35, 38:39, 38:41, 43:44 to 43:46, 44:1, 44:36, 46:3, 46:4, 46:10, 46:27, 48:40, 48:46, 49:5, 49:9
Self-employment tax, **2:18, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 4:1, 4:4, 4:14, 4:18, 6:34, 7:43, 8:1, 8:23, 8:40, 8:44, 8:50, 10:7, 11:1, 11:25, 11:46, 38:51, 38:76, 46:30**
Separate entity, **2:6, 2:18, 4:1 to 7:2, 7:31, 7:39, 9:3, 10:3, 11:7, 44:42**
Separate entity treatment, **2:18**
Services, **2:1, 2:4, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 3:13, 4:10 to 4:12, 6:38, 7:27 to 7:29, 7:43, 7:44, 7:47, 8:1 to 8:3, 8:10, 8:13, 8:21, 8:30, 8:31, 8:35, 8:44, 8:46, 8:52, 8:60, 8:61, 8:68 to 8:70, 9:32, 10:16, 10:18, 10:25, 10:26, 10:31, 10:37, 10:38, 10:47, 10:49, 10:53, 10:58, 11:18, 11:20, 11:23, 11:24, 11:42 to 11:44, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:19, 12:12, 12:30, 15:51, 15:53, 15:55, 15:58, 16:17, 17:1, 21:3, 21:51, 24:16, 24:18, 24:24, 25:20, 25:23, 25:35, 26:30, 27:6, 27:29, 28:9, 37:45 to 37:47, 38:1, 38:5, 38:6, 38:8, 38:9, 38:11, 38:17, 38:25, 38:27, 38:37, 38:41, 38:44, 38:51, 38:66, 38:74, 38:76, 43:22, 43:44, 44:16, 45:24, 45:54, 46:3, 46:30, 47:1, 48:20, 49:5, 49:6, 49:8 to 50:8**
Shareholder obligations, **25:25**
Shareholders, **2:1, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:15, 2:17 to 2:19, 2:38, 2:39, 3:2, 5:1 to 7:1, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:16, 8:31, 8:40, 8:41, 8:64, 8:68, 9:1, 9:3, 9:6, 9:17, 9:27, 9:30, 9A:2, 9A:3, 9A:12, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6, 10:8, 10:11 to 10:17, 10:19, 10:20, 10:22 to 10:35, 10:39, 10:41, 10:43, 10:51 to 10:53, 10:56, 10:59, 11:1 to 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:10, 11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20, 11:22 to 11:27, 11:29 to 11:38, 11:40, 11:42, 11:48, 11A:1 to 11A:3, 11A:5, 11A:10, 11A:27, 13:2, 13:5, 13:6, 13:46, 15:32,**

TAX—Cont'd
15:60, 19:10, 19:27, 20:17, 21:3, 21:7, 21:19, 21:41, 21:53, 21:62, 21:63, 23:1, 23:6, 23:11, 23:13 to 23:15, 23:17 to 23:20, 24:3, 25:6, 25:20, 25:22, 25:23, 25:25 to 25:27, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 26:2, 26:3, 26:7 to 26:9, 26:11 to 26:14, 26:17, 26:19 to 26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:31 to 26:35, 37:4, 38:4, 38:5, 38:7, 38:9, 38:23, 38:40, 38:44, 38:52, 38:62, 38:63, 38:72, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:8, 43:13 to 43:16, 43:18, 43:21, 43:26, 43:31, 43:35, 43:39, 43:41, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:1, 44:5, 44:8, 44:13, 44:15, 44:17 to 44:26, 44:42, 45:26, 45:28, 45:29, 45:32, 46:1, 46:2, 46:6, 46:9, 46:10, 46:13, 46:15, 46:17, 46:18, 46:22, 46:25, 46:30, 47:23, 48:21, 48:26 to 48:28, 48:40, 48:56

Small business, **1:1, 2:1, 2:3, 2:9 to 2:11, 2:18, 2:38, 3:14, 4:5, 4:12 to 4:15, 5:2, 6:37, 6:38, 7:1, 7:4, 7:40, 7:44 to 7:47, 8:21 to 8:24, 8:68, 9:31, 9:32, 10:6, 10:7, 10:9, 10:10, 10:47 to 10:50, 11:1, 11:3, 11:6, 11:28, 11:44 to 11:47, 12:32, 14:1, 14:13, 14:15, 14:25 to 14:27, 15:51, 15:53, 15:54, 21:3, 21:44, 24:3, 24:4, 27:29, 38:50, 39:36, 40:3, 46:11, 46:12, 47:1, 47:15, 47:25, 47:40, 47:73, 48:2, 48:28, 48:58, 49:5**

Sole proprietorship, **2:3, 2:4, 2:11, 2:17, 2:18, 2:29, 2:32, 3:2, 3:12 to 3:14, 4:1 to 4:4, 4:6, 4:9, 4:12, 4:19, 4:22, 7:44, 8:21, 8:66, 11:44, 24:5, 45:26, 46:21, 47:15, 48:4, 48:56**

Special allocations, **5:14, 5:16, 7:27, 7:28, 8:8, 8:31 to 8:36, 8:46, 11:1, 11:42**

Specially-taxed corporations, **10:52 to 10:56**

State taxation, **8:7, 10:57 to 10:59, 24:1, 24:16, 24:18 to 24:25**

Status, **2:39, 5:39, 7:2, 7:41, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:37, 8:46, 10:6, 11:1, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:31, 11:38, 11:48, 11A:1, 11A:5 to 11A:8, 11A:10 to 11A:19, 11A:21, 11A:23, 11A:26, 11A:28, 12:30, 15:10, 15:60, 17:1, 21:62, 23:17, 35:15, 37:46, 38:54, 38:68, 39:45,**

TAX—Cont'd
43:47, 43:51, 46:21, 49:5, 49:8, 50:8

Statutory conversion, **7:6, 8:65, 8:67**

Stock, **2:1, 2:9, 2:10, 2:18, 2:19, 2:38, 2:39, 4:5, 5:1, 7:6, 7:29, 7:40, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:9, 8:12, 8:14, 8:16, 8:31, 8:43, 8:52, 8:67 to 8:70, 9:1, 9:3, 9:17, 9:27, 9A:2, 9A:12, 10:1, 10:2, 10:8, 10:12, 10:19, 10:21 to 10:37, 10:39 to 10:42, 10:44 to 10:51, 10:54, 10:59, 11:1, 11:3, 11:5 to 11:7, 11:10, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20, 11:24, 11:26 to 11:35, 11:37, 11:40 to 11:42, 11:48, 11A:2, 11A:7, 12:12, 13:6, 14:15, 15:10, 15:34, 15:36, 15:46, 15:48, 15:50, 15:51, 15:53 to 15:60, 16:17, 19:27, 20:17, 21:7, 21:17, 21:19, 21:30, 21:62, 23:1, 23:11, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16 to 23:19, 23:24, 23:29, 24:22, 25:6, 25:22, 25:23, 25:25, 25:26, 25:29, 25:30, 25:34, 25:36 to 25:38, 26:1, 26:3 to 26:5, 26:7 to 26:9, 26:11 to 26:24, 26:26, 26:28, 26:29, 26:31 to 26:33, 26:35 to 26:37, 26:44, 27:6, 38:1, 38:14, 38:23, 38:27, 38:28, 38:31, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:39 to 38:42, 38:44, 38:50, 38:52, 38:63, 38:74, 39:12, 39:14, 39:15, 43:1, 43:4 to 43:31, 43:33, 43:35 to 43:38, 43:41, 43:43, 43:47, 43:49, 43:51, 44:14, 44:17 to 44:19, 44:21, 44:22, 44:24 to 44:26, 45:9, 45:26, 45:27, 45:29 to 45:32, 45:40, 45:54, 46:1 to 46:3, 46:9 to 46:25, 46:30 to 47:31, 48:20, 48:21, 48:25, 48:27, 48:28, 48:30, 48:36, 48:39, 48:40, 48:43, 48:50, 48:56, 48:62, 50:8**

Structure, **1:16, 2:6, 2:9, 2:10, 2:17, 2:18, 2:34, 2:37, 3:2, 4:11, 5:2, 5:38, 7:1, 7:2, 7:42, 8:3, 8:65, 9:2, 9:4, 10:2, 10:23, 11:43, 12:7, 12:12, 13:46, 15:10, 15:60, 17:1, 21:3, 21:17 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:23, 21:51, 25:1, 26:1, 26:7, 26:12, 26:26, 26:40, 39:16, 45:23, 45:26, 45:31, 46:1, 46:20, 46:22, 47:1, 48:23, 48:25, 48:48, 50:8**

Subsidiary liquidations, **44:14**

Substantial economic effect, **8:30, 8:32 to 8:34**

Surviving entity, **26:43**

Tax accounting, **8:19 to 8:28, 23:17**

TAX—Cont'd
Tax attributes, **8:30, 8:63, 10:2, 11:37, 26:14, 26:16, 26:17, 26:25, 26:26, 26:44, 46:14, 46:18, 47:52**
Tax basis, **2:19, 4:9, 4:17, 5:38, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:9, 8:10, 8:12, 8:14 to 8:18, 8:34 to 8:38, 8:41 to 8:43, 8:45, 8:47 to 8:49, 8:54, 8:56 to 8:59, 8:65, 8:68 to 8:70, 10:22, 10:23, 10:30, 10:31, 10:34 to 10:37, 10:39, 10:40, 10:44, 10:46, 10:48, 10:51, 11:26 to 11:28, 11:31, 11:33 to 11:35, 11:42, 21:17 to 21:19, 23:13, 23:14, 23:16, 23:17, 23:19, 23:25, 25:6, 25:29 to 25:32, 26:17, 26:19, 26:22 to 26:24, 26:36, 26:41, 26:42, 26:44, 38:27, 43:5, 43:10, 43:12, 43:31, 43:36, 43:44, 43:46, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:15, 44:18, 44:20, 44:22, 44:24, 44:25, 44:35, 44:36, 45:26, 45:30, 46:1 to 46:3, 46:5, 46:6, 46:8, 46:13, 46:14, 46:16, 46:18 to 46:22, 46:24, 46:26, 48:8, 48:18, 48:62**
Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, **2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 4:12, 4:13, 7:44, 7:45, 8:21, 8:22, 8:62, 8:63, 8:68 to 8:70, 10:6, 11:44, 11:45, 43:47**
Tax consequences, **2:5, 2:17, 2:33 to 2:35, 2:37, 3:13, 5:37, 5:38, 7:28, 7:40, 8:1, 8:4, 8:8, 8:11, 8:14, 8:15, 8:30, 8:33, 8:36, 8:41, 8:42, 8:63, 10:1, 10:21 to 10:40, 10:51, 11:1, 11:13, 11:28, 11:31, 21:7, 23:30, 25:1, 25:18 to 25:38, 26:1, 26:2, 26:5, 26:15, 26:39, 26:42, 26:43, 26:47, 38:1, 38:7, 38:25, 38:44, 38:74, 43:4 to 43:30, 43:43, 43:46, 43:47, 44:1, 44:13 to 44:26, 44:35, 44:36, 44:42, 45:40, 46:1, 46:9 to 46:16, 46:20, 46:22, 46:27, 46:31, 48:19, 48:21, 48:47, 48:51, 48:59, 48:60, 48:63**
Tax definition, **8:2**
Tax preparer penalties, **1:37**
Tax-exempt organizations, **2:10, 10:1, 10:52, 10:55, 11A:1 to 11A:30**
Tax-free exchange, **4:11, 7:11, 8:9, 8:13, 10:23, 10:36, 10:41, 11:37, 11:43, 25:32, 46:8**
Taxable income, **2:20, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 2:39, 4:5, 4:6, 4:9, 4:12, 4:13, 7:44, 7:45, 8:6, 8:13, 8:20 to 8:22, 8:25, 8:26, 8:33, 8:34, 8:41,**

TAX—Cont'd
8:44, 10:3, 10:5, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14, 10:17, 10:20, 10:26, 10:31, 10:37, 10:52, 10:55, 10:58, 11:22, 11:23, 11:26, 11:38, 11:41, 11:44, 11:45, 11A:26, 11A:28, 15:49, 23:1, 23:6, 23:17, 23:25, 25:33, 26:26, 38:1, 38:8, 38:11, 38:12, 38:18, 38:35 to 38:37, 38:41, 38:45, 38:46, 38:52, 38:54 to 38:57, 38:63, 38:74, 43:13, 43:45, 44:16, 44:36, 46:30, 48:20
Taxable year, **4:4, 4:6, 4:9, 4:11, 4:13, 4:21, 7:43, 7:45, 8:3, 8:22, 8:27 to 8:29, 8:57, 8:60, 8:61, 8:63, 10:4, 10:5, 10:8, 10:11, 10:17, 10:19, 10:20, 10:44, 10:45, 10:53, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:20 to 11:24, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:38, 11:43, 11:45, 11A:7, 11A:10, 25:37, 26:43, 38:15, 39:12, 44:17, 44:26, 44:36, 46:3, 46:15, 46:18**
Termination, **2:4, 2:26, 2:32, 2:33, 2:35, 2:37, 5:1, 6:28, 8:7, 8:28, 8:60 to 8:63, 8:65, 8:67, 8:68, 11:1, 11:3, 11:6, 11:15, 11:16, 11:18, 11:26, 11:31 to 11:33, 11:38, 11:48, 17:1, 21:10, 21:18, 21:30, 21:48, 21:53, 21:62, 24:4, 26:43, 26:47, 37:4, 38:8, 38:17, 38:19, 38:59, 43:1, 43:14, 43:17, 43:20, 43:38, 43:51, 44:1, 44:25, 46:25, 48:22, 48:25, 48:28, 48:36**
Transactions between partnerships and partners, **8:44, 8:45**
Transactions between related taxpayers, **25:28**
Transfers, **2:19, 2:26, 2:37 to 2:39, 6:1, 7:31, 7:40, 8:11, 8:47 to 8:62, 9:3, 10:1, 10:23, 10:30 to 10:33, 10:44 to 10:51, 11:1, 11:32, 21:3, 21:53, 26:14, 26:22, 26:28, 26:40, 26:47, 38:28, 38:41, 43:20, 43:33, 45:40, 48:4, 48:7, 48:10, 48:12, 48:20, 48:23, 48:30, 48:39, 48:40, 48:46, 49:5**
Transfers of property, **7:40, 10:1, 10:23, 10:33, 38:41, 48:7, 48:12**
Transfers of stock and securities, **10:1, 10:44 to 10:51**
Treatments, **15:55**
Trusts, **2:10, 4:8, 4:21, 6:38, 7:6, 7:47, 8:38, 8:39, 8:45, 8:46, 8:68, 9:32, 10:8, 10:33, 10:45, 10:50, 10:56, 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:24, 11A:5,**

TAX—Cont'd
14:15, 21:7, 23:15, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 38:12, 38:51, 38:72, 43:17, 43:51, 46:4, 46:15, 47:15, 48:12, 48:16, 48:19, 48:21, 48:25, 48:28
Unrealized receivables and inventory, **8:1, 8:42, 8:53, 8:66, 8:70, 26:47**
Use tax, **2:9, 10:54, 49:8**

TAX ACCOUNTING
Taxation, **8:25**

TAXABLE INCOME
Calculation of, **8:20, 11:22**

TAXABLE YEAR
Taxation, **4:4, 4:6, 4:9, 4:11, 4:13, 7:43, 7:45, 8:3, 11:16, 11:31, 11:32**

TERMINATION
Joint ventures, **2:4, 5:1**

TEXAS
Blue sky laws, **17:34**

THIRD PARTIES
Patents, **21:47, 34:35, 45:6, 45:17**

THIRD PARTY LIABILITY
Business risk, **27:16**

THRIFT PLAN
Qualified retirement plans, **39:13**

TIPPED EMPLOYEES
Fair Labor Standards Act, **40:11**

TITLE
Patents, **13:20, 34:4, 34:20, 34:21, 34:44, 34:53, 37:22, 50:13**

TOP HAT PLANS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:22**

TRADE
Corporations, **3:11, 4:8, 4:12, 4:21, 7:44, 8:21, 8:38, 8:39, 8:45, 10:23, 10:25, 10:28, 11:18, 11:26, 11:28, 11:43 to 11:45, 15:60, 25:36, 26:30, 27:3, 28:1, 29:3, 32:10, 35:5, 43:40, 46:4**

TRADE ASSOCIATIONS
Antitrust, **29:1, 29:32**
Benefits, **29:32**
Competitors, **29:32**
Compliance program, **29:32**
Risk, **29:1**

TRADE CREDITORS
Loans, **13:5**

TRADE DRESS
Functionality, **32:9**

TRADE RESTRAINTS
Antitrust laws, **28:47**

TRADE SECRETS
Acquisition, **35:6, 36:7**
Advisability, **35:29**
Agreement, **15:25, 15:60, 35:4, 35:7, 35:16, 35:29, 35:30, 35:37, 35:42, 35:44, 35:47, 35:48, 36:1, 36:3, 36:4, 36:7, 36:9 to 36:14, 36:26, 37:5, 37:37, 37:39, 37:44, 45:6, 45:8, 49:9**
Burden of proof, **35:36**
Claim, **15:25, 27:3, 35:1, 35:4, 35:6, 35:13, 35:27, 35:29, 35:30, 35:33, 35:35, 35:36, 35:40**
Concreteness, **35:13, 35:17, 35:23**
Confidentiality, **15:25, 35:1, 35:6, 35:16, 35:18, 35:29, 35:30, 35:32, 35:37, 35:42, 35:44, 35:48, 35:49, 36:1 to 36:4, 36:7, 36:9 to 36:14, 36:24 to 36:26, 37:5, 45:8**
Contractual restrictions, **35:29 to 35:31**
Copyright law, **35:5, 35:6, 35:41, 37:27**
Copyrights, **35:5, 35:6, 37:27, 45:6, 45:17, 49:9**
Covenants not to compete, **37:39**
Customer lists, **35:1, 35:47, 37:36**
Damages, **15:60, 27:3, 35:9, 35:12, 35:21, 35:34, 35:39, 49:9**
Defend Trade Secrets Act, **35:1, 35:3, 35:9, 35:45, 36:2**
Defenses, **35:40**
Development, **35:9, 35:32, 35:40, 35:43, 35:46, 37:36**
Disclosure, **15:25, 27:3, 35:2, 35:4, 35:6, 35:7, 35:9, 35:10, 35:12, 35:16, 35:18, 35:21, 35:24 to 35:30, 35:32 to 35:38, 35:41, 35:42, 35:44, 35:46, 36:1, 36:3, 36:4, 36:14, 36:24 to 36:26, 37:5, 37:35, 37:39, 37:44, 45:8**
Duration, **35:1, 35:4, 35:32 to 35:34, 37:39, 45:17**
Duration of protection, **35:32 to 35:34, 45:17**
Economic Espionage Act, **35:12, 36:2, 49:9**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Economic value, **35:3, 35:9, 35:19, 37:35**
Employee, **15:60, 27:3, 35:2, 35:12, 35:16, 35:20, 35:26, 35:30, 35:37, 35:38, 35:42, 35:45 to 35:47, 35:49, 36:1, 36:3, 36:7, 36:14, 37:5, 37:24, 37:27, 37:34 to 37:37, 37:39, 42:25, 49:9**
Employer, **27:3, 35:1, 35:2, 35:20, 35:26, 35:30, 35:37, 35:38, 35:46, 35:47, 36:3, 36:7, 36:12, 36:14, 37:4, 37:5, 37:21, 37:24, 37:27, 37:34 to 37:37, 37:39, 37:44, 42:25**
Federal Defend Trade Secrets Act, **35:1, 35:3, 35:45**
Federal preemption, **35:6**
Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, **35:43**
Freedom of Information Act, **35:12, 35:42, 36:24**
Ideas, **27:3, 35:5, 35:13, 35:17, 35:19, 35:23, 35:44, 37:21, 37:24**
Improper means, **35:1, 35:2, 35:15, 35:18, 35:24, 35:25, 35:27, 35:33, 35:40, 36:2**
Inevitable disclosure, **35:38, 37:35**
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, **35:38**
Injunctions, **35:1, 35:32, 35:37, 37:35**
Injunctive relief, **35:34, 35:37, 35:38**
Internet, **35:49, 49:9**
Law, **10:25, 15:60, 27:3, 35:1 to 35:6, 35:8, 35:9, 35:12, 35:21, 35:23, 35:28 to 35:30, 35:33, 35:38, 35:40 to 35:42, 35:44, 35:47, 35:50, 36:2, 36:4, 36:12, 37:5, 37:24, 37:27, 37:34 to 37:37, 37:39, 49:9**
Liability, **27:3, 35:1, 35:2, 35:9, 35:12, 35:20, 35:21, 35:27, 35:28, 35:37, 35:39, 35:44, 35:45, 35:47, 37:34, 45:6, 49:9**
License agreements, **35:31**
Marketing concepts, **35:23**
Misappropriation, **27:3, 35:1, 35:2, 35:4, 35:9, 35:21, 35:24 to 35:28, 35:34 to 35:41, 35:44, 35:45, 36:1, 36:2**
Mistake, **35:24, 35:28, 36:4, 36:7**
Nondisclosure agreements, **37:44**
Nonsecret information, **35:30, 35:31, 36:13**
Novelty, **35:3 to 35:5, 35:23**
Overview of, **35:3**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
Ownership, **15:60, 27:3, 35:2, 35:47, 36:25, 37:21, 37:24, 37:27, 49:9**
Patent law, **35:4, 35:6, 35:40, 37:27**
Patents, **10:25, 10:28, 35:4, 35:6, 35:33, 37:21, 37:24, 45:6, 45:17**
Preemption, **35:6**
Product, **15:60, 35:4, 35:7, 35:9, 35:13, 35:21, 35:23, 35:33, 35:47, 36:4, 37:36**
Product ideas, **35:13, 35:23**
Programs, **35:1, 35:5, 35:9 to 35:12, 35:15, 35:16, 35:21, 35:49, 36:10, 36:26, 42:25**
Protection, **15:60, 27:3, 35:1 to 35:8, 35:10, 35:12, 35:13, 35:15 to 35:17, 35:20 to 35:23, 35:28, 35:29, 35:32 to 35:34, 35:44, 35:46 to 35:49, 36:1, 36:2, 36:4, 36:9, 36:10, 36:12, 36:13, 36:26, 37:5, 37:37, 37:39, 45:17, 49:9**
Public disclosure, **35:7**
Publications, **35:16**
Reasonable precautions, **35:16, 35:29**
Remedies, **35:1, 35:35 to 35:41, 35:44**
Restatement of Unfair Competition, **35:11**
Restrictions, **15:60, 35:12, 35:16, 35:29 to 35:31, 35:37, 35:48, 36:3, 37:34 to 37:37, 37:39, 37:44**
Restrictive covenants, **35:29 to 35:31**
Reverse engineering, **35:1, 35:4, 35:13, 35:18, 35:21, 35:48, 36:2**
Software, **15:60, 35:1, 35:4, 35:15, 35:48, 37:27, 49:9**
Sources of, **27:3, 35:8 to 35:11, 36:2, 49:9**
State statutes, **35:12, 36:2**
Statute of limitations, **35:40, 35:41, 36:2**
Submitted, **35:44**
Submitted ideas, **35:44**
Termination, **35:16, 35:34, 35:47, 37:4, 37:24, 37:34 to 37:37**
Third party, **15:60, 35:4, 35:26 to 35:28, 35:44, 36:1, 37:39, 49:9**
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **35:1 to 35:3, 35:11, 35:14, 35:17 to 35:19, 35:27, 35:34, 35:37, 35:38, 35:41, 35:50, 36:2, 37:35**
Use, **10:28, 15:60, 27:3, 35:1, 35:3, 35:5, 35:6, 35:10, 35:11, 35:13 to 35:16, 35:18 to 35:21, 35:23 to 35:25, 35:29 to 35:38, 35:40, 35:41, 35:44, 35:45, 35:47, 35:48,**

TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd
36:3, 36:14, 36:25, 37:4, 37:5, 37:27, 37:34 to 37:37, 45:6, 45:8, 49:9
Value, **15:60, 27:3, 35:1, 35:3, 35:9, 35:10, 35:12 to 35:15, 35:19, 36:10, 37:35, 45:6, 45:8, 45:17, 49:9**
Whistleblower, **15:60, 35:9**

TRADEMARKS
Abandonment, **32:1, 32:21, 32:48, 32:49**
Adjective, **32:22**
Adoption, **32:1, 32:12, 32:19, 32:21, 32:24, 32:25**
Advertising, **30:4, 30:12, 31:14, 32:9, 32:11, 32:20, 32:39 to 32:41**
Anticybersquatting Consumer Protection Act, **32:44**
Appeal, **32:9, 32:29 to 32:31, 32:36, 32:40**
Application, **32:4, 32:20, 32:24, 32:27 to 32:30, 32:33, 32:36, 32:40, 32:50, 32:51**
Arbitrary, **32:13, 32:14**
Arbitrary marks, **32:13, 32:14**
Artistic works, **32:45**
Assignment, **32:48, 49:8**
Assignments, **13:20, 32:48**
Availability, **32:12**
Bad faith, **32:44, 49:3**
Benefits, **32:1, 32:11, 32:19, 32:25, 49:8**
Blurring, **32:43**
Cancellation, **32:17, 32:28, 32:31, 32:36, 32:40, 49:3**
Certification marks, **32:3**
Coined, **32:13**
Collective marks, **32:1, 32:3**
Commerce, **32:1, 32:8, 32:18 to 32:20, 32:24 to 32:28, 32:32, 32:39, 32:41, 49:3, 49:8**
Commercial use, **32:20, 32:43**
Common law, **13:37, 27:3, 32:1, 32:19 to 32:21, 32:25, 32:41**
Confusion, **3:11, 32:11, 32:12, 32:25, 32:32, 32:38 to 32:40, 32:43, 32:45, 49:3**
Contributory infringement, **32:42**
Cyberpiracy, **32:44**
Cybersquatting, **49:3**
Damages, **3:11, 13:20, 27:3, 30:12, 32:1, 32:12, 32:23, 32:37, 32:40, 32:46, 49:3**

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd
Defenses, **32:25**
Descriptive terms, **32:16**
Designations, **32:41**
Dilution, **3:11, 32:40, 32:43, 32:46, 49:3**
Distinctiveness, **32:18, 32:22, 32:40, 32:43**
Domain name, **32:44, 32:46, 49:3**
Domain names, **32:44, 49:3**
Duration, **45:17**
European Community Trademark, **32:52**
Examination, **32:24, 32:28 to 32:30**
Exception for artistic works, **32:45**
Fair use, **32:44**
False designations and descriptions, **32:41**
Famous marks, **32:43**
Fanciful, **32:13**
Fanciful marks, **32:13**
Fee, **30:2, 30:10, 30:12, 32:31, 32:33, 49:8**
Fraud in procurement, **32:37**
Functions, **32:2, 49:8**
General considerations, **32:47, 32:50**
Generic, **13:20, 32:9, 32:17, 32:18, 32:21, 32:22, 32:25, 49:3**
Geographic use, **32:38**
Hijacking, **49:3**
Incontestability, **32:34**
Infringement, **3:11, 32:1, 32:11, 32:25, 32:38 to 32:46, 45:6, 49:3**
Infringer, **32:46**
Initial interest confusion, **32:40**
Injunctions, **3:11, 32:1**
Intent, **32:20, 32:21, 32:24, 32:27, 32:28, 32:40, 32:43, 32:44, 32:50, 49:3**
Intent to use, **32:20, 32:24, 32:27, 32:28**
International treaties, **32:50, 32:51**
Internet, **30:12, 32:20, 49:3, 49:8**
Issuance, **27:3, 32:24, 32:33**
Licenses, **12:8, 13:37, 13:45, 32:49**
Licensing, **13:37, 28:33, 30:2, 32:49, 49:8**
Likelihood of confusion, **32:12, 32:38, 32:40, 32:43, 49:3**
Monetary relief, **32:44**
Nonuse, **32:21, 32:33, 32:34**
Notice, **27:3, 32:1, 32:22, 32:23, 32:25, 32:27, 32:28, 32:36, 49:3**
Opposition, **32:28, 32:30, 32:31, 32:40**

TRADEMARKS—Cont'd
Ownership, **13:37, 27:3, 28:33, 30:10, 30:12, 32:1, 32:25, 49:3**
Prima facie case, **32:30**
Proposed mark, **32:1**
Proving, **28:33, 32:28**
Publication, **32:28, 32:30**
Recording, **32:4**
Registered mark, **3:11, 32:23, 32:25, 32:36, 32:38 to 32:40, 32:46**
Registration, **3:11, 13:37, 30:2, 30:12, 32:1, 32:3, 32:4, 32:9, 32:11, 32:16 to 32:20, 32:23 to 32:41, 32:43, 32:50 to 32:52, 49:3, 49:8**
Remedies, **3:11, 32:1, 32:25, 32:46, 49:3**
Renewal, **30:10, 30:12, 31:14**
Requirement, **10:28, 13:20, 27:3, 32:20, 32:29, 32:39, 32:40, 32:43, 49:8**
Secondary meaning, **32:8, 32:15, 32:16, 32:18, 32:32, 32:40, 32:43**
Selection, **32:9, 32:11 to 32:18**
Service marks, **10:25, 30:2, 30:4, 32:1, 32:3, 32:5, 32:28**
Suggestive, **32:15**
Suggestive marks, **32:15**
Supplemental, **32:24, 32:32, 32:33, 32:36**
Surnames, **32:10**
Tarnishment, **32:43**
Techniques, **32:22**
Trade dress, **30:4, 32:1, 32:8, 32:9, 32:41**
Tradenames, **30:12**
Transfer of rights, **32:47 to 32:49**
Types, **13:20, 27:3, 30:4, 32:1, 32:3 to 32:8, 32:22, 49:3, 49:8**
Uniform Dispute Resolution Policy, **49:3**
Use, **3:11, 10:28, 12:8, 27:3, 30:12, 32:1, 32:9, 32:12, 32:18 to 32:25, 32:27, 32:28, 32:32, 32:34, 32:36, 32:38 to 32:40, 32:42 to 32:44, 32:46, 32:49, 32:50, 45:6, 49:3, 49:8**

TRANSACTIONS
Directors and officers, **22:16, 22:17, 22:26, 22:28, 27:1, 27:3, 27:21, 27:22, 28:1**
Dividends, **9:1, 9:3, 10:8, 11:1, 15:2, 15:23, 15:60, 16:10, 16:12, 25:22 to 25:24, 25:27, 25:34, 26:15, 27:6, 43:6, 43:14, 43:31**

TRANSACTIONS—Cont'd
Taxation, **8:1, 8:14, 8:25, 8:49, 15:48, 15:60, 24:16, 24:21, 25:22, 26:36, 26:40, 43:1, 46:1, 49:8**

TRANSFER
Buy-sell agreements, **5:20, 9:23, 9:27, 21:1, 21:3 to 21:8, 21:12, 21:14, 21:16 to 21:19, 21:22, 21:24 to 21:28, 21:30, 21:34, 21:35, 21:37, 21:45, 21:48, 21:49, 21:52 to 21:54, 21:60, 21:62, 21:63, 25:12, 48:40**
Estate planning, **3:15, 15:35, 15:60, 21:28, 48:4, 48:12, 48:15, 48:17, 48:18, 48:20, 48:23 to 48:25, 48:28, 48:33, 48:36, 48:37, 48:40, 48:42, 48:43, 48:46, 48:47, 48:49, 48:63**
Limited liability company, **7:6, 7:35, 9:1, 13:23, 16:25, 24:4, 24:6, 26:16, 26:39, 26:41, 45:33, 48:25**
Restrictions, **2:35, 5:12, 6:25, 9:23, 11:24, 13:40, 15:35, 15:38, 15:60, 17:1, 19:36, 21:3, 21:4, 21:7, 21:14, 21:19, 21:24 to 21:26, 21:34, 21:35, 21:37, 21:52 to 21:54, 21:62, 22:4, 30:10, 31:14, 33:17, 34:52, 37:31, 40:12, 45:40, 46:20, 48:20, 48:36, 48:40, 49:1, 49:5**
Taxation, **2:18, 7:6, 7:40, 8:1, 8:47, 10:1, 15:60, 21:62, 38:35, 48:23, 49:8**
Trademarks, **30:2, 30:10, 30:12, 31:14, 32:47 to 32:49, 49:3, 49:8**

TRUST DEED LENDING
Loans, **13:34**

TRUSTS
Business trusts, **2:2, 6:30, 7:6, 17:11, 47:15**
Corporations, **2:2, 2:10, 4:8, 4:21, 6:30, 6:38, 7:6, 7:47, 8:38, 8:39, 8:45, 9:8, 9:32, 10:8, 10:33, 10:45, 10:50, 10:56, 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 11:8, 11:24, 11A:5, 17:11, 21:7, 23:15, 25:29, 25:36, 25:37, 27:22, 43:51, 46:4, 47:15, 48:25, 48:28**
Income tax, **2:10, 4:21, 6:38, 7:47, 9:32, 10:8, 11:3, 11:5, 11:6, 23:15, 38:72, 43:17, 47:15, 48:19, 48:21, 48:25, 48:28**
Real estate investment trusts, **10:8, 10:33, 10:56**

TYING
Antitrust, **28:1, 28:5, 28:6, 28:20, 28:30, 31:18, 31:20 to 31:22**
Clayton Act, **28:1, 28:5, 28:6, 28:20**
Franchise, **31:18, 31:20 to 31:22**
Per se rule, **28:1**
Product market, **31:18**
Reciprocal dealing, **28:30**
Risks, **28:1**
Rule of reason, **28:1, 28:6, 31:18**
Sherman Act, **28:5, 28:6, 28:20**
Two separate products, **31:21**

UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE
Notice, **5:28, 9:22, 9:23, 13:33, 13:61, 21:52**

UNIFORM ELECTRONIC TRANSACTIONS ACT
Writing requirements, **49:6**

UNIFORM LAWS
Limited partnerships, **44:1**
Partnerships, **44:1**

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT
Admission, **2:26, 6:29**
Agreement, **2:5, 2:26, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 7:38, 23:21 to 23:24, 44:30, 44:31**
Cancellation, **44:34**
Certificate, **2:5, 23:21, 44:30, 44:34**
Contribution, **44:33**
Dissociation, **6:26, 6:29, 7:38, 44:31**
Dissolution, **2:26, 6:22, 6:32, 6:33, 23:23, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33, 44:34**
Distributions, **2:26, 6:22, 6:25, 6:33, 23:21 to 23:24, 44:31, 44:33**
Filing, **2:5, 26:39, 44:34**
Improper distributions, **6:25**
Liability, **2:5, 6:1, 6:2, 6:22, 7:38, 23:22, 26:39, 44:33, 45:38**
Limited partner, **2:5, 2:26, 6:1, 6:22, 6:25, 6:33, 7:38, 23:21, 23:22, 44:30, 44:31**
Limited partnership, **2:5, 2:26, 6:1, 6:2, 6:22, 6:25, 6:26, 6:29, 6:32, 6:33, 7:38, 23:21 to 23:24, 26:39, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33, 44:34, 45:38**
Losses, **2:5**
Merger, **26:39, 45:38**
Obligations, **2:5, 2:26, 6:1, 6:22, 6:25, 23:22, 44:33**
Organization, **2:5, 6:1**
Ownership, **2:26**

UNIFORM LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ACT—Cont'd
Partnership agreement, **2:5, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 23:21 to 23:24, 44:30, 44:31**
Partnership interests, **6:25**
Profits, **2:5**
Registration, **2:5**
Rights of creditors, **23:22**
Third parties, **44:34, 45:38**
Transfer, **2:26, 6:25, 26:39**
Winding up, **6:22, 6:32, 23:23, 44:30, 44:31, 44:33, 44:34**

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT
Limited liability partnerships, **2:7, 5:1, 5:6, 5:9, 5:39, 5:43, 6:2, 23:22**

UNIFORM PARTNERSHIP ACT
General Partnership, **2:4, 2:7, 2:22, 5:1, 5:3, 5:17, 5:20, 5:22, 5:38, 5:39, 6:2, 6:9, 23:21 to 23:24, 44:28, 44:32, 44:34**

UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT
1956, **16:9, 17:30 to 17:34**

UNREALIZED RECEIVABLES AND INVENTORY
Taxation, **8:1**

UNREASONABLE COMPENSATION
Executive and owner compensation, **38:1, 38:6, 38:7**

UNRELATED BUSINESS TAXABLE INCOME
Venture capital financing, **15:49**

UTILITY
Patents, **34:1, 34:6, 34:14 to 34:17, 34:20, 34:24, 34:36, 34:38, 34:39, 34:58, 34:72**

VALUATION
Approaches, **15:14, 15:17, 21:35, 21:43, 21:47, 45:9**
Business, **2:26, 6:35, 7:12, 7:38, 12:12, 13:13, 13:42, 15:2, 15:4, 15:7, 15:10, 15:14 to 15:18, 15:40, 15:55, 15:59, 15:60, 21:35, 21:37, 21:43, 21:44, 21:47, 44:10, 45:9 to 45:12, 45:24, 48:1, 48:2, 48:9, 48:14, 48:15, 48:18, 48:24 to 48:26, 48:30 to 48:38, 48:40 to 48:43, 48:45, 48:46, 48:48, 48:51, 48:62**

VENTURE CAPITAL FINANCING
Acquisitive reorganization transactions, **15:50**
Additional capital, **15:17, 15:29**
Agreements, **15:20, 15:22, 15:24, 15:25, 15:29, 15:32, 15:38 to 15:42, 15:55, 15:58, 15:60**
Amended governing documents, **15:23**
Business, **12:3, 14:1, 15:1, 15:2, 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:9, 15:10, 15:14 to 15:18, 15:21, 15:22, 15:24, 15:29, 15:32, 15:35 to 15:40, 15:43, 15:49, 15:51, 15:53 to 15:55, 15:59, 15:60**
Business taxable income, **15:49**
Cap approach, **15:31**
Caps and conflicts of interest, **15:32**
Cause a sale, **15:37, 15:39**
Characteristics, **12:3, 15:3**
Choice of entity and federal tax considerations, **15:47 to 15:51**
Clawbacks, **15:16**
Conflicts of interest, **15:18, 15:24, 15:32, 15:60**
Determination of, **15:15 to 15:18, 15:55, 15:59, 15:60**
Dilution, **15:11, 15:12, 15:17, 15:18, 15:20, 15:22, 15:23, 15:29, 15:60**
Documentation, **15:1, 15:19 to 15:25, 15:58**
Down rounds, **15:2, 15:7, 15:17, 15:18, 15:29**
Drag along, **15:60**
Early stage, **15:2, 15:5, 15:6, 15:12, 15:21, 15:40, 15:47, 15:53, 15:60**
Equity-based compensation, **15:52 to 15:60**
Exit strategies, **15:34 to 15:45**
Expenses, **15:6, 15:20, 15:45, 15:60**
First refusal, offer and negotiation, **15:38**
Formation, **15:2, 15:6, 15:9**
Governance, **15:22, 15:27, 15:28, 15:30, 15:60**
Interests in entities taxed as partnerships, **15:58**
Investments, **15:2, 15:6 to 15:8, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:14, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:25, 15:28 to 15:30, 15:34, 15:35, 15:46, 15:49, 15:51, 15:55, 15:60**
Investor rights, **15:22, 15:24, 15:29, 15:40, 15:60**

VENTURE CAPITAL FINANCING —Cont'd
Investors, **15:1 to 15:3, 15:6, 15:7, 15:10, 15:11, 15:14, 15:17 to 15:24, 15:27 to 15:30, 15:34, 15:40, 15:46, 15:49 to 15:52, 15:54, 15:60**
Liquidation preference, **15:10, 15:11, 15:24, 15:30 to 15:32, 15:60**
Management capital, **15:12**
Obligation to close, **15:13**
Ownership percentages, **15:14 to 15:18**
Participating feature, **15:30, 15:31**
Pension plan, **15:28**
Phantom equity, **15:59**
Piggyback rights, **15:22, 15:36, 15:44**
Preferred equity, **15:30 to 15:32, 15:39**
Preferred stock, **15:11, 15:12, 15:17, 15:22 to 15:24, 15:29 to 15:31, 15:39, 15:48, 15:53**
Purchase agreement, **15:21, 15:39, 15:60**
Qualified small business, **15:51, 15:53, 15:54**
Qualified small business stock, **15:51, 15:53, 15:54**
Registration rights, **15:20, 15:22, 15:40 to 15:45, 15:60**
Rights, **15:10, 15:11, 15:14, 15:18, 15:20 to 15:25, 15:27 to 15:29, 15:34 to 15:36, 15:38 to 15:45, 15:58 to 15:60**
Rights agreement, **15:21, 15:22, 15:24, 15:27, 15:29, 15:40, 15:60**
Role of, **15:2**
Sale of, **15:21, 15:24, 15:28 to 15:32, 15:35, 15:36, 15:38, 15:39, 15:41, 15:44, 15:51, 15:54, 15:56, 15:60**
Stages of, **15:6**
Stock, **15:7, 15:9 to 15:12, 15:14, 15:16 to 15:18, 15:21 to 15:25, 15:27, 15:29 to 15:31, 15:34 to 15:36, 15:38, 15:39, 15:41 to 15:43, 15:46, 15:48, 15:50, 15:51, 15:53 to 15:60**
Stock options, **15:22, 15:46, 15:53, 15:55 to 15:58, 15:60**
Stock purchase, **15:21, 15:29, 15:39, 15:60**
Structure of, **15:2, 15:8 to 15:12**
Tag along, **15:24, 15:36, 15:60**
Taxation of, **15:46, 15:52 to 15:60**
Term sheet, **15:20, 15:21**
Transfer restrictions, **15:35, 15:60**

VENTURE CAPITAL FINANCING —Cont'd
Unrelated business taxable income, **15:49**
Valuation, **15:2, 15:4, 15:7, 15:10 to 15:12, 15:14 to 15:18, 15:40, 15:55, 15:58 to 15:60**
Vesting, **15:15, 15:16, 15:25, 15:53, 15:55, 15:58, 15:60**

VENUE
Corporations, **34:68**

VETERANS
Reemployment rights, **41:44 to 41:47**
Remedies, **41:44, 41:47**

VOLUNTARY EMPLOYEE BENEFIT ASSOCIATIONS
Executive and owner compensation, **38:72**

VOTING
Advantages of, **2:10, 10:41, 19:20, 20:6, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15**
Appraisal rights, **19:4, 20:19**
Buy-sell agreement, **9:1, 9:8, 11:9, 19:36, 21:13, 21:14, 21:56, 21:62**
Conflict of laws, **20:3**
Cumulative, **2:23, 9:8, 9:10, 9:15, 9:28, 15:60, 19:5, 20:4, 20:13 to 20:15, 20:22, 20:24 to 20:26, 22:11, 25:9, 48:32**
Definition, **2:36, 15:22, 15:60, 16:12, 20:4, 20:7, 20:10, 20:13, 20:16, 20:19, 20:22, 26:7, 26:18**
Definition of, **15:22, 15:60, 16:12, 26:7, 26:18**
Disadvantages of, **20:1, 20:2, 20:9, 20:12, 20:15, 20:18, 20:21, 20:22**
Election of directors, **9:25, 9:28, 19:1, 19:2, 19:10, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 21:56, 25:9**
Inspection of corporate records, **19:21 to 19:33**
Irrevocable proxies, **9:8, 20:3, 20:10 to 20:12, 20:26**
Lists, **10:42, 19:26, 19:31**
Pooling agreements, **20:4 to 20:6, 20:12, 20:22, 20:25**
Purpose of, **9:23, 11:8, 19:13, 19:14, 19:16, 19:30, 19:31, 19:37, 20:2, 20:4, 20:10, 20:29, 25:36, 26:4, 26:13, 26:29**
Right to vote, **2:23, 9:8, 9:15, 9:25, 9:28, 19:2, 19:3, 19:6, 19:20, 20:6, 20:7, 20:10 to 20:12, 20:18, 25:3, 44:3**
Share classification, **20:18**
Shareholders, **2:10, 2:19, 2:23, 2:38, 2:39, 7:13, 7:26, 8:31, 9:1, 9:3, 9:8, 9:10, 9:15, 9:19, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 10:32, 10:41, 10:43, 11:3, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:18, 11:42, 15:18, 15:22, 15:24, 15:27, 15:60, 19:1 to 19:41, 20:1, 20:2, 20:4, 20:6 to 20:13, 20:15 to 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:27 to 20:29, 21:14, 21:62, 22:11, 25:3, 25:5, 25:9, 25:12, 25:29, 25:36, 26:7, 26:9, 26:11, 26:13, 26:17, 26:29, 38:40, 43:15, 43:16, 43:18, 43:48, 44:3, 44:17, 46:17, 46:30, 47:62, 47:71, 48:27, 48:32, 48:56**
Supermajority approval requirements, **20:19 to 20:21**
Trust, **11:6, 11:8, 16:7, 19:21, 20:7 to 20:10, 20:15, 20:24, 20:25, 25:36, 48:25, 48:27, 48:50**
Validity, **19:10, 19:26, 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:8, 20:9, 20:11, 20:14, 20:17, 20:20, 20:23**

WAGE AND HOUR LAWS
Anti-Kickback Act, **40:1, 40:36, 40:37**
Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, **40:1, 40:34, 40:35**
Davis-Bacon Act, **40:1, 40:32 to 40:34**
Exemptions, **40:1, 40:19 to 40:25, 40:28, 40:30, 40:32, 40:34**
Fair Labor Standards Act, **40:1 to 40:26**
Federal construction, **40:32 to 40:37**
Federal contracts, **40:3, 40:27 to 40:31**
Minimum wage, **40:1 to 40:4, 40:6, 40:7, 40:9 to 40:12, 40:15, 40:17 to 40:27, 40:30, 40:32**
Noncompliance, **40:1, 40:29, 40:31, 40:33, 40:35, 40:37**
Requirements, **40:1 to 40:15, 40:19 to 40:22, 40:24, 40:26 to 40:28, 40:30 to 40:32, 40:34, 40:36**
Service Contract Act of 1965, **40:1, 40:30, 40:31**
Walsh-Healey Public Contracts Act, **40:1, 40:27 to 40:30**

WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT
Exemptions, **40:1, 40:28, 40:30**
Noncompliance, **40:1, 40:29**

WALSH-HEALEY PUBLIC CONTRACTS ACT—Cont'd
Requirements, **40:1, 40:27, 40:28, 40:30**

WARRANTIES
Loan agreements, **13:41, 13:42, 13:44, 13:50**

WINDING UP
General partnership, **23:1, 23:23, 44:1, 44:30 to 44:32, 44:34, 48:24**
Limited liability companies, **23:1, 44:1, 44:39 to 44:41**
Limited liability company, **23:1, 38:75, 44:39 to 44:41**

WITHDRAWAL
Limited liability companies, **7:36, 44:1, 44:38, 48:26**

WITHHOLDING AND EMPLOYMENT TAXES
Executive and owner compensation, **38:20, 38:42, 38:74**

WORK FOR HIRE
Ownership of intellectual property rights, **37:26**